

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) - Electronic Publication, Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

About this Release

[Contents](#)

The AHECC is used in the preparation of export documentation and in the compilation of Australian export statistics. The classification is arranged in five sections: introduction and explanatory notes; codes, abbreviations and summary of the AHECC; detailed export commodity classification; key of changes between export statistical items; and alphabetical index to the AHECC. The AHECC is a dynamic classification with any necessary changes being implemented on 1 January and 1 July of each year. Replacement pages will be issued as required.

Available free of charge on the ABS web site.

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

Contents

CONTENTS

[Introduction to January 2006 Issue](#)

[Introduction and explanatory notes](#)

[1.1 Purpose of the AHECC](#)

[1.2 General rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System](#)

[1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC](#)

[1.4 Chapter 98 and 99 of the AHECC](#)

[1.5 Instructions for completing an export entry](#)

[1.6 Reporting Requirements](#)

[1.7 Confidentiality of trade statistics](#)

[1.8 Requests for changes to statistical code](#)

[1.9 Availability of trade statistics](#)

[1.10 Contact officers](#)

[Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#)

[2.1 Summary of classification](#)

[2.2 Units of quantity](#)

[2.3 Abbreviations](#)

[2.4 Invoice currency codes](#)

[2.5: Australian port codes](#)

[2.5 Countries of final destination and alphabetic codes](#)

[Key of changes](#)

[Index of commodities](#)

[Detailed export commodity classification](#)

[Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 01: Live animals](#)

[Chapter 02: Meat and edible meat offal](#)

[Chapter 03: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates](#)

[Chapter 04: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.](#)

[Chapter 05: Products of animal origin, n.e.s.](#)

[Section 2: Vegetable products](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 06: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage](#)

[Chapter 07: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers](#)

[Chapter 08: Edible fruit and nuts; peel or citrus fruit or melons](#)

[Chapter 09: Coffee, tea, mate and spices](#)

[Chapter 10: Cereals](#)

[Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten](#)

[Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder](#)

[Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts](#)

[Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products n.e.s.](#)

[Section 3: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes](#)

[Chapter 15: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes](#)

[Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 16: Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates](#)

[Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery](#)

[Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations](#)

[Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products](#)

[Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants](#)

[Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations](#)

[Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar](#)

[Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder](#)

[Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes](#)

[Section 5: Mineral products](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement](#)

[Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash](#)

[Chapter 27: Mineral fuels; mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes](#)

[Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes](#)

[Chapter 29: Organic chemicals](#)

[Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products](#)

[Chapter 31: Fertilisers](#)

[Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks](#)

[Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations](#)

[Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "Dental waxes"](#)

[Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes](#)

[Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations](#)

[Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods](#)

[Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products](#)

[Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof](#)

[Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#)

[Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins \(other than furskins\) and leather](#)

[Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#)

[Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof](#)

[Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#)

[Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal](#)

[Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork](#)

[Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#)

[Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered \(waste and scrap\) paper of paperboard](#)

[Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard](#)

[Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts typescripts and plans](#)

[Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 50: Silk](#)

[Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric](#)

[Chapter 52: Cotton](#)

[Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn](#)

[Chapter 54: Man-made filament](#)

[Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres](#)

[Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings](#)

[Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery](#)

[Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use](#)

[Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics](#)

[Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted](#)

[Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted](#)

[Chapter 63: Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags](#)

[Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#)

[Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles](#)

[Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#)

[Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware](#)

[Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials](#)

[Chapter 69: Ceramic products](#)

[Chapter 70: Glass and glassware](#)

[Section 14: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin](#)

[Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin](#)

[Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 72: Iron and steel](#)

[Chapter 73: Articles of iron and steel](#)

[Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal](#)

[Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metals](#)

[Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders](#)

[and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#)

[Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#)

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical \(including electro-mechanical\) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds](#)

[Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures](#)

[Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatuses; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles](#)

[Section 19: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#)

[Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, n.e.s., illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings](#)

[Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#)

[Section 21: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques](#)

[Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques](#)

[Chapter 98: Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind](#)

[Chapter 99: Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade](#)

[How to use this web version of the classification](#)

[Previous issues of the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification \(AHECC\)](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Introduction to January 2006 Issue

The January 2006 issue of the AHECC becomes operative on 1 January 2006. Users should ensure they have the latest version by using the complete updated manual, or by inserting the new set of replacement pages in their existing copies.

Acrobat copies of the complete January 2006 issue of AHECC, as well as the replacement pages for the 1 July 2002, 1 January 2003, 1 July 2003, 1 January 2004 and 1 January 2005 updates, are available to be downloaded and printed from the International Trade theme page, available from this link: [Using Foreign Trade Statistics\Classification](#). There were no updates in July 2004 and July 2005.

NOTE: These documents are designed to be printed double-sided.

The AHECC is designed for use by exporters, customs brokers and freight forwarders in the classification of goods when providing export declarations to the Australian Customs Service, and to assist users interpret export statistics published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).

It is compiled by the ABS and based on the six digit international Harmonized Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS) developed by the World Customs Organization (WCO) for describing internationally traded goods. Australia extends the six digit international HS by two digits to provide a finer level of detail to meet Australian statistical requirements.

The most significant changes to the classification occur when the WCO undertakes periodic reviews of the international HS. Implementation of the last review occurred on 1 January 2002 and the next is expected to be implemented on 1 January 2007. Between these major reviews, the ABS keeps the AHECC current by making any updates required on 1 January and 1 July each year.

Users should check the International Trade theme page for the most recent information relating to the AHECC.

Any queries should be referred to the contact officers listed in section 1.10 Contact officers. If you have any difficulties accessing the AHECC on the ABS web site, please contact the ABS Classification Manager on (02) 6252 5409 or email <international.trade@abs.gov.au>.

December 2005

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Introduction and explanatory notes

This section contains the following subsection :

- [1.1 Purpose of the AHECC](#)
- [1.2 General rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System](#)
- [1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC](#)
- [1.4 Chapter 98 and 99 of the AHECC](#)
- [1.5 Instructions for completing an export entry](#)
- [1.6 Reporting Requirements](#)
- [1.7 Confidentiality of trade statistics](#)
- [1.8 Requests for changes to statistical code](#)
- [1.9 Availability of trade statistics](#)
- [1.10 Contact officers](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >>> 1.1 Purpose of the AHECC

The Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) is designed:

- for use by exporters and agents to classify goods when providing export declarations to Australian Customs Service (Customs); and
- to assist users in the interpretation of export statistics published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).

The AHECC is based on the 6-digit items of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS). The HS is a broad classification system of approximately 5,000 6-digit headings which are used to classify internationally traded goods as they enter or leave a country. It was developed and is maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO). First introduced on 1 January 1988, it has been adopted by most trading nations, including Australia. It enables information on traded goods to be compared internationally.

Australia expands the international HS to produce two different classifications for imports and exports. These classifications are the Combined Australian Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Statistical Classification (referred to as the **Customs Tariff** or simply the **Tariff**) and the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (referred to as the **AHECC**).

The extensions to the HS exist:

- for customs purposes, to differentiate between imported goods grouped under a single 6-digit HS code. Such differentiation is generally driven by the need to impose varying import duty rates on similar goods. This is achieved by adding two digits to the HS code, making an 8-digit code. This extension to the HS is maintained by Customs; and
- for statistical purposes, to provide a finer level of detail. This is achieved by adding two digits to the combination of HS and Customs 8-digit codes for imports and to the 6-digit HS codes for exports. The statistical codes are maintained by the ABS.

The international HS is subject to ongoing review by the WCO to ensure it:

- reflects newly developed commodities and changes in the types of commodities traded;
- meets administrative requirements (for example for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)); and
- minimises the burden on data providers by requesting only the level of detail that is administratively and statistically relevant.

Major changes to the international HS are implemented every four or five years. The first set of major changes was made on 1 January 1992 and impacted almost exclusively on the Explanatory Notes used to interpret the HS. The next rounds of major changes to the HS were implemented on 1 July 1996 and on 1 January 2002. The fourth set of major changes are planned for implementation on 1 January 2007.

In addition to incorporating amendments to the Harmonized System, changes to the statistical items are introduced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for a variety of reasons. These reasons may include the rationalisation of units of quantity; the creation of more meaningful descriptors for existing statistical items; the creation of additional codes to accommodate changes in technology and user requests; or the amalgamation of codes which are recording minimal volumes of trade.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.2 General rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System

Rules for classification of goods in the Harmonized System are prescribed in **Schedule 2 of the Customs Tariff**. These rules are applicable to the AHECC and are reproduced below.

1 The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; the classification should be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:

2 (a) any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.

(b) any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.

3 When by application of Rule 2 (b) or for any other reason, goods are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification should be effected as follows:

(a) the Heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to Headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more Headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.

(b) mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, in so far as this criterion is applicable.

(c) when goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a) or 3 (b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

4 Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules should be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.

5 In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules should apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:

(a) camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. The Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character,

(b) subject to the provisions of Rule 5 (a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.

6 For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading should be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of the Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC

Goods are classified according to the general rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, as presented in [Section 1.2](#). The following notes are provided to assist in understanding the HS classification and in determining the correct AHECC items to be used in making Customs export declarations. They are not exhaustive but try to cover the most important aspects of the classification of goods.

CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

The AHECC has a structure comprising four levels, namely, sections, chapters, headings and sub-headings. At the section level, the main purpose is to provide a limited number of categories which will provide a broad picture of the goods being internationally traded. The chapter (2-digit level), heading (4-digit level) and sub-headings (6-digit level) provide increasingly detailed dissections of the broad categories.

Sections 1 to 15 classify raw materials including manufactures classified by material. Sections 16 to 21 classify manufactures not classified by material.

Goods obtained from the same material are generally grouped together and are arranged progressively from the raw material or less manufactured product through to the finished or more highly manufactured product.

Certain categories of exports, for example, goods re-exported after being imported for industrial processing and some ships and aircraft stores, are not classified in the normal manner and are included in either Chapter 98 or 99. For further details see [Section 1.4](#).

CLASSIFICATION PRINCIPLES

The following general principles should be followed when classifying goods:

- determine the broad category to which the goods fall for example, raw materials or semi-manufactures and finished goods;
- select the appropriate section and chapter from the Summary of Classification, [Section 2.1](#);
- review the Section and Chapter notes, as these notes can affect your classification decision;
- examine the 4-digit headings in the chosen chapter to determine the most appropriate 6-digit headings; and,
- consider all the detailed 8-digit classifications under the selected 6-digit item to select the most appropriate code.

The following points should also be borne in mind when classifying goods:

- classification by end-use can at times be misleading: a given commodity could, perhaps, be applied to a variety of end uses, for example, cut timber. Products of this nature should therefore be classified according to their material content; and,
- in some instances, however, the end-use is very clear, and the value-added in adapting the commodity for that end use high. In such instances, classification by end use is appropriate, for example, typewriter ribbons of silk should be classified to 9612.10 'Typewriter and similar ribbons' not 5007.20 'Fabrics of silk'.

For further details see Section 1.2.

CLASSIFICATION OF PARTS

When classifying parts it is important to consider:

- parts for general use do not take the classification of the whole goods unless indicated to the contrary by a heading at the 4-, 6-, or 8-digit level for example, 7315 'Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel';
- where parts can be identified as being mainly for use with particular machines or apparatus they are classified under the same 4-digit heading as that particular machine or apparatus but not necessarily under the same 8 digit AHECC item; and,
- when a part is given a specific item number in the AHECC that item should be used even when the part is for a specific machine or apparatus. However, the preceding point applies if the part is in a single consignment of mixed parts of what is essentially a complete machine. For example, timing gears for railway locomotives should be entered specifically as timing gears (AHECC item 8483.40.10) not as parts of locomotives (AHECC item 8607.91) unless they come in a single consignment with other parts for assembly of an essentially complete locomotive.

FURTHER ASSISTANCE

If you require assistance in classifying goods for export contact the AHECC Advisory Service within the Australian Customs Service on 1300 363 263. Further information about contacting the Customs AHECC Advisory Service is outlined in [Section 1.10](#).

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.4 Chapter 98 and 99 of the AHECC

The content of Chapters 1 to 97 of the AHECC is defined in the Harmonized System, but the ABS has included two additional Chapters in which goods are not classified on a commodity basis.

CHAPTER 98 Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind

This chapter includes:

- donated or bequeathed goods;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for industrial processing;
- goods exported from Australia which are to be re-imported after industrial processing; and
- exports of mixed goods (including ship and aircraft stores being loaded on foreign registered ships and aircraft) where four or more commodities in a single consignment are reported, with a value of less than \$5,000 for each commodity (excluding goods in bond subject either to excise or customs duty). Exports coded to AHECC item 9809.00.01 may include: small value ships' and aircraft stores; small value shipments of mixed goods; shipments of small value commodities associated with the initial installation of large scale projects. Goods requiring a permit should not be classified to this AHECC, but should be classified by kind. The exceptions are goods requiring an AQIS or Horticulture Australia permission and first aid kits.

Questions about the use of 9809.00.01 should be directed to the Classification Manager, telephone (02) 6252 5409. All other exports with values of \$5,000 or more per commodity (including ships' or aircraft stores in bond and subject to excise or customs duty) should be recorded under their substantive AHECC items.

CHAPTER 99 Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

This chapter includes goods that the United Nations defines as being outside the scope of merchandise trade statistics. Goods recorded in this chapter are known as non-merchandise trade and are not included in Australia's international merchandise export statistics.

Non-merchandise trade includes:

- goods exported after being imported on a temporary basis - ships, boats, floating structures, goods for public exhibition and goods originally imported under Section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act, for example, racing cars and associated equipment for the Australian Grand Prix, NZ race horses for the Melbourne Cup, paintings for art exhibitions;
- goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported;
- goods exported for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for repair, alteration or renovation;
- passengers' personal effects for which a customs entry is required;
- Goods exported by the Australian Defence Force, for use by the Australian Defence Force, for operational, training or military exercise deployment; and
- miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including:
 - ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft
 - Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas
 - exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad
 - exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.5 Instructions for completing an export entry

The reporting of export details to the Australian Customs Service may be done:

- electronically, through the Integrated Cargo System (ICS); or
- by document, by completing the Export Declaration forms, B957, and if required, export declaration supplementary form B957a (for example, see end of Section of 1.5).

Exporters **must** report all export details **prior** to the goods being loaded on board the ship or aircraft transporting them out of Australia.

For assistance completing an export declaration please contact the Customs Information and Support Centre on 1300 363 263.

EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY

If the export declaration is made by document, then evidence of identity must be provided before the form can be accepted.

The evidence of identity check may be completed at an Australia Post KeyPOST outlet for a fee, or at a public counter at a Customs office.

A documentary export declaration will not be accepted by Customs except when received via Australia Post KeyPOST or at a Customs counter. Original declarations will not be accepted where faxed or mailed directly to Customs.

CLIENT REGISTRATION

Export declarations now require an identifier for both the reporting party (Reporting Party ID) and the owner of the goods (Goods owner party

ID). These IDs will be either an Australian Business Number (ABN) or a Customs Client Identifier (CCID). The CCID is issued by Customs for those clients who do not have an ABN. The following clients will need to be registered with Customs before export declarations can be lodged:

- every business that reports directly to Customs;
- every exporter identified on an export declaration; and
- any individual, not part of an organisation/business, that reports directly to Customs.

EXEMPT GOODS

The following classes of goods are exempt from export declaration requirements, unless there is any permit required by Customs or other permit issuing authority prior to export:

- accompanied or unaccompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or crew member of an outgoing ship or aircraft, in reasonable quantities and not to be used in the course of trading outside Australia;
- goods included in a consignment that is consigned by post, by ship or by aircraft from one person to another person, and that has a value not exceeding the current threshold (currently \$2,000).

This exemption does not apply to goods that are:

(a) dutiable goods where the duty is unpaid;

(b) excisable goods where the excise is unpaid; or

(c) goods for which a claim for drawback of Customs duty, excise duty or sales tax is intended.

- military goods which are the property of:

(a) Australian Defence Forces - military cargo which is the property of the Australian Defence Forces exported on ADF ships or aircraft from an ADF port or airport and which will not be sold or otherwise disposed of outside Australia; and

(b) Foreign Defence Forces - military goods which are for use in military exercises approved by the Australian Government and which have not been entered in an import entry;

- bags of mail (Australia Post or diplomatic);
- goods originating in one Australian port or airport moved on an international vessel or aircraft to another Australian port or airport without the intention to export;
- goods temporarily imported using a carnet;
- ship and aircraft spares for use only on an Australian owned vessel or aircraft; and
- containers or pallets that are the property of a person carrying on a business in Australia and which are exported on a temporary basis to

be re-imported, whether they are empty or loaded.

AGGREGATION OF LINES

Where all the details of a group of transactions within the consignment, other than quantity, value and gross weight, are identical, the transactions may be aggregated to a single line.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING A DOCUMENTARY EXPORT DECLARATION (B957)

The following instructions are for the documentary export declaration (B957), but the information also applies to declarations lodged electronically using EDI or Customs Interactive. Commercial software packages may use different labels for some fields, and the layout of the fields is likely to vary.

Each of the following instructions relates to a field on the export declaration. The numbers shown beside the export declaration fields as shown below do not necessarily relate to the item numbers of the fields on an export declaration. Copies of the documentary export declaration forms are included at the end of this Section.

1. CUSTOMS FILE REFERENCE

Customs use. Leave blank for an original lodgement. If the declaration amends an earlier lodgement, then the Customs File Reference allocated by Customs may be shown here.

2. REPORTING PARTY TYPE (MANDATORY)

Whether the export declaration is made by the “owner” (including an employee of the owner) or by an authorised “agent” on behalf of the owner.

3. YOUR REFERENCE (MANDATORY)

Your reference (assigned by the person lodging the export declaration) must be unique and is used for both your files and to differentiate between consignments. For EXDOC clients, the EXDOC RFP number is automatically placed in this field in the ICS declaration.

4. REPORTING PARTY ID (MANDATORY)

The Customs identifier of the reporting party. The identifier must be either the Australian Business Number (ABN) or Customs Client Identifier (CCID).

5. INTENDED DATE OF EXPORT (MANDATORY)

The date on which is intended to export the consignment, expressed as DD/MM/YYYY.

6. UNIQUE CONSIGNMENT REFERENCE NUMBER

This is the exporter's (Goods owner) unique reference.

If a contingency EDN (C-EDN) has been used as authority to export goods, the C-EDN must be shown here when the recovered export declaration is lodged.

7. CUSTOMABLE/EXCISABLE INDICATOR (MANDATORY)

Customable/Excisable Goods are goods which would be subject to customs or excise duty if they were to be delivered into home consumption rather than being exported. If the goods are customable/excisable, show "Y" in this field and show the establishment code of the warehouse from which the goods are to be removed in the Warehouse Establishment ID field. If goods are not customable/excisable goods show "N" in this field and leave the Warehouse Establishment ID field blank.

8. PRESCRIBED GOODS INDICATOR

Show "Y" if the consignment includes goods that are prescribed warehoused goods under sections 99 and 102A of the **Customs Act 1901**, that is, listed in Schedule 1AAA of the **Customs Regulations 1958**. If the consignment includes prescribed warehoused goods, then the establishment code of warehouse **must** be identified in the Warehouse Establishment ID field.

A list of AHECC codes for prescribed warehouse goods is shown at **Section 1.6.3 Schedule 1AAA of the Customs Regulations - "Prescribed Warehouse Goods"**.

If the goods are not prescribed warehoused goods, indicate "N" whether or not there is unpaid customs or excise duty payable on the goods.

9. WAREHOUSE ESTABLISHMENT ID (MANDATORY IF CUSTOMABLE/EXCISABLE INDICATOR IS YES)

The establishment code of the warehouse from which the goods are to be removed for export.

The establishment code should be shown for all dutiable or excisable goods, whether or not the goods are prescribed warehoused goods.

10. GOODS OWNER PARTY ID (MANDATORY)

The Customs identifier of the common law owner of the goods. The identifier must be either the ABN or CCID under which the owner is registered.

If the export declaration is made by an agent on behalf of the owner, the ABN or CCID for this item cannot be the same as the Reporting Party ID.

11. BRANCH ID

An identifier, registered by Customs, that is linked to the Goods Owner Party ID, used to further identify the party within that organisation.

12. CONFIRMING EXPORTER TYPE (MANDATORY)

A code indicating whether the exporter has confirming export status and proposes to rely on that status in relation to goods in this declaration.

- A non-confirming (normal) declaration is shown as "N".

- A confirming declaration (before exportation) is shown as “Y”.
- A confirmation (confirmed declaration) is shown as “C”.

13. EXPORTS GOODS TYPE (MANDATORY)

Indicate the type of export goods.

- ST: Stores - the goods are to be taken on board a ship or aircraft as stores.
- PO: Postal - the consignment is to be consigned by Australia Post.
- SP: Spares - the goods are to be taken on board a ship or aircraft as spares.
- AB: Accompanied Baggage - the consignment is to be exported as the accompanied baggage of a passenger.
- OP: Own Power - the goods will be exported under its own power.
- OT: Other - any goods that are not specified above.

14. CONSIGNEE NAME (MANDATORY)

The name of the person or organisation taking physical possession of the goods. This should be the principal, not a bank, freight forwarder, etc.

15. CONSIGNEE CITY (MANDATORY)

The city or town in which the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods is located.

16. PORT OF LOADING (MANDATORY)

The Location Codes that are issued by the UN (UN/LOCODE) to identify a particular port in a country. In the ICS, the UN/LOCODE contains 5 characters, which consists of a two character country code (ie AU = Australia) and a three character port code (ie SYD = Sydney). These codes are not the same as the International Air Transport Authority (IATA) codes. The list of UN/LOCODEs can be found via the Internet from the Customs website or electronically in the ICS.

- For goods to be exported as **sea** cargo, the UN/LOCODE of the Australian port at which the goods are loaded onto the ship transporting them out of Australia.
- For goods to be exported as **air** cargo, the UN/LOCODE of the airport at which the goods are loaded onto the aircraft transporting them out of Australia.
- For goods that are repositioned within Australia prior to export, the UN/LOCODE of the port or airport where the goods are to be loaded onto the international carrier that is to export the goods from Australia. For example, goods accepted for export at Burnie and repositioned to Melbourne for subsequent export would show AUMEL.

17. FIRST PORT OF DISCHARGE (MANDATORY)

The UN/LOCODE of the first port of discharge overseas. This may not necessarily be the final destination of the goods.

If **transshipment** is to occur, this will be the first port or airport of discharge. For example, for goods exported to Kuwait **via** Singapore, **the port of discharge** will appear as "SGSIN" but the **Country of Final Destination** will appear as "KW".

18. FINAL DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE (MANDATORY)

The ISO3166/1 2-letter code for the country that is to be the final destination of the goods. Refer to **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary**,

2.5 Countries of Final Destination or Goods Origin Country Codes. This is the code for the country of final destination of the goods at the time of shipment. Do not enter the code for the Country where the goods are to be discharged for subsequent shipment to the country of final destination. For example, goods exported to Kuwait via Singapore should appear as "KW" not "SG".

19. MODE OF TRANSPORT (MANDATORY UNLESS GOODS ARE TO BE EXPORTED BY AUSTRALIA POST)

Indicate whether the consignment is to be exported by “Sea” or “Air”

20. VESSEL ID/FLIGHT NO (MANDATORY IF GOODS ARE STORES, SPARES OR ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE)

The Lloyd’s identity number, registration number of the aircraft, or customs identifier.

21. VOYAGE NO (MANDATORY IF A VESSEL ID IS REQUIRED)

A unique voyage number of the ship carrying the stores, spares or accompanying baggage.

22. CARGO TYPE

Indicate the type of cargo.

- C: Containerised - the goods are to be exported as FCL sea cargo.
- CO: Combination - the goods are to be exported as a combination of FCL and LCL or non-containerised sea cargo.
- N: Non-Containerised - the goods are to be exported as LCL or non-containerised sea cargo, or as air cargo.
- B: Bulk - the goods are to be exported as a bulk commodity.

23. TOTAL NO PACKAGES

Mandatory if the goods are to be exported by air OR if the goods are to be exported by sea and the Cargo Type is non-containerised or combination.

24. TOTAL NO CONTAINERS

Mandatory if the Cargo Type is containerised or combination.

“Containers” refers to shipping containers.

25. INVOICE CURRENCY (MANDATORY)

The currency used on the invoice needs to be entered here. Refer to **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary, 2.4 Invoice Currency Codes**, for the codes that should be used.

26. FOB CURRENCY (MANDATORY)

If the invoice currency is listed in **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary, 2.4 Invoice Currency Codes**, (excluding OTH - All other currencies), then the FOB currency must be reported here in this currency. If not, then AUD should be reported.

27. TOTAL FOB VALUE (MANDATORY)

The total FOB value must be expressed in the currency specified in the FOB currency field and is the free on board value (or customs export value) of the goods, including all costs incidental to the sale and delivery of the goods on to the exporting vessel/aircraft. No discount given is to be deducted from the true value of the goods. The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. It should be noted that the export FOB value does not include overseas freight and insurance. The FOB values of samples must be shown as the market value of the goods as if they were for sale.

28A. LINE NO (MANDATORY)

A supplementary page must be completed for each separate commodity as identified by the AHECC code, refer to **28. Commodity Classification**. If the goods to be exported are minerals requiring an assay, use the B957a supplementary page.

28. COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (MANDATORY)

Input the classification code for the goods as specified in the AHECC manual. For details on the determination of the correct statistical item for a commodity, refer to **Section 1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC**. If you experience difficulty in determining a classification, please contact the Customs AHECC Advisory Service by email aheccadvice@customs.gov.au or the Customs Information Centre on 1300 363 263.

The same AHECC may be input more than once. There is no need to consolidate lines with the same AHECC. Goods with the same AHECC but different export scheme or state of origin codes may be listed on up to 99 lines, where necessary.

29. GOODS DESCRIPTION (MANDATORY)

An accurate description of the goods.

30. GOODS ORIGIN CODE (MANDATORY)

The code used to identify the Australian (or foreign) state of origin of goods, as listed below:

AU-NS: New South Wales;
AU-VI: Victoria;
AU-QL: Queensland;
AU-SA: South Australia;
AU-WA: Western Australia;
AU-TS: Tasmania;
AU-NT: Northern Territory;
AU-CT: Australian Capital Territory;
and
YY-FO: Goods of foreign origin, re-exported.

The following examples should assist in attributing the correct origin code.

- Minerals in ore and concentrate form (for example, iron ore and concentrate) should be attributed to the state or territory in which they

were mined.

- Metals (for example, iron and steel ingots) should be attributed to the state or territory in which they were processed.
- Operations which leave the goods essentially unchanged (i.e. repair, blending, packaging, bottling, cleaning, sorting, husking and shelling) should not be considered as stages of production or manufacture.
- Goods which are imported and re-exported in the same condition as they arrive, or after undergoing repair or minor alteration (i.e. **re-exports**), should be shown as "YY-FO" indicating goods of foreign origin.
- Goods assembled from parts previously imported from overseas, where the end product does not resemble the component parts, should be attributed to the state or territory in which the assembly took place.
- Where a "raw" product is brought into Australia specifically for processing and re-export, the value added should be attributed to the state or territory of processing, whilst the "raw" input should be attributed to "YY-FO".

For more information and treatment of more complex situations, please see Australian Customs Notice 2003/70 available on the Customs web site.

NOTE: If goods are excisable product, the origin should always be shown as Australian goods.

31. GOODS ORIGIN COUNTRY CODE (MANDATORY IF GOODS ORIGIN CODE IS "YY-FO")

The ISO3166/1 2-letter code for the country where the goods were manufactured. For a list of the codes refer to **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary, 2.5 Countries of Final Destination or Goods Origin Country Codes**.

The new field requiring the identification of a foreign country code for export goods has been included on an export declaration to meet the new World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Rules of Origin requirements, expected to be implemented in mid-2005 at the earliest. There are no current audit guidelines for the input of data into this field, but the information provided should not be misleading.

Until more detailed guidelines are issued for the use of this field, the country code known to be, or most likely to be the origin of the goods should be input. Where the goods are made up of several components from various foreign sources, the country code for the place where the goods were manufactured (that is, the place where the goods were formed through a process, or a series of processes, that changed the nature, commercial character and identity of its components) should be nominated. If the goods were not manufactured (for example, the goods are merely a collection of unassembled components), the country code for the place where the majority of the components were manufactured should be nominated.

It is expected that once the WTO origin requirements are finalised, those requirements will be published prior to implementation to assist industry determine the origin of the goods for the purposes of customs export declarations, as well as for other international trade purposes unrelated to the application of preferential duty rates.

The requirement for accurate information for the state of origin of domestically produced goods has not changed.

32. TEMPORARY IMPORT NO (MANDATORY IF AHECC is 9902.20.xx)

A number identifying the export of goods which are temporarily imported under sections 162 and 162A of the **Customs Act 1901**. The number is the "Full Import Declaration Number" assigned by Customs to the goods when they arrived in Australia with the intent of being subsequently exported.

33. NET QUANTITY (MANDATORY)

The net quantity of goods is described in terms of the units prescribed in the AHECC, (e.g. KG, T, NO). If the unit prescribed by the AHECC is

'NR', the quantity details are not required, but NR must be shown in the units box. Net quantity should not include the weight of any additional packaging.

34. GROSS WEIGHT (MANDATORY)

The gross weight is, in effect, the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of the container. Show weight in grams (G), kilograms (KG) or tonnes (T).

35. LINE FOB VALUE

The free on board (FOB) value (or customs export value) of the goods quoted on this export declaration line (see Item 27). The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar or major currency unit.

36. PERMIT DETAILS (PREFIX/PERMIT NO)

A wide range of goods are prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws and are outlined in the Australian Customs Service Manual Volume 12. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, Customs Broker, etc. or Customs. Input the permit number given by the relevant permit issuing authority. Each permit issuing authority has its own permit prefix. The correct prefix must be included for all permits.

ASSAY DETAILS (ELEMENT/CONCENTRATION/UNIT) - ON EXPORT DECLARATION SUPPLEMENTARY FORM

A chemical test to determine the content of a particular element. Only input details if goods are minerals requiring an assay.

Element	Symbol	Unit	Description
Gold	AU	GPT	(Grams per Tonne)
Silver	AG	GPT	(Grams per Tonne)
Copper	CU	PER	(Percentage)
Lead	PB	PER	(Percentage)
Platinum	PT	PER	(Percentage)
Nickel	NI	PER	(Percentage)
Tin	SN	PER	(Percentage)
Tungsten	WO	PER	(Percentage)
Zinc	ZN	PER	(Percentage)

DECLARATION (DOCUMENTARY DECLARATION ONLY)

This is a declaration by the person responsible for the export declaration, that the details reported are an accurate representation of the goods exported in this consignment.

Before signing, please ensure that all goods included in the consignment have been reported and that the export declaration has been completed accurately.

The full name of the person making the declaration and the date and place of issue should be included on the export declaration. The usual signature of that person is required.

EXPORT DECLARATION FORM (B957) and EXPORT DECLARATION SUPPLEMENTARY FORM (B957(a))



EXPORT DECLARATION
or Application Under Subsection 162A(6A)

Approved Form for Customs Act sections 114(3)(c) & 162AA(3)(a) – Export Declaration – B957

NOTICE - We require this information under the Customs Act 1901, so we can ensure that your goods are properly cleared for export. The information you provide will be given to the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Australian Taxation Office. If you are required to hold a permit to export these goods, the permit details will also be given to the relevant permit issuing agency.



If this form was completed by a business with fewer than 20 employees, please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

☐ Hours

☐ Minutes

EDN Customs to provide		1. Reference: Customs Use Only		2. Reporting Party Type <input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Agent	
3. Your reference				4. Reporting Party ID	
5. Intended Date of Export / /		6. Unique Consignment Reference No.		7. Customable/Exemptable Indicator <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
				8. Prescribed Goods Indicator <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9. Warehouse Est. ID		10. Goods Owner Party ID (ABN/CCID)		11. Branch ID: confirming export only	
12. Confirming Exporter Type (N,Y,C)		13. Export Goods Type <input type="checkbox"/> ST <input type="checkbox"/> PO <input type="checkbox"/> SP <input type="checkbox"/> AB <input type="checkbox"/> OP <input type="checkbox"/> OT			
14. Consignee Name					
15. Consignee City		16. Port of Loading		17. First Port of Discharge	
18. Final Destination Country Code		19. Mode of Transport <input type="checkbox"/> Air <input type="checkbox"/> Sea		20. Vessel ID/ Flight No.	
21. Voyage No.		22. Cargo Type <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> CO <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> B		23. Total No. Packages	
				24. Total No. Containers	
25. Invoice Currency		26. FOB Currency		27. Total FOB Value	

LINE DETAILS

28A. Line No. (Use a separate B957a supplementary page for each additional export commodity (each line))		29. Commodity Classification Code (AHECC)	
29. Goods Description			
30. Goods Origin Code		31. Goods Origin Country Code(s)	
32. Temporary Import No.			
33. Net Quantity a). Amount		b). Unit	
34. Gross Weight a). Amount		b). Unit	
35. Line FOB Value			
36. Permit Prefix		Permit Header	

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, make this export declaration (comprising a B957 Header Page and _____ B957(a) Supplementary Page(s) (not including "notes" pages)) and hereby declare I am

the (please tick)
☐ Owner/authorised Principal exporter (including an employee of the Principal)
☐ Authorised agent of the Owner

and that the information provided is complete and correct.

Name of Person making the Entry		Contact Address	
Contact Phone No.		Contact Email	
Contact Fax No.		Company Name	
Signature		Position in Company	
		Date / /	

Notes for Completing an Export Declaration

1. Customs File Reference
Customs use. Leave blank.
2. Reporting Party Type (mandatory)
Tick either the Owner or Agent box to identify the Reporting Party Type.
3. Your Reference (mandatory)
This reference must be unique and be used for both your files and to differentiate between consignments.
4. Reporting Party ID (mandatory)
The Customs identifier of the party lodging the declaration. The identifier must be either an Australian Business Number (ABN) or Customs Client Identifier (CCID).
5. Intended Date of Export (mandatory)
Expressed as DDMMYYYY.
6. Unique Consignment Reference No. (Optional)
For use as an alternative release process, where a Contingency Customs Authority Number (C-CAN) is quoted to Customs.
7. Customable/Excisable Indicator (mandatory)
Show whether or not the goods would be subject to Customs Excise duty if they were to be delivered into home consumption rather than being exported.
 - Tick Y for 'Yes'.
 - Tick N for 'No'.
8. Prescribed Goods Indicator (mandatory)
The code indicating whether or not goods covered by the declaration are prescribed goods under section 117AA of the Customs Act 1901 (the Act):
 - Tick Y for 'Yes'.
 - Tick N for 'No'.
9. Warehouse Establishment ID (mandatory if Customable/Excisable Indicator is 'Yes')
Establishment code of the warehouse or excise place from which the goods are to be removed.
10. Goods Owner Party ID (mandatory)
The Customs Owner Party ID of the common law owner of the goods. This must be either an Australian Business Number (ABN) or a Customs Client Identifier (CCID).
If Reporting Party Type is 'Agent', the ABN or CCID for this item cannot be the same as Reporting Party ID.
11. Branch ID
An identifier that is linked to the Goods Owner Party ID, used to further identify the party within that organisation.
12. Confirming Exporter Type (mandatory)
A code indicating whether the exporter has confirming export status and proposes to rely on that status in relation to goods in this declaration.
 - Confirming: Y
 - Non Confirming: N
 - Confirmed: C
13. Export Goods Type (mandatory)
Please tick the appropriate box.
 - Stores: ST
 - Postal: PO
 - Spare: SP
 - Accompanied Baggage: AB
 - Own Power: OP
 - Other: OT
14. Consignee Name (mandatory)
The name of the person/organisation taking physical possession of the goods. This should be the principal, not a bank, freight forwarder, etc.
15. Consignee City (mandatory)
The city/town in which the person/organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods is located.
16. Port of Loading (mandatory)
The port in Australia where the goods are loaded on board a vessel to begin their international voyage.
17. First Port of Discharge (mandatory)
The name of the first port of discharge overseas.
18. Final Destination Country Code (mandatory)
The name of the country that is to be the final destination of the goods.
19. Mode of Transport (mandatory unless Export Goods Type is PQ, then leave blank)
Tick the appropriate box.
20. Vessel ID/Flight No (mandatory if Export Goods Type is 'ST', 'SP', or 'AB')
The Lloyd's identity number, registration number of the aircraft, or Customs identifier.
21. Voyage No (mandatory if Vessel ID/Flight No. requires a Vessel ID)
A unique voyage number of the vessel carrying the goods.
22. Cargo Type
Please tick the appropriate box.
 - Containerised: C
 - Co-Combination: CO
 - Non-Containerised: N
 - Bulk: B
23. Total No Packages (mandatory if Mode of Transport is air or if Mode of Transport is sea and Cargo Type is 'N' or 'CO')
24. Total No Containers (mandatory if Mode of Transport is 'S' and Cargo Type is 'C' or 'CO')
"Containers" refers to the Sea Cargo Containers.
25. Invoice Currency (mandatory)
26. FOB Currency (mandatory)
i.e. Australian dollars, etc.
27. Total FOB Value (mandatory)
The total free on board (FOB) value of the goods, including all costs incidental to the sale and delivery of the goods on to the exporting vessel/aircraft. No discount given is to be deducted from the true value of the goods. The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. It should be noted that FOB does not include overseas freight and insurance. The FOB values of samples must be shown as the market value of the goods as if they were for sale.
- 28A. Line No (mandatory)
A supplementary page must be completed for each separate commodity as identified by the AHECC code (see Commodity Classification). If the goods to be exported are minerals requiring an assay, use the B957a supplementary page.
29. Commodity Classification (mandatory)
Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) code is a statistical classification for the particular commodity being exported. This code may be obtained from Customs.
29. Goods Description (mandatory)
A description of the goods.
30. Goods Origin Code (mandatory)
The code used to identify the Australian (or foreign) state of origin of goods, as listed below:
 - NSW: AU-NS
 - TAS: AU-TS
 - VIC: AU-VI
 - NT: AU-NT
 - QLD: AU-QL
 - ACT: AU-CT
 - SA: AU-SA
 - WA: AU-WA
 - FOREIGN: YY-FO
31. Goods Origin Country Code (mandatory if Goods Origin Code is "Foreign")
The name of the primary country where the goods were manufactured or produced.
32. Temporary Import No (mandatory if the AHECC is for the export of goods originally imported on a temporary basis)
A number identifying the export of goods which are temporarily imported under section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act 1901.
33. Net Quantity (mandatory)
The net quantity of goods is described in terms of the units prescribed in the AHECC, (e.g. KG, T, NO). If the unit prescribed by the AHECC is 'NR', the quantity details are not required, but NR must be shown in the units box. Net quantity should not include the weight of any additional packaging.
34. Gross Weight (mandatory)
The gross weight is, in effect, the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of the container. Show weight in grams (G), kilograms (KG) or tonnes (T).
35. Line FOB Value
The FOB value of the goods quoted on this export declaration line, (see Item 25). The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. (Also see Line FOB Value of the B957a supplementary page).
36. Permit Details (Prefix/Permit No)
A wide range of goods are prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, agent, etc. or Customs.

Input the permit number given by the relevant permit issuing authority. Each permit issuing authority has its own permit prefix. The correct prefix must be included for all permits.



EXPORT DECLARATION
SUPPLEMENTARY PAGE



If this form was completed by a business with fewer than 20 employees, please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Hours Minutes

Complete one of these pages for each commodity

Page ____ of ____ Pages

1. Line No.		3. Commodity Classification Code (AHECC)	
2. Your Reference			
4. Goods Description			
.....			
5. Goods Origin Code		6. Temporary Import No.	
7. Goods Origin Country Code			
8. Net Quantity	a). Amount	b). Unit	
9. Gross Weight	a). Amount	b). Unit	
10. Line FOB Value			

11. Permit Details
.....
.....
.....

12. Assay Details		
a) Assay Element	b) Assay Concentration	c) Assay Unit
.....
.....
.....
.....

Signature	Date / /
-----------	----------

Notes for Completing an Export Declaration Supplementary Page

1. **Line No (mandatory)**
A supplementary page must be completed for each separate commodity as identified by the AHECC code (see Item 3).
2. **Your Reference**
This reference must be the same as the Export Declaration header page (the B957 page, Item 3).
3. **Commodity Classification (mandatory)**
Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) code is a statistical classification for the particular commodity being exported. This code may be obtained from Customs.
4. **Goods Description**
Invoice or commercial description of the goods.
5. **Goods Origin Code (mandatory)**
The code used to identify the Australian state of origin (or foreign) of goods, as listed below:
NSW: AU-NS
TAS: AU-TS
VIC: AU-VI
NT: AU-NT
QLD: AU-QL
ACT: AU-CT
SA: AU-SA
WA: AU-WA
FOREIGN: YY-FO
6. **Temporary Import No (mandatory if the AHECC is for the export of goods originally imported on a temporary basis)**
A number or code that identifies goods described by section 68(1)(j) of the Customs Act 1901.
7. **Goods Origin Country Code (mandatory if Item 5 is "Foreign")**
The name of the primary country where the goods were manufactured.
8. **Net Quantity**
The net quantity of goods is described in terms of the units prescribed in the AHECC, (e.g. KG, T, NO). If the unit prescribed by the AHECC is 'NR', the quantity details are not required, but 'NR' must be shown in the units box. Net quantity should not include the weight of any additional packaging.
9. **Gross Weight**
The gross weight is, in effect, the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of the container. Show weight in grams (G), kilograms (KG) or tonnes (T).
10. **Line FOB Value**
The free on board (FOB) value of the goods quoted on this export declaration line, including all costs incidental to the sale and delivery of the goods on to the exporting vessel/aircraft. No discount given is to be deducted from the true value of the goods. The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. It should be noted that FOB does not include overseas freight and insurance.
The FOB values of samples must be shown as the market value of the goods as if they were for sale.
The combined FOB value of the lines must equal the total FOB value on the header page (B957).
11. **Permit Details (Prefix, Permit No)**
A wide range of goods is prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws and are outlined in the Australian Customs Service Manual Volume 12. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, Customs Agent, etc, or the Australian Customs Service. Input the permit number given by the relevant permit issuing authority. Each permit issuing authority has its own permit prefix. The correct prefix must be included for all permits.
12. **Assay Details (Element/Concentration/Unit)**
A chemical test to determine the content of a particular element. Only input details if goods are minerals requiring an assay. Please see the AHECC for more information regarding this item.

Element	Symbol	Unit	Description
Gold	AU	GPT	(Grams per Tonne)
Silver	AG	GPT	(Grams per Tonne)
Copper	CU	PER	(Percentage)
Lead	PB	PER	(Percentage)
Platinum	PT	PER	(Percentage)
Nickel	NI	PER	(Percentage)
Tin	SN	PER	(Percentage)
Tungsten	WO	PER	(Percentage)
Zinc	ZN	PER	(Percentage)

Declaration
Declarations at the bottom of both header and supplementary pages must be completed fully and correctly, signed and dated.

ITEMS 8 : ADDITIONAL SPACES Continuation of Goods Page No. _____

11. Permit Details	Permit Number
.....
.....

12. Assay Details		
a) Assay Element	b) Assay Concentration	c) Assay Unit
.....
.....
.....

Signature	Date
..... / /

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.6 Reporting Requirements

1.6.1 REPORTING EXPORT GOODS BY CARGO TERMINAL OPERATORS

Goods must not be delivered to a wharf or airport for export unless the goods have been entered for export and an authority to deal with the goods is in force. This does not apply if the goods are exempt from the requirement to be entered, or where the wharf or airport operator is responsible for the entry of the goods.

If the goods for export are consolidated, then the consolidator must report a submanifest to Customs.

For goods listed below, the wharf or airport must lodge a **CTO receiptal notice** quoting the relevant authority to deal or exemption. If no valid authority to deal is in force, the wharf or airport will be advised by Customs that the goods may not be loaded on board a ship or aircraft for export. It is the exporter's responsibility to ensure that goods for export have a valid authority to deal before the goods are delivered to the wharf or airport.

Goods that must be reported by the cargo terminal operator on arrival at the wharf or airport.

- Goods consigned by air, other than livestock.
- Goods consigned by sea, in a container, whether open-roofed or not.
- Goods that are liquids, in a container of cylindrical shape designed for the purposes of transporting liquids (known as tanktainers).
- Excisable goods and imported goods that, if manufactured in Australia, would be excisable goods, other than:
 - (a) Ship's stores or aircraft stores (as defined in section 130C of the Act) or
 - (b) Fuel oil being exported in a bulk container.
- Machinery, other than new motor vehicles manufactured in Australia.

- Scrap metal, however packed.
- Goods packed in sealed or closed crates.
- Goods packed in metal, plastic, wood or cardboard boxes that conceal the contents.
- Goods sealed in drums.

1.6.2 REPORTING “PRESCRIBED WAREHOUSE GOODS”

Goods that are listed in Schedule 1AAA of the *Customs Regulations 1958* that are released from a warehouse for export are known as “prescribed warehouse goods” and are subject to additional reporting requirements.

Prescribed warehouse goods are either tobacco products or alcoholic spirits.

- Prior to release from the warehouse, the warehouse proprietor must send a **warehouse release notice** (WRL) to Customs giving details of the goods, the authority to deal (EDN) and the intended next destination. If the authority to deal is not valid, or the details on the notice do not match the details on the export declaration, a response of “No match” is returned to the warehouse and the goods may not be released.
- If the WRL response is “Match”, then the goods may be released and delivered to a licensed depot for consolidation, or directly to a wharf or airport. The intended depot, wharf or airport will be advised to expect the goods. The goods may not be delivered to any other place.
- If the goods are delivered to a licensed depot for consolidation, then the depot operator must send a **depot receipt notice** (DRC) to Customs advising that the goods have been received. A response of “Consolidate” or “Do not consolidate” is sent to the depot operator.
- If the DRC response is “Consolidate”, then the goods may be consolidated with other consignments for export and a submanifest reported to Customs. When the consolidation is ready to be delivered to the wharf or airport, the depot operator must send a **depot release notice** (DRL) to Customs giving details of the authority to deal (CRN) and the intended next destination.
- When the goods are delivered to a wharf or airport, whether directly from the warehouse, or after being consolidated at a licensed depot, the cargo terminal operator must send a **CTO receipt notice** (CRC) to Customs as described in the previous section.

1.6.3 SCHEDULE 1AAA OF THE CUSTOMS REGULATIONS - “PRESCRIBED WAREHOUSE GOODS”

Goods classified to the following AHECC codes are prescribed warehoused goods if exported from a warehouse:

Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

- 2207.10.00
- 2207.20.00

Certain undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

- 2208.20.10
- 2208.20.90
- 2208.30.00
- 2208.40.00
- 2208.50.00
- 2208.60.00
- 2208.70.00

Unmanufactured tobacco and tobacco refuse

- 2401.10.00
- 2401.20.00
- 2401.30.00

Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes

- 2402.10.01
- 2402.10.02
- 2402.20.01
- 2402.20.02
- 2402.90.00

Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes, `homogenised' or `reconstituted' tobacco and tobacco extracts and essences

- 2403.10.10
- 2403.10.90
- 2403.91.00
- 2403.99.00

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.7 Confidentiality of trade statistics

Export and import statistics are compiled using information provided by exporters, importers and their agents to Customs. Potentially, aggregate export and import statistics are available in a great deal of detail but not all possible cross-classifications are released. Restrictions are placed on the release of statistics where the data for an individual or an organisation are identifiable and that entity has requested that the data be suppressed. In practice, the way that a restriction is achieved is to conceal the sensitive data by combining it with other data.

There are many reasons why an individual or an organisation may request suppression of data, for example:

- the individual/organisation may not want the total value and/or unit value of its imports or exports to be known, as such knowledge may be damaging to its business activities;
- the individual/organisation may want to protect details of the quantity of certain goods it trades, or the countries from which it imports or to which it exports;
- an imported commodity may be the subject of an anti-dumping inquiry; or
- exports to or imports from certain countries may be politically sensitive and the individual/organisation may be concerned that disclosure of the country of origin/destination may provoke protests or boycotting from other countries or some sections of the local community.

However, regardless of the reason for requesting confidentiality, if an individual or organisation has shown that release of certain statistics would be likely to enable the identification of the trade by that individual or organisation, then the ABS is legally required not to disclose the information.

If you are concerned about the possible disclosure of your trade data, please contact the ABS and your concerns will be investigated. If appropriate, restrictions will be placed upon the release of these statistics. See [Section 1.10](#) for address details.

For further information regarding confidentiality refer to [Information Paper: International Merchandise Trade Statistics, Australia, Data](#)

[Confidentiality](#) (Cat. no. 5487.0), contact the Confidentiality Manager on (02) 6252 5409 or visit the [International Trade Theme page](#), which provides links to all information about international merchandise trade statistics on the ABS web site.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 30 July 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.8 Requests for changes to statistical code

The ABS has responsibility for the maintenance of all aspects of the statistical code component of the AHECC. This maintenance role includes updating the classifications by evaluating requests from users of international trade statistics for additions or changes to statistical detail. It should be noted, however, that the ABS cannot make any changes to the 6-digit HS codes for exports, as this level of the classification is determined by the WCO.

In attempting to satisfy the statistical needs of a wide range of users, the ABS strives to keep the classification comprehensive, detailed and current. At the same time, however, it is necessary to limit the size and complexity of the classification in order to minimise reporting problems for exporters, importers or their agents when completing Customs documentation and to ensure accurate reporting. Additionally, account must be taken of the ongoing costs to the ABS associated with editing and processing the data and in maintaining the classifications.

The ABS receives many requests for the creation of new statistical codes. Such requests will only be considered where they are deemed to be in the interests of the industry concerned, as well as in the public interest. Requests of a purely market research nature will not be considered. Each request must, therefore, have the written support of a relevant government department, authority or industry association. Statements of support from government agencies or industry associations should include the reasons for that support and, in the latter case, a listing of the current members of the particular association.

In addition, higher priority is afforded to requests for changes:

- which will enable government policy to be formulated, administered or monitored; and,
- from an industry experiencing or threatened with disruption from imports, where the statistics required would be significant in submissions to, for instance, the Productivity Commission.

Requests to correct the classification will not require industry or government support where the request is aimed at:

- clarifying a classification structure where it is possible to classify a commodity to more than one statistical code;
- correcting a classification structure where a commodity cannot be allocated to any statistical code;
- correcting a classification structure to remove incorrectly allocated statistical codes; and,
- updating a classification structure to reflect current terminology.

The ABS applies a two phase approach to classification feasibility studies (CFS), which are cost recovered. An initial review is undertaken and, if justified, a more detailed review. A flat charge applies for the initial study. This initial study allows the ABS to identify any potential problems (e.g. confidentiality restrictions) early in the process, and thus may save the client the cost of a detailed feasibility study.

The price charged for a detailed study will depend on the number of commodity items to be investigated and the overall complexity of the changes requested. The written quote provided to each client will be based on the estimated hours and associated computing costs required to complete their particular review and to implement, where applicable, its findings.

Changes are normally made to the AHECC on **1 January** and **1 July** of each year. Deadlines for proposals are the preceeding **1 October** and **1 March** respectively. The ABS reserves the right to withdraw statistical code splits which have proved unworkable.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.9 Availability of trade statistics

Information lodged by exporters, importers and their agents, with Customs, is used in compiling and publishing export and import statistics. These statistics are used to monitor and assess market share and trading patterns. Australian and overseas investors use export and import statistics to conduct market research and identify business opportunities.

The ABS can provide detailed statistical information on exports and imports of commodities. An example of the level of detail available for export or import commodities includes, by:

- country of final destination;
- state of origin;
- port of loading;
- mode of transport; and,
- industry of origin.

ABS consultants can help exporters and importers choose the statistics which best meet their information needs.

For further information on the availability of trade statistics, please contact the ABS (see [Section 1.10](#) or visit the [Foreign Trade Theme page](#), which provides links to all information about international merchandise trade statistics on the ABS web site (www.abs.gov.au, select Themes, Economy, International Trade).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Introduction and explanatory notes](#) >> 1.10 Contact officers

Query

Classification of Goods:

- for exporters/agents

Logon to the Australian Customs Service website: URL: <http://www.customs.gov.au>

Select Customs forms, download form B318 "Application for AHECC-Exports advice".

Complete the form and email it to: aheccadvice@customs.gov.au

Any samples and/or supporting information relating to the application should be sent to:

Manager Tariff and Valuation

Customs House

Locked bag 3000

SYDNEY INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT NSW 2020

Fax (02) 8339 7880

Contact

Telephone

Facs

- for statistical users

Classification Manager
International Trade Section

(02) 6252 5409

(02) 6252 7438

Statistical Information:	Information Consultancy Australian Bureau of Statistics client.services@abs.gov.au	1300 135070	1300 135211
Confidentiality:	Confidentiality Manager, International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
Changes to, or general queries on AHECC:	Classification Manager International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
AHECC replacement pages:	See ABS website (any queries to Classification Manager as per above)		
ABS Web site:	URL: https://www.abs.gov.au		
Written enquiries can be sent to:	International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics Locked Bag 10 Belconnen ACT 2616		

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations

This section contains the following subsection :

[2.1 Summary of classification](#)

[2.2 Units of quantity](#)

[2.3 Abbreviations](#)

[2.4 Invoice currency codes](#)

[2.5: Australian port codes](#)

[2.5 Countries of final destination and alphabetic codes](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#) >> 2.1 Summary of classification

SECTION 1

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

- 01 Live animals
- 02 Meat and edible meat offal
- 03 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 04 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 05 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION 2

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

- 06 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 07 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 08 Edible fruit and nuts; peeled of citrus fruit or melons
- 09 Coffee, tea, mate and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetables saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION 3

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

- 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

SECTION 4

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

- 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

SECTION 5

MINERAL PRODUCTS

SECTION 6

- 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
- 26 Ores, slag and ash
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

- 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
- 29 Organic chemicals
- 30 Pharmaceutical products
- 31 Fertilisers
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

SECTION 7

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

- 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

SECTION 8

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

- 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

SECTION 9

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

- 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

SECTION 10

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

- 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

SECTION 11

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

- 50 Silk
- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
- 54 Man-made filaments
- 55 Man-made staple fibres
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

SECTION 12**FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

65 Headgear and parts thereof

66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

SECTION 13**ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

69 Ceramic products

70 Glass and glassware

SECTION 14**NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN**

- 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

SECTION 15

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

- 72 Iron and steel
73 Articles of iron and steel
74 Copper and articles thereof
75 Nickel and articles thereof
76 Aluminium and articles thereof
77 (Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)
78 Lead and articles thereof
79 Zinc and articles thereof
80 Tin and articles thereof
81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
83 Miscellaneous articles of base metals

SECTION 16

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

- 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

SECTION 17

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

- 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

SECTION 18

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

SECTION 19

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

SECTION 20

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

- 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

SECTION 21

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

- 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
- 98 Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind
- 99 Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#) >> 2.2 Units of quantity

Abbreviation	Unit of Quantity
--------------	------------------

BC	Basic carton (a)
BL	Bale
CC	Cubic centimetre
CM	Centimetre
CT	Carton (b)
CU	Cubic metre
DP	Dozen pairs
DR	Dozen rolls
DZ	Dozen
G	Gram
GB	Gross boxes
GS	Gross
IU	Inter unit
KG	Kilogram
KL	Kilolitre
KM	Kilometre
L	Litre
LA	Litre alcohol
M	Metre
MC	Metric carat
MM	Millimetre

MU	Mega
NB	Number of bundles
NO	Number
NR	Not recorded
NU	Number of drums
PD	Dozen packs
PR	Pair
RL	Number of rolls
RM	Ream
SF	Super feet
SM	Square metre
SR	Set
T	Tonne
TH	Thousand
ZP	Dozen pieces

(a) A basic carton consists of 24 x 825g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are 50 basic cartons to the tonne.

(b) A carton consists of 24 x 425g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are approximately 100 cartons to the tonne.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#) >> 2.3 Abbreviations

Abbreviation Description

Technical

AC	
C	Alternating current
cg	Celsius
cN/tex	Centigram
g _w	CentiNewtons per tex
Hz	Gross vehicle weight
IR	Hertz
kcal	Infrared
kgf	Kilocalorie
kg/Nm	Kilogram force
kN	Kilograms per Newton metre
kPa	KiloNewton
kV	KiloPascal
kVA	Kilovolt

kvar	Kilovolt-ampere
kW	Kilovar
mN	Kilowatt
mPa	MilliNewton
Nm	MegaPascal
um	Newton metre
UV	Microns
Vol	Ultraviolet
	Volume

General

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AHECC	Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification
Customs	Australian Customs Service
Customs Tariff	Combined Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Statisical Classification
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Hamonized System	Harmonized Description and Coding System
HS	Hamonized System
NSA	Not Specified Above
WCO	World Customs Organization
WTO	World Trade Organization

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#) >> 2.4 Invoice currency codes

Country	Currency Code	Currency
		Real
Brazil	BRL	
		Canadian Dollar
Canada	CAD	
		Yuan
China	CNY	
		Krone
Denmark	DKK	
		Euro
European Union	EUR	
		Dollar
Fiji	FJD	
		Pound
Great Britain	GBP	
		HK Dollar
Hong Kong	HKD	
		Rupee
India	INR	
		Rupiah
Indonesia	IDR	
		Shekel

Israel	ILS	Yen
Japan	JPY	Won
Korea	KRW	Ringgit
Malaysia	MYR	NZ Dollar
New Zealand	NZD	Krone
Norway	NOK	Rupee
Pakistan	PKR	Kina
Papua New Guinea	PGK	Peso
Philippines	PHP	Singapore Dollar
Singapore	SGD	Dollar
Solomon Islands	SBD	Rand
South Africa	ZAR	Rupee
Sri Lanka	LKR	Krona
Sweden	SEK	Swiss Franc
Switzerland	CHF	Dollar
Taiwan	TWD	Baht
Thailand	THB	US Dollar
United States	USD	All other Currencies
All Other Countries	OTH	

(a) All currencies not shown should be entered using the code 'OTH' only

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#) >> 2.5: Australian port codes

Port

Code

Port

Code

New South Wales

Ballina	1A
Bankstown	1B
Coffs Harbour	1C
Grafton	1Y
Griffith	1G
Kurnell	1J
Lord Howe Island	1H
Mascot Airport	1M
Newcastle	1N
Parcels Post NSW	1Z
Parramatta	1W
Port Botany	1K
Port Kembla	1P
Richmond	1R
Richmond Airport	1E
Sydney	1S
Trial Bay	1L
Twofold Bay (Eden)	1T
Williamstown Airport	1F

South Australia

Adelaide Airport	4X
Ardrossan	4R
Berri	4B
Edinburgh Airport	4C
Edithburg	4E
Nuriootpa	4D
Parcels Post SA	4Z
Port Adelaide	4A
Port Augusta	4G
Port Bonython	4N
Port Giles	4H
Port Lincoln	4L
Port Pirie	4P
Port Stanvac	4S
Rapid Bay	4F
Thevenard	4T
Walleroo	4W
Whyalla	4Y
Woomera	4M

Victoria

Albury/Wodonga	2A
Avalon Airport	2V
East Sale	2C
Essendon Airport	2S
Geelong	2G
Melbourne	2M
Melbourne Airport (Tullamarine)	2E
Mildura	2X
Parcels Post Vic	2Z
Portland	2P
Welshpool	2L
Westernport	2W

Queensland

Abbot Point	3A
Amberley Airport	3Y
Bowen	3N
Brisbane	3B
Brisbane Airport	3X
Bundaberg	3D
Cairns	3C
Cairns Airport	3F
Coolangatta Airport	3O
Gladstone	3G
Hamilton Island	3J
Hay Point	3P
Innisfail	3H
Karumba	3K
Lucinda	3L
Mackay	3M
Maroochydore Airport	3U
Maryborough	3V
Parcels Post Qld	3Z
Proserpine Airport	3S
Rockhampton	3R
Thursday Island	3I
Townsville	3T
Townsville Airport	3E
Weipa	3W

Tasmania**Western Australia**

Albany	5A
Barrow Island	5J
Broome	5B
Bunbury	5N
Busselton	5U
Cape Cuvier	5M
Cape Lambert	5L
Carnarvon	5C
Dampier (King Bay)	5Q
Derby	5D
Esperance	5E
Exmouth	5X
Fremantle	5F
Geraldton	5G
Kwinana	5K
Onslow	5O
Parcels Post WA	5Z
Pearce Airport	5V
Perth	5P
Perth Airport	5I
Point Sampson	5S
Port Hedland	5H
Port Walcott	5T
Useless Loop	5R
Wyndham	5W
Yampi Sound	5Y

Northern Territory

Alice Springs	7A
Darwin	7D
Darwin Airport	7X
Gove	7G
Groote Eylandt	7E
Parcels Post NT	7Z
Tindal	7T
Uluru	7R

Australian Capital Territory

Canberra	8C
Canberra Airport	8X
Parcels Post ACT	8Z

Burnie	6B
Devonport	6D
Hobart	6H
Hobart Airport	6X
Launceston	6L
Narracoopa	6N
Parcel Post TAS	PT
Port Arthur	6Z
Port Latta	6P
Spring Bay	6A
Stanley	6S
Ulverstone	6U

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Summary of classification, codes and abbreviations](#) >> 2.5 Countries of final destination and alphabetic codes

The following list should be used for both Country of Final Destination or Goods Origin Country Code.

Country (a) (b)	Code
	AF
Afghanistan	
	AL
Albania	
	DZ
Algeria	
	AS
American Samoa	USA Territory, see also independent sovereign state Samoa (WS)
	AD
Andorra	
	AO
Angola	
	AI
Anguilla	
	AQ
Antarctica	
	AG

Antigua and Barbuda	AR
Argentina	AM
Armenia	AW
Aruba	AU
Australia	AT
Austria	AZ
Azerbaijan	BS
Bahamas	BH
Bahrain	BD
Bangladesh	BB
Barbados	BY
Belarus	BE
Belgium	Does not include Luxembourg (LU)
Belize	BZ
Benin	BJ
Benin	BM
Bermuda	BT
Bhutan	BO
Bolivia	BA
Bosnia and Herzegovina	BW
Botswana	BV
Bouvet Island	BR
Brazil	IO
British Indian Ocean Territory	

Brunei Darussalam	BN
Bulgaria	BG
Burkina Faso	BF
Burma	BU
Burundi	BI
Cambodia	KH
Cameroon	CM
Canada	CA
Cape Verde	CV
Cayman Islands	KY
Central African Republic	CF
Chad	TD
Chile	CL
China	CN Does not include SARs and Taiwan (TW)
Christmas Island	CX
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	CC
Colombia	CO
Comoros	KM
Congo	CG
Congo, the Democratic Republic of	CD Formerly Zaire
Cook Islands	CK
Costa Rica	CR
	CI

Cote D'Ivoire	HR
Croatia	CU
Cuba	CY
Cyprus	CZ
Czech Republic	DK
Denmark	Does not include Faroe Islands (FO) or Greenland (GL)
Djibouti	DJ
Dominica	DM
Dominican Republic	DO
East Timor (Timor-Leste)	TL
Ecuador	EC
Egypt	EG
El Salvador	SV
Equatorial Guinea	GQ
Eritrea	ER
Estonia	EE
Ethiopia	ET
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	FK
Faroe Islands	Does not include South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands (GS)
Fiji	FO
Finland	FJ
France	FI
French Guiana	FR
	Does not include Andorra (AD) or Monaco (MC)
	GF

French Polynesia	PF
French Southern Territories	TF
Gabon	GA
Gambia	GM
Georgia	GE
Germany	DE
Ghana	GH
Gibraltar	GI
Greece	GR
Greenland	GL
Grenada	GD
Guadeloupe	GP
Guam	GU
Guatemala	GT
Guinea	GN
Guinea-Bissau	GW
Guyana	GY
Haiti	HT
Heard & McDonald Islands	HM
Holy See (Vatican City)	VA
Honduras	HN
Hong Kong	HK

	HU
Hungary	
	IS
Iceland	
	IN
India	
	ID
Indonesia	Does not include Timor-Leste (TL)
	XZ
Installations in International Waters	
	IR
Iran, Islamic Republic of	
	IQ
Iraq	
	IE
Ireland	
	IL
Israel	
	IT
Italy	Does not include Vatican City (VA) or San Marino (SM)
	JM
Jamaica	
	JP
Japan	
	XA
Johnston Atoll	
	JO
Jordan	
	KZ
Kazakhstan	
	KE
Kenya	
	KI
Kiribati	
	KP
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	North Korea
	KR
Korea, Republic of	South Korea
	KW
Kuwait	
	KG
Kyrgyzstan	
	LA
Lao, Peoples Democratic Republic	
	LV

Latvia	LB
Lebanon	LS
Lesotho	LR
Liberia	LY
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LI
Liechtenstein	LT
Lithuania	LU
Luxembourg	MO
Macao	MK
Macedonia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of	MG
Madagascar	MW
Malawi	MY
Malaysia	MV
Maldives	ML
Mali	MT
Malta	MH
Marshall Islands	MQ
Martinique	MR
Mauritania	MU
Mauritius	YT
Mayotte	MX
Mexico	FM
Micronesia, Federated States of	

	XB
Midway Island	
	MD
Moldova, Republic of	
	MC
Monaco	
	MN
Mongolia	
	MS
Montserrat	
	MA
Morocco	
	MZ
Mozambique	
	MM
Myanmar	Formerly Burma
	NA
Namibia	
	NR
Nauru	
	NP
Nepal	
	NL
Netherlands	
	AN
Netherlands Antilles	
	NC
New Caledonia	
	NZ
New Zealand	
	NI
Nicaragua	
	NE
Niger	
	NG
Nigeria	
	NU
Niue	
	NF
Norfolk Island	
	MP
Northern Mariana Islands	
	NO
Norway	Does not include Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (SJ)
	OM

Oman	PK
Pakistan	PW
Palau	PS
Palestinian Territory, Occupied	PA
Panama	PG
Papua New Guinea	PY
Paraguay	PE
Peru	PH
Philippines	PN
Pitcairn	PL
Poland	PT
Portugal	PR
Puerto Rico	QA
Qatar	RE
Reunion	RO
Romania	RU
Russian Federation	RW
Rwanda	SH
St Helena	KN
St Kitts & Nevis	LC
St Lucia	PM
St Pierre & Miquelon	VC
St Vincent & the Grenadines	

	WS
Samoa	Independent sovereign state, see also the USA Territory American Samoa (AS)
	SM
San Marino	
	ST
Sao Tome & Principe	
	SA
Saudi Arabia	
	SN
Senegal	
	SC
Seychelles	
	SL
Sierra Leone	
	SG
Singapore	
	SK
Slovakia	
	SI
Slovenia	
	SB
Solomon Islands	
	SO
Somalia	
	ZA
South Africa	
	GS
South Georgia & the South Sandwich Islands	
	ES
Spain	
	LK
Sri Lanka	
	SD
Sudan	
	SR
Suriname	
	SJ
Svalbard & Jan Mayen Islands	
	SZ
Swaziland	
	SE
Sweden	
	CH
Switzerland	Does not include Liechtenstein (LI)

Syrian Arab Republic	SY
Taiwan, Province of China	TW
Tajikistan	TJ
Tanzania, United Republic of	TZ
Thailand	TH
Timor-Leste	TL East Timor
Togo	TG
Tokelau	TK
Tonga	TO
Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Tunisia	TN
Turkey	TR
Turkmenistan	TM
Turks and Caicos Islands	TC
Tuvalu	TV
Uganda	UG
Ukraine	UA
United Arab Emirates	AE
United Kingdom	GB
United States of America	US Does not include Puerto Rico (PR)
United States Minor Outlying Islands	UM
Uruguay	UY
	UZ

Uzbekistan	VU
Vanuatu	VE
Venezuela	VN
Viet Nam	VG
Virgin Islands, British	VI
Virgin Islands, US	WF
Wallis and Futuna	EH
Western Sahara	YE
Yemen	YU
Yugoslavia	Serbia and Montenegro
Zambia	ZM
Zimbabwe	ZW
Unknown Country	ZZ

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2005

- a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.
b) Goods Origin Country Code is for the country where the goods were manufactured.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Key of changes

The Key of Changes shows the 8-digit AHECC codes that have been replaced or added to the classification. It is a historical concordance between old and new codes. The attached Acrobat file contains a listing of all changes to AHECC codes that have occurred since the original version of the classification (produced on 1 January 1988) including changes introduced up till 1 January 2006.

The list has four columns:

Previous code

Replacement code

Date replaced

Expiry date

The code that has closed

The new code(s) that replaced a previous (or closed) code.

The date a previous (or closed) code ceased to operate, and was replaced by its new code(s).

The date a replacement code operated until, before it was replaced by a new code.



[Key of Changes - January 2006.pdf](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Index of commodities

Attached is the alphabetic index to the AHECC which was added in the July 2003 issue. Queries on classification issues should be directed to the Australian Customs Service contacts on the [Contacts](#) page.



[Index July 2003 Issue.pdf](#)

ISSUE DATE:

17:6:2003

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Detailed export commodity classification

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#)

[Section 2: Vegetable products](#)

[Section 3: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes](#)

[Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#)

[Section 5: Mineral products](#)

[Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#)

[Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof](#)

[Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#)

[Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#)

[Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof](#)

[Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#)

[Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#)

[Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware](#)

[Section 14: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin](#)

[Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#)

[Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#)

[Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#)

[Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatuses; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Section 19: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#)

[Section 21: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques](#)

[Chapter 98: Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind](#)

[Chapter 99: Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 1: Live animals; Animal products

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 01: Live animals](#)

[Chapter 02: Meat and edible meat offal](#)

[Chapter 03: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates](#)

[Chapter 04: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.](#)

[Chapter 05: Products of animal origin, n.e.s.](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#) >> Section notes

NOTES

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.

2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification any references to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#) >> Chapter 01: Live animals

- 0101 Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies
- 0102 Live bovine animals
- 0103 Live swine
- 0104 Live sheep and goats
- 0105 Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls
- 0106 Other live animals

NOTE

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:

- (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of 0301, 0306 or 0307;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of 3002; and
- (c) Animals of 9508.

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS
CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0101(A)				LIVE HORSES, ASSES, MULES AND HINNIES:
	0101.10(B)			- Pure-bred breeding animals:
		0101.10.20	NO	-- Horses
		0101.10.91	NO	-- Other
	0101.90(B)			- Other:
		0101.90.30	NO	-- Horses
		0101.90.93	NO	-- Other
0102(A)				LIVE BOVINE ANIMALS:
	0102.10			- Pure-bred breeding animals:
		0102.10.11	NO	-- Beef
		0102.10.12	NO	-- Dairy
	0102.90			- Other:

	0102.90.11	NO	-- Beef
	0102.90.12	NO	-- Dairy
0103(A)			LIVE SWINE:
0103.10	0103.10.00	NO	- Pure-bred breeding animals
0103.9			- Other:
0103.91	0103.91.00	NO	-- Weighing less than 50 kg
0103.92	0103.92.00	NO	-- Weighing 50 kg or more
0104(A)			LIVE SHEEP AND GOATS:
0104.10			- Sheep:
	0104.10.10	NO	-- For breeding purposes
	0104.10.90	NO	-- Other
0104.20	0104.20.00	NO	- Goats
0105(A)			LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS OF THE SPECIES GALLUS DOMESTICUS, DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS:

0105.1			- Weighing not more than 185 g:
0105.11	0105.11.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0105.12	0105.12.00	NO	-- Turkeys
0105.19	0105.19.01	NO	-- Other
0105.9			- Other:
0105.92	0105.92.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing not more than 2000 g
0105.93	0105.93.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2000 g
0105.99	0105.99.00	NO	-- Other
0106(A)			OTHER LIVE ANIMALS:
0106.1			- Mammals:
0106.11	0106.11.00	NO	-- Primates

0106.12	0106.12.00	NO	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
0106.19			-- Other:
	0106.19.40(C)	NO	--- Australian endemic mammals
	0106.19.94	NO	--- Other
0106.20			- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles):
	0106.20.50(C)	NO	-- Australian endemic reptiles
	0106.20.97	NO	-- Other
0106.3			- Birds:
0106.31			-- Birds of prey:
	0106.31.11(C)	NO	--- Australian endemic birds of prey
	0106.31.96	NO	--- Other
0106.32			-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos):
	0106.32.30(C)	NO	--- Australian endemic birds
	0106.32.90	NO	--- Other

0106.39

-- Other:

0106.39.40(C)	NO	--- Australian endemic birds
0106.39.50	NO	--- Ostrich
0106.39.92	NO	--- Other

0106.90

- Other:

0106.90.60(C)	NO	-- Australian endemic animals
0106.90.95	NO	-- Other

(A) Feed for live animals should be reported in Chapter 12 or 23.

(B) Excludes horses exported for racing and breeding purposes and subsequent re-importation. See Chapter 99. Horses for re-exportation having been originally imported on a temporary basis are recorded in Chapter 99.

(C) Comprises fauna that is native to Australia.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 19/01/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#) >> Chapter 02: Meat and edible meat offal

0201 Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled

0202 Meat of bovine animals, frozen

0203 Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen

0204 Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen

0205 Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0206 Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0207 Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen

0208 Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen

0209 Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked

0210 Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Products of the kinds described in 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;

(b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (0504) or animal blood (0511 or 3002); or

(c) Animal fat, other than products of 0209 (Chapter 15).

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0201				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0201.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
		0201.10.10	KG	-- Beef
		0201.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0201.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
				-- Beef:

	0201.20.11	KG	--- Hindquarters, forequarters
	0201.20.19	KG	--- Other
	0201.20.90	KG	-- Other
0201.30			- Boneless:
			-- Beef:
	0201.30.11	KG	--- Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
	0201.30.13	KG	--- Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
	0201.30.19	KG	--- Other
	0201.30.90	KG	-- Other
0202			MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FROZEN:
0202.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
	0202.10.10	KG	-- Beef
	0202.10.90	KG	-- Other
0202.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
			-- Beef:
	0202.20.11	KG	--- Hindquarters, forequarters
	0202.20.19	KG	--- Other
	0202.20.90	KG	-- Other
0202.30			- Boneless:

		0202.30.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0202.30.13	KG	--- Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
		0202.30.19	KG	--- Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
		0202.30.20	KG	--- Other (including manufacturing and briskets)
		0202.30.30	KG	-- Buffalo
				-- Veal
0203				
				MEAT OF SWINE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0203.1			- Fresh or chilled:
	0203.11	0203.11.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0203.12	0203.12.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0203.19	0203.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0203.2			- Frozen:
	0203.21	0203.21.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0203.22	0203.22.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0203.29	0203.29.00	KG	-- Other

0204

MEAT OF SHEEP OR GOATS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:

0204.10	0204.10.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled
---------	------------	----	--

0204.2			- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:
--------	--	--	--

0204.21	0204.21.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
---------	------------	----	---------------------------------

0204.22			-- Other cuts with bone in:
---------	--	--	-----------------------------

	0204.22.10	KG	--- Lamb
--	------------	----	----------

	0204.22.20	KG	--- Mutton
--	------------	----	------------

0204.23			-- Boneless:
---------	--	--	--------------

	0204.23.10	KG	--- Lamb
--	------------	----	----------

	0204.23.20	KG	--- Mutton
--	------------	----	------------

0204.30	0204.30.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen
---------	------------	----	--

0204.4			- Other meat of sheep, frozen:
--------	--	--	--------------------------------

0204.41	0204.41.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
---------	------------	----	---------------------------------

0204.42			-- Other cuts with bone in:
	0204.42.10	KG	--- Lamb
	0204.42.20	KG	--- Mutton
0204.43			-- Boneless:
	0204.43.10	KG	--- Lamb
	0204.43.20	KG	--- Mutton
0204.50	0204.50.00	KG	- Meat of goats
0205			
0205.00	0205.00.00	KG	MEAT OF HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN
0206			
			EDIBLE OFFAL OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SWINE, SHEEP, GOATS, HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
0206.10	0206.10.00	KG	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
0206.2			- Of bovine animals, frozen:
0206.21	0206.21.00	KG	-- Tongues
0206.22	0206.22.00	KG	-- Livers

0206.29	0206.29.00	KG	-- Other
0206.30	0206.30.00	KG	- Of swine, fresh or chilled
0206.4			- Of swine, frozen:
0206.41	0206.41.00	KG	-- Livers
0206.49	0206.49.00	KG	-- Other
0206.80	0206.80.00	KG	- Other, fresh or chilled
0206.90			- Other, frozen:
	0206.90.10	KG	-- Of sheep
	0206.90.90	KG	-- Other
0207			MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFAL, OF THE POULTRY OF 0105, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
0207.1			- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus:
0207.11	0207.11.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled

0207.12	0207.12.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.13	0207.13.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.14	0207.14.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, frozen
0207.2			- Of turkeys:
0207.24	0207.24.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.25	0207.25.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.26	0207.26.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.27	0207.27.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, frozen
0207.3			- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:
0207.32	0207.32.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.33	0207.33.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen

	0207.34	0207.34.00	KG	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled
	0207.35	0207.35.00	KG	-- Other, fresh or chilled
	0207.36	0207.36.00	KG	-- Other, frozen
0208				OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0208.10	0208.10.00	KG	- Of rabbits or hares
	0208.20	0208.20.00	KG	- Frogs' legs
	0208.30	0208.30.00	KG	- Of primates
	0208.40	0208.40.00	KG	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
	0208.50	0208.50.05	KG	- Of reptiles (including of crocodile, snake and turtle)
	0208.90			- Other:
		0208.90.11	KG	-- Of kangaroo
		0208.90.20	KG	-- Of emu

		0208.90.30	KG	-- Of ostrich
		0208.90.91	KG	-- Other
0209				
	0209.00	0209.00.01	KG	PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT, AND POULTRY FAT, (NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED), FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED:
0210				
				MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT AND MEAT OFFAL:
	0210.1			- Meat of swine:
	0210.11	0210.11.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0210.12	0210.12.00	KG	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof
	0210.19	0210.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0210.20			- Meat of bovine animals:
		0210.20.10	KG	-- Beef, salted or in brine
		0210.20.90	KG	-- Other
	0210.9			- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:

0210.91	0210.91.00	KG	-- Of primates
0210.92	0210.92.00	KG	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
0210.93	0210.93.05	KG	-- Of reptiles (including of crocodile, snake and turtle)
0210.99			-- Other:
	0210.99.50	KG	--- Of kangaroo
	0210.99.60	KG	--- Of emu
	0210.99.70	KG	--- Of ostrich
	0210.99.95	KG	--- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#) >> Chapter 03: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

- 0301 Live fish
- 0302 Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 0304
- 0303 Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 0304
- 0304 Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen
- 0305 Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
- 0306 Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
- 0307 Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Mammals of 0106;

(b) Meat of mammals of 0106 (0208 or 0210);

(c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 05); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (2301); or

(d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (1604).

2. In this Chapter, "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0301				LIVE FISH:
	0301.10			- Ornamental fish:
				-- Australian species:
		0301.10.20	NO	--- Live Syngnathids
		0301.10.59	NO	--- Other
		0301.10.90	NO	-- Other
	0301.9			- Other live fish:

	0301.91	0301.91.02	KG	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)
	0301.92	0301.92.02	KG	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0301.93	0301.93.02	KG	-- Carp
	0301.99	0301.99.03	KG	-- Other
0302				FISH, FRESH OR CHILLED, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:
	0302.1			- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
	0302.11	0302.11.01	KG	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)
	0302.12	0302.12.01	KG	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)
	0302.19	0302.19.01	KG	-- Other
	0302.2			- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:
	0302.21	0302.21.00	KG	-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)

0302.22	0302.22.00	KG	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)
0302.23	0302.23.00	KG	-- Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)
0302.29	0302.29.00	KG	-- Other
0302.3			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:
0302.31	0302.31.00	KG	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)
0302.32	0302.32.00	KG	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)
0302.33	0302.33.00	KG	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
0302.34	0302.34.00	KG	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)
0302.35	0302.35.00	KG	-- Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)
0302.36	0302.36.00	KG	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)
0302.39	0302.39.02	KG	-- Other

0302.40	0302.40.00	KG	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes
0302.50	0302.50.00	KG	- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes
0302.6			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
0302.61	0302.61.00	KG	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)
0302.62	0302.62.00	KG	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)
0302.63	0302.63.00	KG	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)
0302.64	0302.64.00	KG	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)
0302.65	0302.65.00	KG	-- Dogfish and other sharks
0302.66	0302.66.00	KG	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
0302.69	0302.69.00	KG	-- Other
0302.70	0302.70.00	KG	- Livers and roes

0303

FISH, FROZEN, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:

0303.1			- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes:
0303.11	0303.11.00	KG	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)
0303.19	0303.19.00	KG	-- Other
0303.2			- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
0303.21	0303.21.01	KG	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aquabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)
0303.22	0303.22.00	KG	-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)
0303.29	0303.29.01	KG	-- Other
0303.3			- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes:
0303.31	0303.31.00	KG	-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)
0303.32	0303.32.00	KG	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)

0303.33	0303.33.00	KG	-- Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)
0303.39	0303.39.00	KG	-- Other
0303.4			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes:
0303.41	0303.41.00	KG	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)
0303.42	0303.42.00	KG	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)
0303.43	0303.43.00	KG	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
0303.44	0303.44.00	KG	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>)
0303.45	0303.45.00	KG	-- Bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)
0303.46	0303.46.00	KG	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)
0303.49	0303.49.05	KG	-- Other
0303.50	0303.50.00	KG	- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes

0303.60	0303.60.00	KG	- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes
0303.7			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
0303.71	0303.71.00	KG	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)
0303.72	0303.72.00	KG	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)
0303.73	0303.73.00	KG	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)
0303.74	0303.74.00	KG	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)
0303.75	0303.75.00	KG	-- Dogfish and other sharks
0303.76	0303.76.00	KG	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
0303.77	0303.77.00	KG	-- Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i>)
0303.78	0303.78.00	KG	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)
0303.79			-- Other:

0304		0303.79.10	KG	--- Whiting
		0303.79.11	KG	--- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)
		0303.79.12	KG	--- Other
	0303.80	0303.80.00	KG	- Livers and roes
	FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT (WHETHER OR NOT MINCED), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:			
	0304.10	0304.10.00	KG	- Fresh or chilled
	0304.20			- Frozen fillets
		0304.20.01	KG	-- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)
		0304.20.02	KG	-- Other
	0304.90			- Other:
0305		0304.90.10	KG	-- Tuna
		0304.90.91	KG	-- Other
	FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:			

0305.10	0305.10.01	KG	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
0305.20	0305.20.00	KG	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine
0305.30	0305.30.00	KG	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked
0305.4			- Smoked fish, including fillets:
0305.41	0305.41.01	KG	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)
0305.42	0305.42.00	KG	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)
0305.49	0305.49.01	KG	-- Other
0305.5			- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:
0305.51	0305.51.00	KG	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
0305.59			-- Other
	0305.59.10	KG	--- Syngnathids
	0305.59.90	KG	--- Other

0305.6			- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:
0305.61	0305.61.00	KG	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)
0305.62	0305.62.00	KG	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
0305.63	0305.63.00	KG	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.)
0305.69	0305.69.00	KG	-- Other
0306			CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
0306.1			- Frozen:
0306.11			-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.):
			--- Rock lobster:
	0306.11.21	KG	---- Boiled frozen whole lobster
	0306.11.22	KG	---- Raw frozen whole lobster
	0306.11.23	KG	---- Raw frozen lobster tails
	0306.11.24	KG	---- Other
	0306.11.90	KG	--- Other

0306.12	0306.12.00	KG	-- Lobsters (Homarus spp.)
0306.13			-- Shrimps and prawns:
	0306.13.10	KG	--- Headless
	0306.13.20	KG	--- Whole
	0306.13.90	KG	--- Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
0306.14	0306.14.00	KG	-- Crabs
0306.19	0306.19.01	KG	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0306.2			- Not frozen:
0306.21			-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):
			--- Rock lobster, live, fresh or chilled:
	0306.21.12	KG	---- Whole, whether or not eviscerated
	0306.21.19	KG	---- Tails
	0306.21.20	KG	--- Rock lobster, other
	0306.21.90	KG	--- Other
0306.22	0306.22.00	KG	-- Lobsters (Homarus spp.)
0306.23			-- Shrimps and prawns:

		0306.23.10	KG	--- Headless
		0306.23.20	KG	--- Whole
		0306.23.90	KG	--- Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
	0306.24	0306.24.00	KG	-- Crabs
	0306.29	0306.29.01	KG	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0307				MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0307.10	0307.10.00	KG	- Oysters
	0307.2			- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:
	0307.21	0307.21.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.29			-- Other:
		0307.29.10	KG	--- Frozen
		0307.29.90	KG	--- Other
	0307.3			- Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):

0307.31	0307.31.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
0307.39	0307.39.00	KG	-- Other
0307.4			- Cuttle fish (<i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepiola</i> spp.) and squid (<i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodarus</i> spp., <i>Sepioteuthis</i> spp.):
0307.41	0307.41.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
0307.49	0307.49.00	KG	-- Other
0307.5			- Octopus (<i>Octopus</i> spp.):
0307.51	0307.51.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
0307.59	0307.59.00	KG	-- Other
0307.60	0307.60.00	KG	- Snails, other than sea snails
0307.9			- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:

0307.91

-- Live, fresh or chilled:

0307.91.10	KG	--- Abalone
0307.91.90	KG	--- Other

0307.99

-- Other:

		--- Abalone
0307.99.12	KG	---- Frozen meat
0307.99.13	KG	---- Frozen, whole on shell
0307.99.14	KG	---- Dried meat
0307.99.15	KG	---- Parboiled, whole
0307.99.16	KG	---- Other
0307.99.91	KG	--- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#) >> Chapter 04: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.

- 0401 Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0402 Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
- 0404 Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included
- 0405 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads
- 0406 Cheese and curd
- 0407 Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked
- 0408 Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0409 Natural honey
- 0410 Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. "Milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.

2. For the purposes of 0405:

(a) "Butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.

(b) "Dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.

3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:

(a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, or 5% or more;

(b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and

(c) They are moulded or capable of being moulded.

4. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (1702); or

(b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (3502) or globulins (3504).

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 0404.10, "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.

2. For the purposes of 0405.10, "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (0405.90).

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,

NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0401				MILK AND CREAM, NOT CONCENTRATED NOR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0401.10	0401.10.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%
	0401.20	0401.20.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%
	0401.30			- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%:
		0401.30.10	L	-- Milk
		0401.30.50	L	-- Cream
0402				MILK AND CREAM, CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0402.10			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%:
		0402.10.10	KG	-- Skimmed milk powder
		0402.10.90	KG	-- Other

0402.2			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:
0402.21			-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	0402.21.10	KG	--- Infant type in powder or granules
	0402.21.20	KG	--- Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content)
			--- Modified skimmed milk powder (containing 10% or less milk fat content)
	0402.21.30	KG	--- Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content)
	0402.21.40	KG	--- Other
	0402.21.90	KG	
0402.29			-- Other:
	0402.29.10	KG	--- Infant type in powder or granules
	0402.29.20	KG	--- Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content)
			--- Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content)
	0402.29.30	KG	--- Other
	0402.29.90	KG	
0402.9			- Other:
0402.91			-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	0402.91.10	KG	--- Milk
	0402.91.50	KG	--- Cream
0402.99	0402.99.00	KG	-- Other

				BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, YOGHURT, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT, NUTS OR COCOA:
	0403.10	0403.10.00	KG	- Yoghurt
	0403.90			- Other:
		0403.90.10	KG	-- Buttermilk powder
		0403.90.90	KG	-- Other
0404				WHEY, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER; PRODUCTS CONSISTING OF NATURAL MILK CONSTITUENTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	0404.10	0404.10.00	KG	- Whey, and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	0404.90	0404.90.01	KG	- Other
0405				BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK; DAIRY SPREADS:
	0405.10	0405.10.00	KG	- Butter
	0405.20	0405.20.00	KG	- Dairy spreads

	0405.90	0405.90.00	KG	- Other
0406				CHEESE AND CURD:
	0406.10	0406.10.00	KG	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd
	0406.20	0406.20.00	KG	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds
	0406.30			- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered:
		0406.30.11	KG	-- Canned: --- Cheddar
		0406.30.19	KG	--- Other
		0406.30.21	KG	-- Other: --- Cheddar
		0406.30.29	KG	--- Other
	0406.40	0406.40.00	KG	- Blue-veined cheese
	0406.90			- Other cheese:
		0406.90.10	KG	-- Cheddar

		0406.90.90	KG	-- Other
0407	0407.00	0407.00.01	KG	BIRDS' EGGS, IN SHELL, FRESH, PRESERVED OR COOKED
0408				BIRDS' EGGS, NOT IN SHELL, AND EGG YOLKS, FRESH, DRIED, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, MOULDED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0408.1			- Egg yolks:
	0408.11	0408.11.00	KG	-- Dried
	0408.19	0408.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0408.9			- Other:
	0408.91	0408.91.00	KG	-- Dried
	0408.99	0408.99.00	KG	-- Other
0409	0409.00			NATURAL HONEY:
		0409.00.10	KG	- Comb or section honey

- Other

0409.00.20	KG	-- In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacks only)
------------	----	---

0409.00.93	KG	-- In containers exceeding 4 kg (bulk):
0409.00.94	KG	--- Light amber
0409.00.95	KG	--- Pale amber
0409.00.98	KG	--- Medium amber
		--- Other

0410

0410.00

0410.00.00

NR

EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 1: Live animals; Animal products](#) >> Chapter 05: Products of animal origin, n.e.s.

- 0501 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
- 0502 Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair
- 0503 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
- 0504 Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
- 0505 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
- 0506 Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products
- 0507 Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products
- 0508 Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
- 0509 Natural sponges of animal origin

0510 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved

0511 Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);

(b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);

(c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section 11); or

(d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).

2. For the purpose of 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.

3. Throughout this Classification, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".

4. Throughout this Classification, "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 05 - PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0501	0501.00	0501.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, UNWORKED, WHETHER OR NOT WASHED OR SCOURED; WASTE OF HUMAN HAIR
0502				PIGS', HOGS' OR BOARS' BRISTLES AND HAIR; BADGER HAIR AND OTHER BRUSH MAKING HAIR; WASTE OF SUCH BRISTLES OR HAIR:

	0502.10	0502.10.00	KG	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
	0502.90	0502.90.00	KG	- Other
0503	0503.00	0503.00.00	KG	HORSEHAIR AND HORSEHAIR WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
0504	0504.00			GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED
		0504.00.10	NR	- Animal casings:
		0504.00.16	KG	-- Unassembled
		0504.00.22	KG	-- Assembled
		0504.00.31	KG	- Calf vells
		0504.00.91	NR	- Tripe
				- Other
0505				SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS (WHETHER OR NOT WITH TRIMMED EDGES) AND DOWN, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS:
	0505.10	0505.10.00	KG	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down
	0505.90	0505.90.00	NR	- Other
0506				BONES AND HORN-CORES, UNWORKED, DEFATTED, SIMPLY PREPARED (BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE), TREATED WITH ACID OR DEGELATINISED; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:

	0506.10	0506.10.00	KG	- Ossein and bones treated with acid
	0506.90	0506.90.00	KG	- Other
0507				IVORY, TORTOISE-SHELL, WHALEBONE AND WHALEBONE HAIR, HORNS, ANTLERS, HOOVES, NAILS, CLAWS AND BEAKS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:
	0507.10	0507.10.00	KG	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste
	0507.90	0507.90.00	KG	- Other
0508	0508.00			CORAL AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED; SHELLS OF MOLLUSCS, CRUSTACEANS OR ECHINODERMS AND CUTTLE-BONE, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, POWDER AND WASTE THEREOF:
		0508.00.10	KG	- Pearl shell
				- Other (including trochus):
		0508.00.91	KG	-- Coral
		0508.00.99	KG	-- Other
0509	0509.00	0509.00.00	NO	NATURAL SPONGES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN
0510	0510.00	0510.00.00	NR	AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; GLANDS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS USED IN THE PREPARATIO OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED
0511				ANIMAL PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; DEAD ANIMALS OF CHAPTER 01

0511.10(A)	0511.10.00	NO	- Bovine semen
0511.9			- Other:
0511.91	0511.91.00	NR	-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 03
0511.99			-- Other:
	0511.99.20	KG	--- Kangaroo and wallaby meat
	0511.99.95	NR	--- Other

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'no. of straws'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 2: Vegetable products

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 06: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage](#)

[Chapter 07: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers](#)

[Chapter 08: Edible fruit and nuts; peel or citrus fruit or melons](#)

[Chapter 09: Coffee, tea, mate and spices](#)

[Chapter 10: Cereals](#)

[Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten](#)

[Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder](#)

[Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts](#)

[Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products n.e.s.](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Section notes

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 06: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

- | | |
|------|---|
| 0601 | Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of 1212 |
| 0602 | Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn |
| 0603 | Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared |
| 0604 | Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared |

NOTES

1. Subject to the second part of 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 07.

2. Any reference in 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of 9701.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
CHAPTER 06 - LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0601				BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER; CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS OTHER THAN ROOTS OF 1212:
	0601.10	0601.10.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant
	0601.20	0601.20.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots
0602				OTHER LIVE PLANTS (INCLUDING THEIR ROOTS), CUTTINGS AND SLIPS; MUSHROOM SPAWN:
	0602.10	0602.10.00	NO	- Unrooted cuttings and slips
	0602.20	0602.20.00	NO	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts
	0602.30	0602.30.00	NO	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
	0602.40	0602.40.00	NO	- Roses, grafted or not
	0602.90	0602.90.95	NO	- Other
0603(A)				CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:

0603.10			- Fresh:
	0603.10.30	NO	-- Wild picked
			-- Artificially propagated:
	0603.10.41	NO	--- Waxflowers
	0603.10.42	NO	--- Kangaroo paw
	0603.10.43	NO	--- Other Australian native species
	0603.10.52	NO	--- Exotic proteaceae
	0603.10.60	NO	--- Other exotic species
0603.90			- Other:
	0603.90.11	NO	-- Wild picked
			-- Artificially propagated:
	0603.90.70	NO	--- Australian native species
	0603.90.80	NO	--- Exotic species
0604			FOLIAGE, BRANCHES AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, WITHOUT FLOWERS OR FLOWER BUDS, AND GRASSES, MOSSES AND LICHENS, BEING GOODS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:
0604.10	0604.10.00	NR	- Mosses and lichens
0604.9			- Other:
0604.91	0604.91.00	NR	-- Fresh

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of stems'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 07: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

- 0701 Potatoes, fresh or chilled
- 0702 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
- 0703 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled
- 0704 Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled
- 0705 Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.), fresh or chilled
- 0706 Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled
- 0707 Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled
- 0708 Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled
- 0709 Other vegetables, fresh or chilled
- 0710 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen
- 0711 Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of 1214.

2. In 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).

3. 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in 0701 to 0711, other than:

(a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (0713);

(b) sweet corn in the forms specified in 1102 to 1104;

(c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (1105);

(d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713 (1106).

4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (0904).

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0701				POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0701.10	0701.10.00	T	- Seed

	0701.90	0701.90.00	T	- Other
0702	0702.00	0702.00.00	KG	TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED
0703				ONIONS, SHALLOTS, GARLIC, LEEKS AND OTHER ALLIACEOUS VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0703.10			- Onions and shallots:
		0703.10.11	T	-- Onions:
		0703.10.19	T	--- Brown
		0703.10.20	KG	--- Other
				-- Shallots
	0703.20	0703.20.00	KG	- Garlic
	0703.90	0703.90.00	KG	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables
0704				CABBAGES, CAULIFLOWERS, KOHLRABI, KALE AND SIMILAR EDIBLE BRASSICAS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0704.10			- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:
		0704.10.10	KG	-- Cauliflowers
		0704.10.20	KG	-- Headed broccoli
	0704.20	0704.20.00	KG	- Brussels sprouts
	0704.90			- Other:

	0704.90.10	KG	-- Chinese cabbage
	0704.90.90	KG	-- Other
0705			LETTUCE (LACTUCA SATIVA) AND CHICORY (CICHORIUM SPP.), FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0705.1		- Lettuce:
	0705.11	0705.11.00	KG -- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)
	0705.19	0705.19.00	KG -- Other
	0705.2		- Chicory:
	0705.21	0705.21.00	KG -- Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)
	0705.29	0705.29.00	KG -- Other
0706			CARROTS, TURNIPS, SALAD BEETROOT, SALSIFY, CELERIAC, RADISHES AND SIMILAR EDIBLE ROOTS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0706.10	0706.10.00	KG - Carrots and turnips
	0706.90	0706.90.00	KG - Other
0707			CUCUMBERS AND GHERKINS, FRESH OR CHILLED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLLED OR UNSHELLED, FRESH OR CHILLED:
0708			
	0708.10	0708.10.00	KG - Peas (Pisum sativum)

	0708.20	0708.20.00	KG	- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>phaseolus</i> spp.)
	0708.90	0708.90.00	KG	- Other leguminous vegetables
0709				OTHER VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0709.10	0709.10.00	KG	- Globe artichokes
	0709.20	0709.20.00	KG	- Asparagus
	0709.30	0709.30.00	KG	- Aubergines (egg-plants)
	0709.40	0709.40.00	KG	- Celery other than celeriac
	0709.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:
	0709.51	0709.51.15	KG	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>
	0709.52	0709.52.00	KG	-- Truffles
	0709.59	0709.59.00	KG	-- Other
	0709.60	0709.60.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>
	0709.70	0709.70.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0709.90	0709.90.00	KG	- Other
0710				VEGETABLES (UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER), FROZEN:

0710.10	0710.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
0710.2			- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:
0710.21	0710.21.00	KG	-- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)
0710.22	0710.22.00	KG	-- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)
0710.29	0710.29.00	KG	-- Other
0710.30	0710.30.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
0710.40	0710.40.00	KG	- Sweet corn
0710.80	0710.80.00	KG	- Other vegetables
0710.90	0710.90.00	KG	- Mixtures of vegetables
0711			VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:
0711.20	0711.20.00	KG	- Olives
0711.30	0711.30.00	KG	- Capers
0711.40	0711.40.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
0711.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:

	0711.51	0711.51.00	KG	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	0711.59	0711.59.00	KG	-- Other
	0711.90	0711.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0712				DRIED VEGETABLES, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	0712.20	0712.20.00	KG	- Onions
	0712.3			- Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles:
	0712.31	0712.31.00	KG	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	0712.32	0712.32.00	KG	-- Wood ears (Auricularia spp.)
	0712.33	0712.33.00	KG	-- Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.)
	0712.39	0712.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0712.90	0712.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0713				DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT:
	0713.10			- Peas (Pisum sativum):
		0713.10.10	KG	-- For cultivation

	0713.10.21	T	-- Not for cultivation:
	0713.10.25	KG	--- Not split
			--- Split
0713.20			- Chickpeas (garbanzos):
	0713.20.10	KG	-- For cultivation
	0713.20.20	KG	-- Not for cultivation
0713.3			- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):
0713.31			-- Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.)
			Wilczek:
	0713.31.10	KG	--- For cultivation
	0713.31.20	KG	--- Not for cultivation
0713.32	0713.32.00	KG	-- Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)
0713.33	0713.33.00	KG	-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris)
0713.39	0713.39.00	KG	-- Other
0713.40	0713.40.00	KG	- Lentils
0713.50			- Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor):

0713.50.10	KG	-- For cultivation
0713.50.20	KG	-- Not for cultivation

0713.90	0713.90.00	KG	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

0714

MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SLICED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; SAGO PITH:

0714.10	0714.10.01	KG	- Manioc (cassava)
---------	------------	----	--------------------

0714.20	0714.20.01	KG	- Sweet potatoes
---------	------------	----	------------------

0714.90	0714.90.01	KG	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 08: Edible fruit and nuts; peel or citrus fruit or melons

- | | |
|------|--|
| 0801 | Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled |
| 0802 | Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled |
| 0803 | Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried |
| 0804 | Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried |
| 0805 | Citrus fruit, fresh or dried |
| 0806 | Grapes, fresh or dried |
| 0807 | Melons (including watermelons) and pawpaws (papayas), fresh |
| 0808 | Apples, pears and quinces, fresh |
| 0809 | Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh |
| 0810 | Other fruit, fresh |
| 0811 | Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter |

0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
 - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
 - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0801				COCONUTS, BRAZIL NUTS AND CASHEW NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR PEELED:
	0801.1			- Coconuts:
			KG	
	0801.11	0801.11.00		-- Desiccated

	0801.19	0801.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0801.2			- Brazil nuts:
	0801.21	0801.21.00	KG	-- In shell
	0801.22	0801.22.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0801.3			- Cashew nuts:
	0801.31	0801.31.00	KG	-- In shell
	0801.32	0801.32.00	KG	-- Shelled
0802				OTHER NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR PEELED:
	0802.1			- Almonds:
	0802.11	0802.11.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.12	0802.12.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.2			- Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):
	0802.21	0802.21.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.22	0802.22.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.3			- Walnuts:

	0802.31	0802.31.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.32	0802.32.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.40	0802.40.00	KG	- Chestnuts (castanea spp.)
	0802.50	0802.50.00	KG	- Pistachios
	0802.90			- Other:
			KG	-- Pecans:
		0802.90.11	KG	--- In shell
		0802.90.19		--- Shelled
			KG	-- Macadamias:
		0802.90.21	KG	--- In shell
		0802.90.22	KG	--- Shelled
		0802.90.91		-- Other
0803	0803.00	0803.00.00	KG	BANANAS, INCLUDING PLANTAINS, FRESH OR DRIED DATES, FIGS, PINEAPPLES, AVOCADOS, GUAVAS, MANGOES AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED:
0804				
	0804.10	0804.10.30	KG	- Dates
	0804.20	0804.20.00	KG	- Figs
	0804.30	0804.30.35	KG	- Pineapples
	0804.40	0804.40.00	KG	- Avocados

0804.50			- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:
		KG	
	0804.50.45	KG	-- Mangoes
	0804.50.92		-- Other
0805			
			CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED:
0805.10			- Oranges:
			-- Fresh
		KG	
	0805.10.11	KG	--- Navel
	0805.10.12	KG	--- Valencia
	0805.10.13	KG	--- Other
	0805.10.30		-- Dried
0805.20			- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids
		KG	
	0805.20.10	KG	-- Fresh
	0805.20.20		-- Dried
0805.40			- Grapefruit
		KG	
	0805.40.30	KG	-- Fresh
	0805.40.40		-- Dried
0805.50			- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)
		KG	
	0805.50.50	KG	-- Fresh
	0805.50.60		-- Dried

	0805.90			- Other
			KG	
		0805.90.70	KG	-- Fresh
		0805.90.80		-- Dried
0806				
				GRAPES, FRESH OR DRIED:
			KG	
	0806.10	0806.10.00		- Fresh
	0806.20			- Dried:
			KG	
		0806.20.11	KG	-- Raisins
		0806.20.40	KG	-- Sultanas
		0806.20.90		-- Other
0807				
				MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS) AND PAPAWS (PAPAYAS), FRESH:
	0807.1			- Melons (including watermelons):
			KG	
	0807.11	0807.11.00		-- Watermelons
			KG	
	0807.19	0807.19.00		-- Other
			KG	
	0807.20	0807.20.00		- Pawpaws (Papayas)
0808				
				APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES, FRESH:
	0808.10			- Apples:
			KG	
		0808.10.01	KG	-- Delicious (red, ordinary, golden, earlidel)

	0808.10.02	KG	-- Democrat
	0808.10.03	KG	-- Fuji
	0808.10.04	KG	-- Granny Smith
	0808.10.06	KG	-- Pink Lady
	0808.10.07	KG	-- Sundowner
	0808.10.08		-- Other
0808.20			- Pears and quinces:
		KG	
	0808.20.01	KG	-- Buerre Bosc
	0808.20.02	KG	-- Packham
	0808.20.04	KG	-- Nashi
	0808.20.05		-- Other
0809			
			APRICOTS, CHERRIES, PEACHES (INCLUDING NECTARINES), PLUMS AND SLOES, FRESH:
		KG	
	0809.10	0809.10.00	- Apricots
		KG	
0809.20			- Cherries
	0809.30		- Peaches, including nectarines:
		KG	
	0809.30.10	KG	-- Peaches
0809.30.20			-- Nectarines
0809.40		KG	
	0809.40	0809.40.00	- Plums and sloes
0810			OTHER FRUIT, FRESH:
		KG	
	0808.10	0808.10.00	Strawberries
		KG	

	0810.10	0810.10.00		- Strawberries
			KG	
	0810.20	0810.20.00		- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
			KG	
	0810.30	0810.30.00		- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries
			KG	
	0810.40	0810.40.00		- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium
			KG	
	0810.50	0810.50.00		- Kiwifruit
			KG	
	0810.60	0810.60.00		- Durians
	0810.90			- Other
			KG	
		0810.90.11	KG	-- Pulped
		0810.90.95		-- Other
0811				
				FRUIT AND NUTS, UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER, FROZEN, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
			KG	
	0811.10	0811.10.00		- Strawberries
			KG	
	0811.20	0811.20.00		- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries
			KG	
	0811.90	0811.90.00		- Other
0812				

FRUIT AND NUTS PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:

	0812.10	0812.10.00	KG	- Cherries
	0812.90	0812.90.01	KG	- Other
0813				FRUIT, DRIED, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0801 TO 0806; MIXTURES OF NUTS OR DRIED FRUITS OF THIS CHAPTER:
	0813.10	0813.10.00	KG	- Apricots
	0813.20	0813.20.00	KG	- Prunes
	0813.30	0813.30.00	KG	- Apples
	0813.40	0813.40.00	NR	- Other fruit
	0813.50	0813.50.00	KG	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter
0814	0814.00	0814.00.00	KG	PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS), FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2006

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 09: Coffee, tea, mate and spices

- 0901 Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion
- 0902 Tea, whether or not flavoured
- 0903 Mate
- 0904 Pepper of the genus *Piper*, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*
- 0905 Vanilla
- 0906 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
- 0907 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)
- 0908 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms
- 0909 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries
- 0910 Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices

NOTES

1. Mixtures of the products of 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

(a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;

(b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in 2103.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of 1211.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0901				COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED OR DECAFFEINATED; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION:
0901.1				- Coffee, not roasted:
0901.11	0901.11.00		KG	-- Not decaffeinated
0901.12	0901.12.00		KG	-- Decaffeinated
0901.2				- Coffee, roasted:
0901.21	0901.21.00		KG	-- Not decaffeinated
0901.22	0901.22.00		KG	-- Decaffeinated

	0901.90	0901.90.00	KG	- Other
0902				TEA, WHETHER OR NOT FLAVOURED:
	0902.10	0902.10.00	KG	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.20	0902.20.00	KG	- Other green tea (not fermented)
	0902.30	0902.30.00	KG	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.40	0902.40.00	KG	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea
0903	0903.00	0903.00.00	KG	MATE
0904				PEPPER OF THE GENUS PIPER; DRIED OR CRUSHED OR GROUND FRUITS OF THE GENUS CAPSICUM OR OF THE GENUS PIMENTA:
	0904.1			- Pepper:
	0904.11	0904.11.00	KG	-- Neither crushed nor ground
	0904.12	0904.12.00	KG	-- Crushed or ground
	0904.20	0904.20.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground
0905	0905.00	0905.00.00	KG	VANILLA
0906				

0906	CINNAMON AND CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS:			
	0906.10	0906.10.00	KG	- Neither crushed nor ground
	0906.20	0906.20.00	KG	- Crushed or ground
0907	0907.00	0907.00.00	KG	CLOVES (WHOLE FRUIT, CLOVES AND STEMS)
0908	NUTMEG, MACE AND CARDAMOMS:			
0909	0908.10	0908.10.00	KG	- Nutmeg
	0908.20	0908.20.00	KG	- Mace
	0908.30	0908.30.00	KG	- Cardamoms
	SEEDS OF ANISE, BADIAN, FENNEL, CORIANDER, CUMIN OR CARAWAY; JUNIPER BERRIES:			
	0909.10	0909.10.00	KG	- Seeds of anise or badian
0910	0909.20	0909.20.00	KG	- Seeds of coriander
	0909.30	0909.30.00	KG	- Seeds of cumin
	0909.40	0909.40.00	KG	- Seeds of caraway
	0909.50	0909.50.00	KG	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries
GINGER, SAFFRON, TURMERIC (CURCUMA), THYME, BAY LEAVES, CURRY AND OTHER				

SPICES:

0910.10	0910.10.00	KG	- Ginger
0910.20	0910.20.00	KG	- Saffron
0910.30	0910.30.00	KG	- Turmeric (curcuma)
0910.40	0910.40.00	KG	- Thyme; bay leaves
0910.50	0910.50.00	KG	- Curry
0910.9			- Other spices:
0910.91	0910.91.00	KG	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter
0910.99	0910.99.00	KG	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 10: Cereals

1001	Wheat and meslin
1002	Rye
1003	Barley
1004	Oats
1005	Maize (corn)
1006	Rice
1007	Grain sorghum
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals

NOTES

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.

(b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in 1006.

2. 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 07).

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. "Durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 10 - CEREALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1001(A)				WHEAT AND MESLIN:
	1001.10			- Durum wheat:
			T	-- In bags
		1001.10.11	T	-- In containers (excluding bagged)
		1001.10.12	T	-- In bulk
		1001.10.13		
	1001.90			- Other:
			T	-- In bags
		1001.90.21	T	-- In containers (excluding bagged)
		1001.90.22	T	-- In bulk
		1001.90.23		
1002			T	RYE
	1002.00	1002.00.00		

1003				BARLEY:
	1003.00			
		1003.00.13	T	- Malting
			T	- Feed:
		1003.00.21	T	-- In bulk
		1003.00.22	T	-- In bags
		1003.00.90		- Other
1004				OATS:
	1004.00			
			T	- In bulk
		1004.00.10	T	- In bags
		1004.00.20		
1005				MAIZE (CORN):
			T	- Seed
	1005.10	1005.10.00		
			T	- Other
	1005.90	1005.90.00		
1006				RICE:
			T	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)
	1006.10	1006.10.00		
				- Husked (brown) rice:
	1006.20			
			T	-- Long grain
		1006.20.10	T	-- Short; medium grain
		1006.20.20		
				- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:
	1006.30			
			T	-- Whole long grain

		1006.30.25		
				-- Whole short and medium grain rice:
			T	--- Vitamin enriched
		1006.30.31	T	--- Other
		1006.30.39		
			T	- Broken rice
1006.40		1006.40.00		
1007				GRAIN SORGHUM:
	1007.00			
			T	- Grain sorghum in bulk for human consumption
		1007.00.10	T	- Grain sorghum in bags for human consumption
		1007.00.20		
1008				BUCKWHEAT, MILLET AND CANARY SEED; OTHER CEREALS:
			T	- Buckwheat
1008.10		1008.10.00		
			T	- Millet
1008.20		1008.20.00		
			T	- Canary seed
1008.30		1008.30.00		
			T	- Other cereals
1008.90		1008.90.00		

(A) The correct classification for Australian standard white wheat is 1001.90.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

- 1101 Wheat or meslin flour
- 1102 Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin
- 1103 Cereal groats, meal and pellets
- 1104 Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
- 1105 Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes
- 1106 Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8
- 1107 Malt, whether or not roasted
- 1108 Starches; inulin
- 1109 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (0901 or 2101);
- (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of 1901;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of 1904;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of 2001, 2004 or 2005;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column(2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3). Otherwise, they fall in 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in 1104.

(B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned. Otherwise, they fall in 1103 or 1104.

			Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	315 micrometres (microns)	500 micrometres (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2.5%	80%	
Barley	45%	3%	80%	
Oats	45%	5%	80%	
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2%		90%
Rice	45%	1.6%	80%	
Buckwheat	45%	4%	80%	

3. For the purposes of 1103, "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:

- (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;

(b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1101	1101.00			WHEAT OR MESLIN FLOUR:
		1101.00.10	KG	- Wholemeal
		1101.00.90	T	- White
1102				CEREAL FLOURS OTHER THAN OF WHEAT OR MESLIN:
	1102.10	1102.10.00	KG	- Rye flour
	1102.20	1102.20.00	KG	- Maize (corn) flour
	1102.30	1102.30.00	KG	- Rice flour
	1102.90	1102.90.00	KG	- Other
1103				CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS:

1103.1			- Groats and meal:
1103.11	1103.11.00	T	-- Of wheat
1103.13	1103.13.00	KG	-- Of maize (corn)
1103.19			-- Of other cereals:
	1103.19.20	KG	--- Of oats
	1103.19.25	KG	--- Of rice
	1103.19.91	KG	--- Other
1103.20			- Pellets:
	1103.20.30	T	-- Of wheat
	1103.20.92	T	-- Of other cereals
1104			CEREAL GRAINS OTHERWISE WORKED (FOR EXAMPLE, HULLED, ROLLED, FLAKED, PEARLED, SLICED OR KIBBLED), EXCEPT RICE OF 1006; GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND:
1104.1			- Rolled or flaked grains:
1104.12	1104.12.00	KG	-- Of oats

1104.19			-- Of other cereals:
	1104.19.40	KG	--- Of barley
	1104.19.93	KG	--- Other
1104.2			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):
1104.22	1104.22.00	KG	-- Of oats
1104.23	1104.23.00	KG	-- Of maize (corn)
1104.29			-- Of other cereals:
	1104.29.50	KG	--- Of barley
	1104.29.94	KG	--- Other
1104.30	1104.30.00	KG	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105			FLOUR, MEAL, POWDER, FLAKES, GRANULES AND PELLETS OF POTATOES:
1105.10	1105.10.01	KG	- Flour, meal and powder

	1105.20	1105.20.01	KG	- Flakes, granules and pellets
1106				FLOUR, MEAL AND POWDER OF THE DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF 0713, OF SAGO OR OF ROOTS OR TUBERS OF 0714 OR OF THE PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 08:
	1106.10	1106.10.01	KG	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713
	1106.20	1106.20.01	KG	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714
	1106.30	1106.30.01	KG	- Of the products of Chapter 08
1107				MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED:
	1107.10			- Not roasted:
		1107.10.60	T	-- In bulk
		1107.10.96	T	-- Other
	1107.20			- Roasted:
		1107.20.70	T	-- In bulk
		1107.20.97	T	-- Other
1108				

STARCHES; INULIN:

1108.1			- Starches:
1108.11	1108.11.00	KG	-- Wheat starch
1108.12	1108.12.00	KG	-- Maize (corn) starch
1108.13	1108.13.00	KG	-- Potato starch
1108.14	1108.14.00	KG	-- Manioc (cassava) starch
1108.19	1108.19.00	KG	-- Other starches
1108.20	1108.20.00	KG	- Inulin
1109			
1109.00	1109.00.00	KG	WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

- 1201 Soya beans, whether or not broken
- 1202 Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken
- 1203 Copra
- 1204 Linseed, whether or not broken
- 1205 Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken
- 1206 Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken
- 1207 Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken
- 1208 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard
- 1209 Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
- 1210 Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
- 1211 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal,

fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1212 | Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included |
| 1213 | Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets |
| 1214 | Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets |

NOTES

1. 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 07 or Chapter 20).

2. 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of 2304 to 2306.

3. For the purposes of 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing". 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

(a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 07);

(b) Spices or other products of Chapter 09;

(c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or

(d) Products of 1201 to 1207 or 1211.

4. 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. 1211 does not, however, apply to:

(a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;

(b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or

(c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of 3808.

5. For the purposes of 1212, "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:

- (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of 2102;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of 3002; or
- (c) Fertilisers of 3101 or 3105.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1201	1201.00	1201.00.00	KG	SOYA BEANS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1202				GROUND-NUTS, NOT ROASTED OR OTHERWISE COOKED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR BROKEN:
	1202.10	1202.10.00	KG	- In shell
	1202.20	1202.20.00	KG	- Shelled, whether or not broken
1203	1203.00	1203.00.00	KG	COPRA

1204	1204.00	1204.00.00	KG	LINSEED, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1205				RAPE OR COLZA SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:
1205.10		1205.10.00	KG	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds
1205.90		1205.90.00	KG	- Other
1206	1206.00	1206.00.00	KG	SUNFLOWER SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1207				OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:
1207.10		1207.10.00	KG	- Palm nuts and kernels
1207.20		1207.20.00	KG	- Cotton seeds
1207.30		1207.30.00	KG	- Castor oil seeds
1207.40		1207.40.00	KG	- Sesamum seeds
1207.50		1207.50.00	KG	- Mustard seeds

1207.60		KG	
	1207.60.00		- Safflower seeds
1207.9			- Other:
1207.91		KG	
	1207.91.00		-- Poppy seeds
1207.99		KG	
	1207.99.01		-- Other
1208			FLOURS AND MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF MUSTARD:
1208.10		KG	
	1208.10.00		- Of soya beans
1208.90		KG	
	1208.90.00		- Other
1209			SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING:
1209.10		KG	
	1209.10.00		- Sugar beet seed
1209.2			- Seeds of forage plants:
1209.21		KG	
	1209.21.00		-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed

1209.22			-- Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed:
		KG	
	1209.22.20		--- Subterranean (<i>T. subterraneum</i>)
		KG	
	1209.22.91		--- Other
1209.23		KG	
	1209.23.00		-- Fescue seed
1209.24		KG	
	1209.24.00		-- Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed
1209.25		KG	
	1209.25.00		-- Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed
1209.26		KG	
	1209.26.00		-- Timothy grass seed
1209.29			-- Other:

			--- Grass seeds:
		KG	
	1209.29.10		---- Carpet grass seeds (<i>Axonopus</i> spp.)
		KG	
	1209.29.35		---- Rhodes (<i>Chloris gayana</i>)
		KG	
	1209.29.50		---- Other

		KG	
	1209.29.60		--- Leguminous seeds of the medicago species
		KG	
	1209.29.93		--- Other leguminous seeds
1209.30		KG	
	1209.30.00		- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers
1209.9			
			- Other:
1209.91			
			-- Vegetable seeds:
		KG	
	1209.91.10	KG	--- Cabbage and similar brassicas
	1209.91.90		--- Other
1209.99			
			-- Other:
		KG	
	1209.99.10	KG	--- Tree and flower seeds
	1209.99.90		--- Other
1210			
			HOP CONES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, POWDERED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; LUPULIN:
1210.10		KG	
	1210.10.00		- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets
1210.20		KG	
	1210.20.00		- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin

1211

PLANTS AND PARTS OF PLANTS (INCLUDING SEEDS AND FRUITS), OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN PERFUMERY, IN PHARMACY OR FOR INSECTICIDAL, FUNGICIDAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT CUT, CRUSHED OR POWDERED:

1211.10		KG	
	1211.10.00		- Liquorice roots

1211.20		KG	
	1211.20.00		- Ginseng roots

1211.30		KG	
	1211.30.00		- Coca leaf

1211.40		KG	
	1211.40.00		- Poppy straw

1211.90			- Other:
---------	--	--	----------

		KG	
	1211.90.10	KG	-- Duboisia leaves
	1211.90.92		-- Other

1212

LOCUST BEANS, SEAWEEDS AND OTHER ALGAE, SUGAR BEET AND SUGAR CANE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; FRUIT STONES AND KERNELS AND OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING UNROASTED CHICORY ROOTS OF THE VARIETY CICHORIUM INTYBUS SATIVUM) OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

1212.10		KG	
	1212.10.00		- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds

1212.20		NR	
	1212.20.00		- Seaweed and other algae
1212.30		KG	
	1212.30.00		- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels
1212.9			- Other:
1212.91		KG	
	1212.91.00		-- Sugar beet
1212.99		KG	
	1212.99.01		-- Other
1213(A) 1213.00		KG	
	1213.00.00		CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS, UNPREPARED, WHETHER OR NOT CHOPPED, GROUND, PRESSED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS
1214(A)			SWEDES, MANGOLDS, FODDER ROOTS, HAY, LUCERNE (ALFALFA), CLOVER, SAINFOIN, FORAGE KALE, LUPINS, VETCHES AND SIMILAR FORAGE PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
1214.10		T	
	1214.10.00		- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets
1214.90			- Other:

		-- Hay and chaff:
	T	
1214.90.11	T	--- Lucerne (alfalfa)
1214.90.19	T	--- Other
1214.90.21		-- Lupins
		-- Other:
	T	
1214.90.30		--- Vetch
	T	
1214.90.59		--- Grain sorghum in bulk or bags other than for human consumption
	T	
1214.90.95		--- Other

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

1301 Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)

1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products

NOTE

1. 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.
The heading does not apply to:

(a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (1704);

(b) Malt extract (1901);

(c) Extracts of coffee, tea or mate (2101);

(d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);

(e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of 2914 or 2938;

(f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (2939);

(g) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (3006);

(h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (3201 or 3203);

(ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or

(k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (4001).

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 13 - LAC; GUMS, RESINS, AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1301				LAC; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND OLEORESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, BALSAMS):
	1301.10	1301.10.00	KG	- Lac
	1301.20	1301.20.00	KG	- Gum arabic
	1301.90	1301.90.00	KG	- Other
1302				VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; PEPTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS:
	1302.1			- Vegetable saps and extracts:
	1302.11	1302.11.02	KG	-- Opium
	1302.12	1302.12.01	KG	-- Of liquorice

1302.13	1302.13.01	KG	-- Of hops
1302.14	1302.14.01	KG	-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302.19	1302.19.01	KG	-- Other
1302.20	1302.20.00	KG	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
1302.3			- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
1302.31	1302.31.00	KG	-- Agar-agar
1302.32	1302.32.00	KG	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds
1302.39	1302.39.00	KG	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 2: Vegetable products](#) >> Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products n.e.s.

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1401 | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark) |
| 1402 | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material |
| 1403 | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles |
| 1404 | Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section 11: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.

2. 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (4404).

3. 1402 does not apply to wood wool (4405).

4. 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 14 - VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE:For goods exempt from Export Entry,refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1401				VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (FOR EXAMPLE, BAMBOOS, RATTANS, REEDS, RUSHES, OSIER, RAFFIA, CLEANED, BLEACHED OR DYED CEREAL STRAW, AND LIME BARK):
	1401.10	1401.10.00	KG	- Bamboos
	1401.20	1401.20.00	KG	- Rattans
	1401.90	1401.90.00	KG	- Other
1402	1402.00	1402.00.00	KG	VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR AS PADDING (FOR EXAMPLE, KAPOK, VEGETABLE HAIR AND EEL-GRASS), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
1403	1403.00			VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN BROOMS OR IN BRUSHES (FOR EXAMPLE, BROOMCORN, PIASSAVE, COUCH-GRASS AND ISTLE), WHETHER OR NOT IN HANKS OR BUNDLES:

	1403.00.02	KG	- Broomcorn (<i>Sorghum vulgare</i> var. <i>technicum</i>)
	1403.00.03	KG	- Millet
	1403.00.90	KG	- Other
1404			
			VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
1404.10			
	1404.10.00	KG	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning
1404.20			
	1404.20.00	KG	- Cotton linters
1404.90			
	1404.90.00	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 3: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 15: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 3: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes](#) >>

Chapter 15: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes

- 1501 Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of 0209 or 1503
- 1502 Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of 1503
- 1503 Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared
- 1504 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
- 1505 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)
- 1506 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
- 1507 Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
- 1508 Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
- 1509 Olive oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
- 1510 Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of 1509
- 1511 Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified

1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of 1516
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included
1520	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1522	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Pig fat or poultry fat of 0209;

(b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (1804);

(c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of 0405 (generally Chapter 21);

(d) Greaves (2301) or residues of 2304 to 2306;

(e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section 06; or

(f) Factice derived from oils (4002).

2. 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (1510).

3. 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.

4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in 1522.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLES WAXES

CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLES WAXES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1501	1501.00	1501.00.00	KG	PIG FAT (INCLUDING LARD) AND POULTRY FAT, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0209 OR 1503
1502	1502.00			FATS OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SHEEP OR GOATS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 1503:
		1502.00.41	T	- Edible tallow
				- Inedible tallow of beef and mutton (mixed):
		1502.00.51		
		1502.00.59	T	-- In bulk
			T	-- Other
		1502.00.60		
		1502.00.90	T	- Other inedible tallow
			T	- Other fats
1503	1503.00	1503.00.00	KG	LARD STEARIN, LARD OIL, OLEOSTEARIN, OLEO-OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED

1504				FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OF FISH OR MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1504.10	1504.10.00	KG	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions
	1504.20	1504.20.00	KG	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils
	1504.30			- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals:
		1504.30.10	KG	-- Solidified or hardened
				-- Other:
		1504.30.91		---
		1504.30.99	L	--- Whale
			L	--- Other
1505	1505.00			- WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):
		1505.00.20		
		1505.00.30	KG	- Wool grease, crude
		1505.00.92	KG	- Lanolin
			KG	- Other
1506	1506.00	1506.00.00	KG	OTHER ANIMAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
1507				SOYA-BEAN OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1507.10	1507.10.00	KG	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed

1508	1507.90	1507.90.00	KG	- Other
				GROUND-NUT OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
1509	1508.10	1508.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
	1508.90	1508.90.00	KG	- Other
				OLIVE OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
1510	1509.10	1509.10.00	KG	- Virgin
	1509.90	1509.90.00	KG	- Other
	1510.00	1510.00.00	KG	OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF 1509
1511				PALM OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
1512	1511.10	1511.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
	1511.90	1511.90.00	KG	- Other
				SUNFLOWER-SEED, SAFFLOWER OR COTTON-SEED OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:

1512.1			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:
	1512.11.00		
1512.11		KG	-- Crude oil
	1512.19.00		
1512.19		KG	-- Other
1512.2			- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:
	1512.21.00		
1512.21		KG	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed
	1512.29.00		
1512.29		KG	-- Other
1513			COCONUT (COPRA), PALM KERNEL OR BABASSU OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
1513.1			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:
	1513.11.00		
1513.11		KG	-- Crude oil
	1513.19.00		
1513.19		KG	-- Other
1513.2			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:
	1513.21.00		
1513.21		KG	-- Crude oil
	1513.29.00		
1513.29		KG	-- Other
1514			RAPE, COLZA OR MUSTARD OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:

1514.1			- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:
1514.11	1514.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
1514.19	1514.19.00	KG	-- Other
1514.9			- Other:
1514.91	1514.91.00	KG	-- Crude oil
1514.99	1514.99.00	KG	-- Other
1515			OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
1515.1			- Linseed oil and its fractions:
1515.11	1515.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
1515.19	1515.19.00	KG	-- Other
1515.2			- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:
1515.21	1515.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil
1515.29	1515.29.00	KG	-- Other
1515.30	1515.30.00	KG	- Castor oil and its fractions

	1515.40	1515.40.00	KG	- Tung oil and its fractions
	1515.50	1515.50.00	KG	- Sesame oil and its fractions
	1515.90	1515.90.20	KG	- Other
1516				ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, RE-ESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	1516.10	1516.10.00	L	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions
	1516.20			- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
				-- Fixed oils:
		1516.20.17	KG	--- Safflower-seed oil
		1516.20.40	KG	--- Other
		1516.20.60	KG	-- Other
1517				MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS OR OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF 1516:
	1517.10			- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
		1517.10.10	KG	-- Table
		1517.10.90	KG	-- Other
	1517.90	1517.90.95	KG	- Other

1518	1518.00	1518.00.00	T	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
1520	1520.00	1520.00.01	KG	GLYCEROL, CRUDE; GLYCEROL WATERS AND GLYCEROL LYES
1521				VEGETABLE WAXES (OTHER THAN TRIGLYCERIDES), BEESWAX, OTHER INSECT WAXES AND SPERMACEI, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED OR COLOURED:
	1521.10	1521.10.00	KG	- Vegetable waxes
	1521.90	1521.90.00	KG	- Other
1522	1522.00	1522.00.00	KG	DEGRAS; RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 16: Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates](#)

[Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery](#)

[Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations](#)

[Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products](#)

[Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants](#)

[Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations](#)

[Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar](#)

[Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder](#)

[Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> [Section notes](#)

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 16:

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

1601 Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products

1602 Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood

1603 Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

1604 Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs

1605 Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or 0504.

2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of 1902 or to the preparations of 2103 or 2104.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 1602.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of 1602.

2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 03 under the same name.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1601	1601.00	1601.00.00	KG	SAUSAGES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD; FOOD PREPARATION BASED ON THESE PRODUCTS
1602				OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD:
	1602.10	1602.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	1602.20	1602.20.00	KG	- Of liver of any animal
	1602.3			- Of poultry of 0105:
	1602.31	1602.31.00	KG	-- Of turkeys

1602.32	1602.32.00	KG	-- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
1602.39	1602.39.01	KG	-- Other
1602.4			- Of swine:
1602.41	1602.41.00	KG	-- Hams and cuts thereof
1602.42	1602.42.00	KG	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof
1602.49	1602.49.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures
1602.50			- Of bovine animals:
			-- Canned or bottled:
	1602.50.11	KG	--- Corned beef
	1602.50.18	KG	--- Other
	1602.50.90	KG	-- Other
1602.90			- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:
			-- Canned or bottled meat loaf:
	1602.90.12	KG	--- Mutton and cereal
	1602.90.18	KG	--- Other
	1602.90.20	KG	-- Canned or bottled mutton
	1602.90.30	KG	-- Other canned or bottled meat preparations
	1602.90.90	KG	-- Meat preparations, not canned or bottled
1603			
1603.00			EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT, FISH OR CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES:

		1603.00.11	KG	- Canned or bottled meat extracts or meat juices
		1603.00.91	KG	- Other
1604				PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH; CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES PREPARED FROM FISH EGGS:
	1604.1			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:
	1604.11	1604.11.00	KG	-- Salmon
	1604.12	1604.12.00	KG	-- Herrings
	1604.13	1604.13.00	KG	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats
	1604.14	1604.14.00	KG	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)
	1604.15	1604.15.00	KG	-- Mackerel
	1604.16	1604.16.00	KG	-- Anchovies
	1604.19	1604.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1604.20	1604.20.00	KG	- Other prepared or preserved fish
	1604.30	1604.30.00	KG	- Caviar and caviar substitutes
1605				CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED:

1605.10	1605.10.00	KG	- Crab
1605.20	1605.20.00	KG	- Shrimps and prawns
1605.30	1605.30.00	KG	- Lobster
1605.40	1605.40.00	KG	- Other crustaceans
1605.90			- Other:
	1605.90.20	CT	-- Abalone
	1605.90.92	KG	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery

-
- | | |
|------|---|
| 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form |
| 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel |
| 1703 | Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar |
| 1704 | Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa |
-

NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (1806);
- (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of 2940; or
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 17 - SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1701				CANE OR BEET SUGAR AND CHEMICALLY PURE SUCROSE, IN SOLID FORM:
	1701.1			- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:
	1701.11			-- Cane sugar:
		1701.11.10	T	
		1701.11.20	KG	--- In bulk --- In bags
		1701.12.00	KG	
1701.12				-- Beet sugar
1701.9				- Other:
		1701.91.00	T	
1701.91				-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
1701.99				-- Other:
		1701.99.10	T	
		1701.99.90	KG	--- Cane sugar --- Other (including icing sugar and icing sugar mixture)

OTHER SUGARS, INCLUDING CHEMICALLY PURE LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE, IN SOLID FORM; SUGAR SYRUPS NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMEL:

1702.1			- Lactose and lactose syrup:
1702.11	1702.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter
1702.19	1702.19.00	T	-- Other
1702.20	1702.20.00	T	- Maple sugar and maple syrup
1702.30	1702.30.00	T	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose
1702.40	1702.40.00	T	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
1702.50	1702.50.00	KG	- Chemically pure fructose
1702.60	1702.60.00	T	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
1702.90	1702.90.20	T	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose

1703

MOLASSES RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OR REFINING OF SUGAR:

1703.10	1703.10.00	KG	- Cane molasses
1703.90	1703.90.00	KG	- Other

1704

SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (INCLUDING WHITE CHOCOLATE), NOT CONTAINING COCOA:

1704.10	1704.10.00	KG	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated
1704.90	1704.90.00	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations

1801	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted
1802	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES
CHAPTER 18 - COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1801	1801.00	1801.00.00	KG	COCOA BEANS, WHOLE OR BROKEN, RAW OR ROASTED
1802(A)	1802.00	1802.00.00	KG	COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND OTHER COCOA WASTE
1803				COCOA PASTE, WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED:
	1803.10	1803.10.00	KG	- Not defatted
	1803.20	1803.20.00	KG	- Wholly or partly defatted
1804	1804.00	1804.00.00	KG	COCOA BUTTER, FAT AND OIL
1805	1805.00	1805.00.00	KG	COCOA POWDER, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER
1806				CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA:
	1806.10	1806.10.00	KG	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	1806.20			- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:

	1806.20.10	KG	-- Chocolate confectionery
	1806.20.90	KG	-- Other
1806.3			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
1806.31			-- Filled:
	1806.31.10	KG	--- Chocolate confectionery
	1806.31.90	KG	--- Other
1806.32			-- Not filled:
	1806.32.10	KG	--- Chocolate confectionery
	1806.32.90	KG	--- Other
1806.90			- Other:
	1806.90.11	KG	-- Chocolate confectionery
	1806.90.91	KG	-- Other

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 September 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 19:

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

- 1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
- 1902 Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared
- 1903 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms
- 1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
- 1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Except in the case of stuffed products of 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);

(b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (2309);

or

(c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

2. For the purposes of 1901:

(a) The term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;

(b) The terms "flour" and "meal" mean:

(1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and

(2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (0712), of potatoes (1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (1106).

3 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of 1806.

4 For the purposes of 1904, "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

SECTION 04 -PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 19 - PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
---------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-------------

1901				MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, GROATS, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF 0401 TO 0404, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1901.10	1901.10.00	KG	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
	1901.20	1901.20.01	KG	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of 1905
	1901.90			- Other:
		1901.90.20	KG	-- Malt extract
				-- Other:
		1901.90.94	KG	--- Food beverages
		1901.90.95	KG	--- Other
1902				PASTA, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED OR STUFFED (WITH MEAT OR OTHER SUBSTANCES) OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, SUCH AS SPAGHETTI, MACARONI, NOODLES, LASAGNE, GNOCCHI, RAVIOLI, CANNELLONI; COUSCOUS, WHETHER OR NOT PREPARED:
	1902.1			- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
	1902.11	1902.11.00	KG	-- Containing eggs
	1902.19	1902.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1902.20	1902.20.00	KG	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared
	1902.30	1902.30.00	KG	- Other pasta
	1902.40	1902.40.00	KG	- Couscous
1903	1903.00	1903.00.00	KG	TAPIOCA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR PREPARED FROM STARCH, IN THE FORM OF FLAKES, GRAINS, PEARLS, SIFTINGS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS
1904				PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS (OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)) IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR, GROATS AND MEAL), PRE-COOKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

1904.10			- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
	1904.10.11	KG	-- Breakfast foods
	1904.10.91	KG	-- Other
1904.20	1904.20.00	KG	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals
1904.30	1904.30.00	KG	- Bulgur wheat
1904.90	1904.90.02	KG	- Other
1905			BREAD, PASTRY, CAKES, BISCUITS AND OTHER BAKERS' WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA; COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
1905.10	1905.10.00	KG	- Crispbread
1905.20	1905.20.00	KG	- Gingerbread and the like
1905.3			- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
1905.31	1905.31.00	KG	-- Sweet biscuits
1905.32	1905.32.00	KG	-- Waffles and wafers
1905.40	1905.40.00	KG	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products
1905.90			- Other:
	1905.90.12	KG	-- Bread
	1905.90.20	KG	-- Cracker and savoury variety biscuits
	1905.90.40	KG	-- Cakes and pastries
	1905.90.92	KG	-- Other

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 20:

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

- | | |
|------|--|
| 2001 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid |
| 2002 | Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid |
| 2003 | Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid |
| 2004 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of 2006 |
| 2005 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of 2006 |
| 2006 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallised) |
| 2007 | Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter |
| 2008 | Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included |
| 2009 | Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 07, 08 or 11;

(b) Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or

(c) Homogenised composite food preparations of 2104.

2. 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (1704) or chocolate confectionery (1806).

3. 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 07 or of 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 08) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).

4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in 2002.

5. For the purposes of 2007, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.

6. For the purposes of 2009, "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2005.10, "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2005.

2. For the purposes of 2007.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes.

These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2007.

3. For the purposes of 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius or corrected for 20 degrees Celsius if the reading is made at a different temperature.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2009, "TSS" means total soluble solids as determined by the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers analysis method No. 8B, 1968.

2. For the purposes of 2009 and 2009.1, "juice" shall be taken to include products of oranges, regardless of method of derivation.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2001				VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
2001.10		2001.10.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
2001.90				- Other:
		2001.90.10		
		2001.90.91	KG	-- Pickles and chutney
			KG	-- Other

2002				TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2002.10	2002.10.00	KG	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces
	2002.90	2002.90.00	KG	- Other
2003				MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2003.10	2003.10.02	KG	- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	2003.20	2003.20.00	KG	- Truffles
	2003.90	2003.90.90	KG	- Other
2004				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2004.10	2004.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2004.90			- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:

		2004.90.21		
		2004.90.93	KG	-- Peas
			KG	-- Other
2005				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2005.10	2005.10.00	KG	- Homogenised vegetables
	2005.20	2005.20.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2005.40	2005.40.01	KG	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)
	2005.5			- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):
	2005.51	2005.51.01	KG	-- Beans, shelled
	2005.59	2005.59.01	KG	-- Other
	2005.60	2005.60.01	KG	- Asparagus
	2005.70	2005.70.01	KG	- Olives
	2005.80	2005.80.01	KG	- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)

	2005.90	2005.90.00	KG	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables
2006	2006.00			VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED):
		2006.00.10		
		2006.00.30(A)	KG	- Fruit
		2006.00.92	KG	- Ginger
			KG	- Other
2007				JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, OBTAINED BY COOKING, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	2007.10	2007.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	2007.9			- Other:
	2007.91	2007.91.00	KG	-- Citrus fruit
	2007.99	2007.99.00	KG	-- Other
2008				FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR SPIRIT,

NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

2008.1			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
	2008.11.00		
2008.11		KG	-- Ground-nuts
	2008.19.00		
2008.19		KG	-- Other, including mixtures
	2008.20.00		
2008.20		BC	- Pineapples
	2008.30.00		
2008.30		BC	- Citrus fruit
	2008.40.00		
2008.40		BC	- Pears
	2008.50.00		
2008.50		BC	- Apricots
	2008.60.00		
2008.60		BC	- Cherries
	2008.70.00		
2008.70		BC	- Peaches, including nectarines
	2008.80.00		
2008.80		BC	- Strawberries

2008.9			- Other, including mixtures other than those of 2008.19:
	2008.91.00		
2008.91		KG	-- Palm hearts
2008.92			-- Mixtures:
			--- Fruit, canned or bottled, not pulped:
	2008.92.15		
	2008.92.16	BC	---- Fruit salad
		BC	---- Other
	2008.92.91		
		KG	--- Other
2008.99			-- Other:
	2008.99.10		
		KG	--- Ginger in syrup
	2008.99.91		
	2008.99.97	KG	--- Other:
		KG	---- Peanut butter
			---- Other
2009(B)			
			FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:

2009.1			- Orange juice:
	2009.11.00		
2009.11		L	-- Frozen
	2009.12.00		
2009.12		L	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.19.00		
2009.19		L	-- Other
2009.2			- Grapefruit juice:
	2009.21.00		
2009.21		L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.29.00		
2009.29		L	-- Other
2009.3			- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:
	2009.31.00		
2009.31		L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.39.00		
2009.39		L	-- Other
2009.4			- Pineapple juice:
	2009.41.00		

2009.41		L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.49.00		
2009.49		L	-- Other
	2009.50.00		
2009.50		L	- Tomato juice
2009.6			- Grape juice (including grape must):
	2009.61.00		
2009.61		L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30
	2009.69.00		
2009.69		L	-- Other
2009.7			- Apple juice:
	2009.71.00		
2009.71		L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.79.00		
2009.79		L	-- Other
2009.80			- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:
	2009.80.10		
		L	-- Fruit juice
	2009.80.20		
		L	-- Vegetable juice
2009.90			- Mixtures of juices:

2009.90.10

L

-- Fruit juice

2009.90.20

L

-- Vegetable juice

(A) Fresh ginger not preserved by sugar should be reported under 0910.10.

(B) Concentrates to be expressed in quantities of juice into which they could be converted.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 21:

Miscellaneous edible preparations

- 2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
- 2102 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of 3002); prepared baking powders
- 2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
- 2104 Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
- 2105 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
- 2106 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Mixed vegetables of 0712;

(b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (0901);

- (c) Flavoured tea of 0902;
- (d) Spices or other products of 0904 to 0910;
- (e) Food preparation, other than the products described in 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
- (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of 3003 or 3004; or
- (g) Prepared enzymes of 3507.

2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in 2101.

3. For the purposes of 2104, "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 21 - MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2101				EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF:
	2101.1			- Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:

	2101.11	2101.11.00	KG	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates
	2101.12	2101.12.00	KG	-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee
	2101.20	2101.20.00	KG	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate
	2101.30	2101.30.00	KG	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102				YEASTS (ACTIVE OR INACTIVE); OTHER SINGLE-CELL MICRO-ORGANISMS, DEAD (BUT NOT INCLUDING VACCINES OF 3002); PREPARED BAKING POWDERS:
	2102.10	2102.10.00	KG	- Active yeasts
	2102.20	2102.20.00	KG	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead
	2102.30	2102.30.00	KG	- Prepared baking powders
2103				SAUCES AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS; MUSTARD FLOUR AND MEAL AND PREPARED MUSTARD:
	2103.10	2103.10.00	KG	- Soya sauce
	2103.20	2103.20.00	KG	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
	2103.30	2103.30.00	KG	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard

2103.90				- Other:
	2103.90.10	KG	-- Sauces	
	2103.90.20	KG	-- Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	
	2103.90.90	KG	-- Other	
2104				
				SOUPS AND BROTHS AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:
2104.10	2104.10.00	KG	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor	
2104.20	2104.20.00	KG	- Homogenised composite food preparations	
2105				
2105.00				ICE CREAM AND OTHER EDIBLE ICE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA:
			- Ice cream not containing cocoa:	
	2105.00.12	KG	-- In containers of 4 L or over	
	2105.00.18	KG	-- Other	
	2105.00.90	KG	- Other	
2106				
				FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
2106.10	2106.10.00	KG	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	
2106.90			- Other:	
	2106.90.12	KG	-- Ice cream mix	
	2106.90.21	KG	-- Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs	
	2106.90.41	KG	-- Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs	
	2106.90.52	KG	-- Fruit cordials	
	2106.90.93	KG	-- Foodstuffs, nes	

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 22:

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

-
- 2201 Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow
 - 2202 Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of 2009
 - 2203 Beer made from malt
 - 2204 Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of 2009
 - 2205 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
 - 2206 Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included
 - 2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
 - 2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages
 - 2209 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Products of this Chapter (other than those of 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally 2103);
- (b) Sea water (2501);
- (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (2851);
- (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (2915);
- (e) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
- (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius.

3. For the purposes of 2202, "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in 2203 to 2206 or 2208 as appropriate.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 2204.10 "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the volume of alcohol contained in goods shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, specific gravity calculations for determining the volume of alcohol, or the alcoholic strength by volume, shall be made on the basis that, at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius and in a vacuum, the specific gravity of ethyl alcohol is 0.79067.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter, except 2208.20, "grape wine" is a beverage that:

- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and

(b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes. A beverage does not cease to be the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes merely because grape spirit, brandy, or both grape spirit and brandy, have been added to it.

4. For the purposes of this Chapter, "grape wine product" is a beverage that:

- (a) contains at least 700 ml of grape wine per litre; and
- (b) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except:
 - (i) grape spirit; or
 - (ii) alcohol used in preparing vegetable extracts (including spices, herbs and grasses); and
- (c) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol.

5. For the purposes of 2206, "cider or perry" is a beverage that:

- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of apples or pears; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than water or the juice or must of apples or pears) that gives colour or flavour.

6. For the purposes of 2206, "fruit or vegetable wine" is a beverage that:

- (a) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of fruit or vegetables, or products derived solely from fruit or vegetables; and
- (b) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.

7. For the purposes of 2206, "mead" is a beverage that:

- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and

(b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of honey; and

(c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and

(d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than honey) that gives colour or flavour.

8. For the purposes of 2206, "sake" is a beverage that:

(a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and

(b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of rice; and

(c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and

(d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

NOTE:For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2201				WATERS, INCLUDING NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER NOR FLAVOURED; ICE AND SNOW:
	2201.10	2201.10.00	L	- Mineral waters and aerated waters
	2201.90	2201.90.00	L	- Other
2202				WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF 2009:

2202.10				- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:
				-- Carbonated:
	2202.10.11	L		--- In cans
	2202.10.19	L		--- Other
	2202.10.90	L		-- Other
2202.90	2202.90.00	L		- Other
2203	2203.00			BEER MADE FROM MALT:
	2203.00.10	L		- Bottled
	2203.00.20	L		- Canned
	2203.00.90	L		- Other
2204				WINE OF FRESH GRAPES, INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES; GRAPE MUST OTHER THAN THAT OF 2009:
2204.10				- Sparkling wine:
	2204.10.10(A)	L		-- Champagne
	2204.10.90	L		-- Other
2204.2				- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:
2204.21				-- In containers not exceeding 2 L:

	2204.21.10	L	--- Sherry (dry, medium and sweet)
	2204.21.20	L	--- Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscats)
			--- Table wines:
	2204.21.31	L	---- White
	2204.21.32	L	---- Red
	2204.21.33	L	---- Rose
	2204.21.90	L	--- Other (including grape must)
2204.29			-- Other:
			--- In containers exceeding 2 L but not exceeding 4.6 L:
	2204.29.14	L	---- Fortified wine (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
			---- Table wines:
	2204.29.34	L	----- White
	2204.29.35	L	----- Red (including Rose)
	2204.29.40	L	---- Other (including grape must)
			--- In containers exceeding 4.6 L:
	2204.29.53	L	---- Fortified wines (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
			---- Table wines:
	2204.29.64	L	----- White
	2204.29.65	L	----- Red (including Rose)
	2204.29.70	L	---- Other (including grape must)
2204.30	2204.30.00	L	- Other grape must
2205			VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINE OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH PLANTS OR AROMATIC SUBSTANCES:
2205.10	2205.10.00	L	- In containers not exceeding 2 L

	2205.90	2205.90.00	L	- Other
2206	2206.00	2206.00.00	L	OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY, MEAD); MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
2207				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF 80% VOL OR HIGHER; ETHYL ALCOHOL AND OTHER SPIRITS, DENATURED, OF ANY STRENGTH:
	2207.10	2207.10.00	LA	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher
	2207.20	2207.20.00	LA	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80% VOL; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES:
	2208.20			- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
		2208.20.10	LA	-- Brandy (grape)
		2208.20.90	LA	-- Other
	2208.30	2208.30.00	LA	- Whiskies
	2208.40	2208.40.00	LA	- Rum and tafia
	2208.50	2208.50.00	LA	- Gin and Geneva
	2208.60	2208.60.00	LA	- Vodka

	2208.70	2208.70.00	LA	- Liqueurs and cordials
	2208.90	2208.90.00	LA	- Other
2209				
	2209.00	2209.00.00	L	VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR OBTAINED FROM ACETIC ACID

(A) Champagne means wine in which the natural effervescence is solely produced by secondary fermentation in the bottle.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 23:

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

- | | |
|------|--|
| 2301 | Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves |
| 2302 | Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants |
| 2303 | Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets |
| 2304 | Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil |
| 2305 | Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil |
| 2306 | Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of 2304 or 2305 |
| 2307 | Wine lees; argol |
| 2308 | Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included |
| 2309 | Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding |

NOTE

1. 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Chapter 12, Subheading Note 1.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2301(A)				FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS, OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; GREAVES:
	2301.10			- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves:
		2301.10.10	T	-- Of poultry meat or poultry offal
		2301.10.90	T	-- Other
	2301.20	2301.20.00	T	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
2302(A)				BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS:

	2302.10	2302.10.00	T	- Of maize (corn)
	2302.20	2302.20.00	T	- Of rice
	2302.30	2302.30.00	T	- Of wheat
	2302.40	2302.40.00	T	- Of other cereals
	2302.50	2302.50.00	T	- Of leguminous plants
2303(A)				RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
	2303.10	2303.10.00	KG	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues
	2303.20	2303.20.00	KG	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture
	2303.30	2303.30.00	KG	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste
2304(A)	2304.00	2304.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF SOYA-BEAN OIL
2305(A)	2305.00	2305.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF GROUND-NUT OIL
2306(A)				OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2304 OR 2305:
	2306.10	2306.10.00	KG	- Of cotton seeds

	2306.20	2306.20.00	KG	- Of linseed
	2306.30	2306.30.00	KG	- Of sunflower seeds
	2306.4			- Of rape or colza seeds:
	2306.41	2306.41.00	KG	-- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds
	2306.49	2306.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2306.50	2306.50.00	KG	- Of coconut or copra
	2306.60	2306.60.00	KG	- Of palm nuts or kernels
	2306.70	2306.70.00	KG	- Of maize (corn) germ
	2306.90	2306.90.01	KG	- Other
2307(A)	2307.00	2307.00.00	KG	WINE LEES; ARGOL
2308(A)	2308.00	2308.00.00	KG	VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE WASTE, VEGETABLE RESIDUES AND BY-PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
2309				PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING:
	2309.10			- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale:
				-- Canned, pressure or vacuum sealed
		2309.10.13	KG	--- Cat food
		2309.10.14	KG	--- Dog food

	2309.10.20	KG	-- Dried
	2309.10.90	KG	-- Other
2309.90			- Other:
	2309.90.10	T	-- Feed supplements for animals
	2309.90.20	KG	-- Milk powders and the like when put up as stock feeds
			-- Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds:
	2309.90.31	T	--- Egg production feeds
	2309.90.38	KG	--- Other (e.g., growing crumbles, growing pellets, growing mash)
	2309.90.40	KG	-- Pig feeds, prepared
	2309.90.65	KG	-- Other

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute](#) >> Chapter 24:

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

2401 Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse

2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes

2403 Other anufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences

NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. "Bidis", "beedees", "beedies", or the like, which are made of roughly cut tobacco or from tobacco tailings, stalk or refuse and packaged in stick form, are to be classified in 2402.20.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

CHAPTER 24 - TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2401				UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE:
	2401.10	2401.10.00	KG	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped
	2401.20	2401.20.00	KG	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed
	2401.30	2401.30.00	KG	- Tobacco refuse
2402				CIGARS, CHERROOTS, CIGARILLOS AND CIGARETTES, OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES:
	2402.10			- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
		2402.10.01(A)	NO	-- Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content
		2402.10.02	KG	-- Other
	2402.20			- Cigarettes containing tobacco
		2402.20.01(A)	NO	-- Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content
		2402.20.02	KG	-- Other
	2402.90	2402.90.00	KG	- Other
2403				OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; 'HOMOGENISED' OR 'RECONSTITUTED' TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES:

2403.10	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
---------	---

2403.10.10	KG	-- Cut tobacco
2403.10.90	KG	-- Other

2403.9	- Other:
--------	----------

2403.91	2403.91.00	KG	-- 'Homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco
---------	------------	----	---

2403.99	2403.99.00	KG	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

(A) Number of sticks

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 5: Mineral products

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement](#)

[Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash](#)

[Chapter 27: Mineral fuels; mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 5: Mineral products](#) >> Section notes

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 5: Mineral products](#) >> Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

- 2501 Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water
- 2502 Unroasted iron pyrites
- 2503 Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloid sulphur
- 2504 Natural graphite
- 2505 Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26
- 2506 Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2507 Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined
- 2508 Other clays (not including expanded clays of 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths
- 2509 Chalk
- 2510 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk

- 2511 Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of 2816
- 2512 Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
- 2513 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated
- 2514 Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2515 Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2516 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2517 Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated
- 2518 Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix
- 2519 Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure
- 2520 Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders
- 2521 Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement
- 2522 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of 2825
- 2523 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers
- 2524 Asbestos
- 2525 Mica, including splittings; mica waste
- 2526 Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc
- 2528 Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural

boric acid containing not more than 85% of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight

2529 Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar

2530 Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (2802);

(b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (2821);

(c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;

(d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);

(e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (6801); mosaic cubes or the like (6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (6803);

(f) Precious or semi-precious stones (7102 or 7103);

(g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (9001);

(h) Billiard chalks (9504); or

(ij) Writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (9609).

3. Any products classifiable in 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in 2517.

4. 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken

pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHES AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2501	2501.00			SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT AND DENATURED SALT) AND PURE SODIUM CHLORIDE, WHETHER OR NOT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OR CONTAINING ADDED ANTI-CAKING OR FREE-FLOWING AGENTS; SEA WATER:
		2501.00.10	KG	- Table salt
		2501.00.94	T	- Other
2502	2502.00	2502.00.00	T	UNROASTED IRON PYRITES
2503	2503.00	2503.00.00	T	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2504				NATURAL GRAPHITE:
	2504.10	2504.10.00	KG	- In powder or in flakes
	2504.90	2504.90.00	KG	- Other
2505				NATURAL SANDS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, OTHER THAN METAL-BEARING SANDS OF CHAPTER 26:

2505	2505.10	2505.10.00	T	- Silica sand and quartz sands
	2505.90	2505.90.00	T	- Other
2506				QUARTZ (OTHER THAN NATURAL SANDS); QUARTZITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2506.10	2506.10.00	KG	- Quartz
	2506.2			- Quartzite:
	2506.21	2506.21.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2506.29	2506.29.00	KG	-- Other
2507	2507.00	2507.00.00	T	KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED
2508				OTHER CLAYS (NOT INCLUDING EXPANDED CLAYS OF 6806), ANDALUSITE, KYANITE AND SILLIMANITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; MULLITE; CHAMOTTE OR DINAS EARTHS:
	2508.10	2508.10.00	T	- Bentonite
	2508.20	2508.20.00	T	- Decolourising earths and fuller's earth
	2508.30	2508.30.00	T	- Fire-clay
	2508.40	2508.40.00	T	- Other clays
	2508.50	2508.50.00	T	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite

	2508.60	2508.60.00	T	- Mullite
	2508.70	2508.70.00	T	- Chamotte or dinas earths
2509	2509.00	2509.00.00	KG	CHALK
2510				NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK:
	2510.10	2510.10.00	KG	- Unground
	2510.20	2510.20.00	KG	- Ground
2511				NATURAL BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES); NATURAL BARIUM CARBONATE (WITHERITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN BARIUM OXIDE OF 2816:
	2511.10	2511.10.00	T	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)
	2511.20	2511.20.00	KG	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)
2512	2512.00	2512.00.00	T	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS
2513				PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:

	2513.1			- Pumice stone:
	2513.11	2513.11.00	KG	-- Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ('bimskies')
	2513.19	2513.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2513.20	2513.20.00	KG	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives
2514	2514.00	2514.00.00	KG	SLATE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE
2515				MARBLE, TRAVERTINE, ECAUSSINE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 2.5 OR MORE, AND ALABASTER, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2515.1			- Marble and travertine:
	2515.11	2515.11.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2515.12	2515.12.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2515.20	2515.20.00	KG	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
2516				GRANITE, PORPHYRY, BASALT, SANDSTONE AND OTHER MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:

2516.1			- Granite:
2516.11	2516.11.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
2516.12	2516.12.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2516.2			- Sandstone:
2516.21	2516.21.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
2516.22	2516.22.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2516.90	2516.90.00	KG	- Other monumental or building stone
2517			<p>PEBBLES, GRAVEL, BROKEN OR CRUSHED STONE, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CONCRETE AGGREGATES, FOR ROAD METALLING OR FOR RAILWAY OR OTHER BALLAST, SHINGLE AND FLINT, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED; MACADAM OF SLAG, DROSS OR SIMILAR INDUSTRIAL WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING THE MATERIALS CITED IN THE FIRST PART OF THE HEADING; TARRED MACADAM; GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF STONES OF 2515 OR 2516, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:</p>
2517.10	2517.10.00	T	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated
2517.20	2517.20.00	T	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in 2517.10
2517.30	2517.30.00	T	- Tarred macadam
2517.4			

				- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:
2517.41	2517.41.00	T	-- Of marble	
2517.49	2517.49.00	T	-- Other	
2518				DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; DOLOMITE RAMMING MIX:
2518.10	2518.10.01	T	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	
2518.20	2518.20.01	T	- Calcined or sintered dolomite	
2518.30	2518.30.01	T	- Dolomite ramming mix	
2519				NATURAL MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA; DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT PURE:
2519.10	2519.10.00	KG	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	
2519.90	2519.90.00	KG	- Other	
2520				GYPSUM; ANHYDRITE; PLASTERS (CONSISTING OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE) WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, WITH OR WITHOUT SMALL QUANTITIES OF ACCELERATORS OR RETARDERS
2520.10	2520.10.00	T	- Gypsum; anhydrite	

	2520.20			
		2520.20.00	T	- Plasters
2521	2521.00			
		2521.00.00	T	LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONE, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT
2522				
				QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME, OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE OF 2825:
	2522.10			
		2522.10.00	KG	- Quicklime
	2522.20			
		2522.20.00	KG	- Slaked lime
	2522.30			
		2522.30.00	KG	- Hydraulic lime
2523				
				PORTLAND CEMENT, ALUMINOUS CEMENT, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHITE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKERS:
	2523.10			
		2523.10.00	KG	- Cement clinkers
	2523.2			
				- Portland cement:
	2523.21			
		2523.21.00	KG	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured
	2523.29			
		2523.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2523.30			
		2523.30.00	KG	- Aluminous cement
	2523.90			

		2523.90.00	KG	- Other hydraulic cements
2524	2524.00			
		2524.00.00	KG	ASBESTOS
2525				MICA, INCLUDING SPLITTINGS; MICA WASTE:
	2525.10			
		2525.10.00	KG	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings
	2525.20			
		2525.20.00	KG	- Mica powder
	2525.30			
		2525.30.00	KG	- Mica waste
2526				NATURAL STEATITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; TALC:
	2526.10			
		2526.10.00	T	- Not crushed, not powdered
	2526.20			
		2526.20.00	T	- Crushed or powdered
2528				NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF BORIC ACID CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT:
	2528.10			
		2528.10.01	KG	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)
	2528.90			
		2528.90.01	KG	- Other
2529				FELSPAR; LEUCITE; NEPHELINE AND NEPHELINE SYENITE; FLUORSPAR:

2529.10	2529.10.00	KG	- Felspar
2529.2			- Fluorspar:
2529.21	2529.21.00	KG	-- Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride
2529.22	2529.22.00	KG	-- Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride
2529.30	2529.30.00	KG	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite
2530			MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
2530.10	2530.10.00	KG	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded
2530.20	2530.20.00	KG	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)
2530.90			- Other:
	2530.90.15	KG	-- Natural micaceous iron oxides
	2530.90.95	KG	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 5: Mineral products](#) >> Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash

- ul style="list-style-type: none;">
- 2601 Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites
- 2602 Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight
- 2603 Copper ores and concentrates
- 2604 Nickel ores and concentrates
- 2605 Cobalt ores and concentrates
- 2606 Aluminium ores and concentrates
- 2607 Lead ores and concentrates
- 2608 Zinc ores and concentrates
- 2609 Tin ores and concentrates
- 2610 Chromium ores and concentrates
- 2611 Tungsten ores and concentrates

2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates
2614	Titanium ores and concentrates
2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates
2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates
2617	Other ores and concentrates
2618	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel
2619	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds
2621	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (2517);
- (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (2519);
- (c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (2710);
- (d) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
- (e) Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (6806);
- (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112); or
- (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section 15).

2. For the purposes of 2601 to 2617, "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of 2844 or of the metals of Section 14 or 15, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. 2620 applies only to:

(a) Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (2621); and

(b) Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2620.21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.

2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in 2620.60.

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2601				IRON ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING ROASTED IRON PYRITES:
	2601.1			- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:
	2601.11			-- Non-agglomerated:
		2601.11.10	T	--- Lump and run-of-mine
		2601.11.20	T	--- Fines
	2601.12	2601.12.00	T	-- Agglomerated

	2601.20	2601.20.00	T	- Roasted iron pyrites
2602	2602.00	2602.00.01	T	MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT
2603(A)	2603.00	2603.00.00	T	COPPER ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2604(A)	2604.00	2604.00.00	KG	NICKEL ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2605	2605.00	2605.00.00	KG	COBALT ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2606	2606.00	2606.00.00	T	ALUMINIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2607(A)	2607.00	2607.00.00	T	LEAD ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2608(A)	2608.00	2608.00.00	T	ZINC ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2609(A)	2609.00	2609.00.00	T	TIN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2610	2610.00	2610.00.00	KG	CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2611(A)	2611.00	2611.00.00	T	TUNGSTEN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2612				URANIUM OR THORIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2612.10	2612.10.01(B)	T	- Uranium ores and concentrates
	2612.20	2612.20.00	T	- Thorium ores and concentrates

2613

MOLYBDENUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:

2613.10 2613.10.00 KG - Roasted

2613.90 2613.90.00 KG - Other

2614

2614.00 TITANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:

- Rutile ores and concentrates:

2614.00.11 T -- In bulk

2614.00.12 T -- In bags, drums and similar containers

2614.00.20 T - Beneficiated ilmenite

- Ilmenite ores and concentrates:

2614.00.31 T -- In bulk

2614.00.32 T -- In bags, drums and similar containers

- Leucoxene ores and concentrates:

2614.00.41 T -- In bulk

2614.00.42 T -- In bags, drums and similar containers

2615

NIOBIUM, TANTALUM, VANADIUM OR ZIRCONIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:

2615.10 - Zirconium ores and concentrates:

2615.10.10 T -- In bulk

2615.10.20 T -- In bags, drums and similar containers

2615.90 - Other:

		2615.90.30	T	-- Tantalum ores and concentrates
		2615.90.90	T	-- Other
2616(A)				PRECIOUS METAL ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2616.10	2616.10.00	KG	- Silver ores and concentrates
	2616.90	2616.90.00	KG	- Other
2617				OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2617.10	2617.10.00	KG	- Antimony ores and concentrates
	2617.90	2617.90.00	KG	- Other
2618	2618.00	2618.00.00	KG	GRANULATED SLAG (SLAG SAND) FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL
2619	2619.00	2619.00.00	KG	SLAG, DROSS (OTHER THAN GRANULATED SLAG), SCALINGS AND OTHER WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL
2620				ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL), CONTAINING ARSENIC, METALS OR THEIR COMPOUNDS:
	2620.1			- Containing mainly zinc:
	2620.11(A)	2620.11.00	T	-- Hard zinc spelter
	2620.19(A)	2620.19.00	T	-- Other
	2620.2			- Containing mainly lead:

	2620.21(A)	2620.21.00	KG	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges
	2620.29(A)	2620.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2620.30(A)	2620.30.00	KG	- Containing mainly copper
	2620.40	2620.40.00	KG	- Containing mainly aluminium
	2620.60	2620.60.00	KG	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds
	2620.9			- Other:
	2620.91(A)	2620.91.00	KG	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures
	2620.99(A)			-- Other:
		2620.99.10	T	--- Slag containing mainly tantalum (commonly referred to as tantalum glass)
		2620.99.90	KG	--- Other
2621				OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING SEAWEED ASH (KELP); ASH AND RESIDUES FROM THE INCINERATION OF MUNICIPAL WASTE:
	2621.10	2621.10.00	KG	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste
	2621.90	2621.90.00	KG	- Other

- (A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.
(B) Weight to be reported in terms of net U₃O₈.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 5: Mineral products](#) >> Chapter 27: Mineral fuels; mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

-
- 2701 Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
 - 2702 Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet
 - 2703 Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
 - 2704 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon
 - 2705 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
 - 2706 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars
 - 2707 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents
 - 2708 Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
 - 2709 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude
 - 2710 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic

	constituents of the preparations; waste oils
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in 2711;
- (b) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
- (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of 3301, 3302 or 3805.

2. References in 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees Celsius, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

3. For the purposes of 2710, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:

- (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
- (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
- (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.

2. For the purposes of 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.

3. For the purposes of 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

4. For the purposes of 2710.11, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 degree Celsius (ASTM D86 method).

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2710, the physical characteristics of fuel oil are:

(a) a density equal to or greater than 920.0 kg/m³ at 15 degrees Celsius as determined by either ASTM D1298 or ASTM D4052; and

(b) a carbon residue, on the whole sample, of at least 2.0% mass as determined by ASTM D189 (Conradson Carbon Residue) or by ASTM D4530 (Carbon Residue-Micro Method); and

(c) a minimum kinematic viscosity of 10 centistokes (mm² per second) at 50 degrees Celsius as determined by ASTM D445.

2. For the purposes of 2707, 2709 and 2710, the proportion of the marker is the proportion prescribed by regulations made under Section 5C of the Excise Tariff Act 1921 for the purposes of that Tariff.

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS; MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2701				COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL:
	2701.1			- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:

	2701.11(A)	2701.11.00	T	-- Anthracite
	2701.12			-- Bituminous coal:
				--- Metallurgical coal:
		2701.12.13(B)	T	---- High rank (hard coking)
		2701.12.14(C)	T	---- Semi-soft coking coal and PCI coal
		2701.12.15(D)	T	---- Other metallurgical coal
		2701.12.99(E)	T	--- Other (eg. steaming coal)
	2701.19(F)	2701.19.00	T	-- Other coal
	2701.20(G)	2701.20.00	T	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702				LIGNITE, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED, EXCLUDING JET:
	2702.10	2702.10.00	T	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated
	2702.20(H)	2702.20.00	T	- Agglomerated lignite
2703	2703.00	2703.00.00	T	PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
2704	2704.00			COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED; RETORT CARBON:
		2704.00.30	T	- Retort carbon and char
		2704.00.93	T	- Other
2705	2705.00	2705.00.00	KG	COAL GAS, WATER GAS, PRODUCER GAS AND SIMILAR GASES, OTHER THAN PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS

2706	2706.00	2706.00.00	KG	TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS, WHETHER OR NOT DEHYDRATED OR PARTIALLY DISTILLED, INCLUDING RECONSTITUTED TARS
2707				OILS AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE COAL TAR; SIMILAR PRODUCTS IN WHICH THE WEIGHT OF THE AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS EXCEEDS THAT OF THE NON-AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS:
	2707.10	2707.10.00	L	- Benzol (benzene)
	2707.20	2707.20.00	L	- Toluol (toluene)
	2707.30	2707.30.00	L	- Xylol (xylenes)
	2707.40	2707.40.00	L	- Naphthalene
	2707.50	2707.50.00	L	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 degrees C by the ASTM D 86 method
	2707.60	2707.60.00	L	- Phenols
	2707.9			- Other:
	2707.91	2707.91.00	L	-- Creosote oils
	2707.99	2707.99.00	L	-- Other
2708				

				PITCH AND PITCH COKE, OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARs:
	2708.10	2708.10.00	KG	- Pitch
	2708.20	2708.20.00	T	- Pitch coke
2709	2709.00	2709.00.00	L	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE
2710				PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS; WASTE OILS:
	2710.1			- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:
	2710.11			-- Light oils and preparations:
				--- Light oils:
		2710.11.11	L	---- Automotive gasoline
		2710.11.16	L	---- Aviation spirit
		2710.11.19	L	---- Other
		2710.11.27	L	--- Diesel
		2710.11.37	L	--- Kerosene (Incl. aviation kerosene)

	2710.11.47	L	--- Lubricants and preparations
			--- Other:
	2710.11.71	L	---- Fuel oil
	2710.11.75	L	---- Solvents
	2710.11.78	L	---- Other
2710.19			-- Other:
	2710.19.10	L	--- Greases
	2710.19.20	L	--- Medium and heavy oils
	2710.19.90	L	--- Other
2710.9			- Waste oils:
2710.91	2710.91.00	L	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)
2710.99	2710.99.00	L	-- Other
2711			PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS:
2711.1			- Liquefied:
2711.11	2711.11.00	T	-- Natural gas
2711.12	2711.12.00	T	-- Propane
2711.13	2711.13.00	T	-- Butanes

	2711.14	2711.14.00	T	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene
	2711.19	2711.19.00	T	-- Other
	2711.2			- In gaseous state:
	2711.21	2711.21.00	KG	-- Natural gas
	2711.29	2711.29.00	KG	-- Other
2712				PETROLEUM JELLY; PARAFFIN WAX, MICRO-CRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX, SLACK WAX, OZOKERITE, LIGNITE WAX, PEAT WAX, OTHER MINERAL WAXES, AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIS OR BY OTHER PROCESSES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:
	2712.10	2712.10.00	KG	- Petroleum jelly
	2712.20	2712.20.00	KG	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil
	2712.90	2712.90.00	KG	- Other
2713				PETROLEUM COKE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN AND OTHER RESIDUES OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	2713.1			- Petroleum coke:
	2713.11	2713.11.00	T	-- Not calcined
	2713.12	2713.12.00	T	-- Calcined

	2713.20	2713.20.00	KG	- Petroleum bitumen
	2713.90	2713.90.00	KG	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714				BITUMEN AND ASPHALT, NATURAL; BITUMINOUS OR OIL SHALE AND TAR SANDS; ASPHALTITES AND ASPHALTIC ROCKS:
	2714.10	2714.10.00	T	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands
	2714.90	2714.90.00	T	- Other
2715	2715.00	2715.00.00	KG	BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (FOR EXAMPLE, BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS)

-
- (A) Coal where the carbon content usually lies between 80-95% and where the ash content is less than 2%. It has a low moisture content with less than 10% volatile matter.
- (B) Coal with at least 80% carbon content, a low sulphur content (0.4%), low impurities and 15-25% volatiles and an ash content of 8%.
- (C) Coal where the carbon content lies between 55-60% and an ash content of 9.5%. It contains a low sulphur content (0.4%) and volatile matter is usually between 20-30%
- (D) Stronger type coal with a carbon content greater than 50%. Where its sulphur content lies between 0.5-1% and its volatile matter content usually lies between 0.6-1.6%, examples include foundry coke.
- (E) Examples include steaming (thermal) coal and petroleum coal.
- (F) Before classifying coal to these codes, Subheading Notes 1 and 2 on page 27/01 should be consulted.
- (G) Excludes briquettes made from agglomerated lignite (brown coal)
- (H) Includes brown coal briquettes

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes](#)

[Chapter 29: Organic chemicals](#)

[Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products](#)

[Chapter 31: Fertilisers](#)

[Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks](#)

[Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations](#)

[Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "Dental waxes"](#)

[Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes](#)

[Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations](#)

[Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods](#)

[Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> [Section notes](#)

NOTES

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) presented together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Sub-Chapter 01

Chemical elements

- 2801 Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine
- 2802 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
- 2803 Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)
- 2804 Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals
- 2805 Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury

Sub-Chapter 02

Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

- 2806 Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid
- 2807 Sulphuric acid; oleum

- 2808 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
- 2809 Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined
- 2810 Oxides of boron; boric acids
- 2811 Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

Sub-Chapter 03

Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals

- 2812 Halides and halide oxides of non-metals
- 2813 Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide

Sub-Chapter 04

Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metal

- 2814 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
- 2815 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
- 2816 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
- 2817 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide
- 2818 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide
- 2819 Chromium oxides and hydroxides
- 2820 Manganese oxides
- 2821 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3
- 2822 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides
- 2823 Titanium oxides
- 2824 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead
- 2825 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides

Sub-Chapter 05

Salts and peroxysalts, of inorganic acids and metals

- 2826 Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts
- 2827 Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides
- 2828 Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites
- 2829 Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates
- 2830 Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined
- 2831 Dithionites and sulfoxylates
- 2832 Sulphites; thiosulphates
- 2833 Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)
- 2834 Nitrites; nitrates
- 2835 Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined
- 2836 Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate
- 2837 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides
- 2838 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
- 2839 Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates
- 2840 Borates; peroxoborates (perborates)
- 2841 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids
- 2842 Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides

Sub-Chapter 06

Miscellaneous

- 2843 Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of

	precious metals
2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products
2845	Isotopes other than those of 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined
2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals
2847	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea
2848	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined
2850	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of 2849
2851	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:

(a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;

(b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;

(c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

(d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;

(e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (2838), organic products included in 2843 to 2846 and carbides (2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:

- (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (2811);
- (b) Halide oxides of carbon (2812);
- (c) Carbon disulphide (2813);
- (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (2842);
- (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section 06, this Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section 05;
- (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
- (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
- (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of 3207;
- (e) Artificial graphite (3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of 3824;
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
- (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section 15; or
- (h) Optical elements, for example, of halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (9001).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter 2 and a metal acid of sub-Chapter 4 are to be classified in 2811.

5. 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in 2842.

6. 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections 14 and 15), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 microcurie/g);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

"Isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in 3818.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. Notwithstanding Note 1 to this Chapter, the following products are classified in this Chapter even when they are not separate chemical elements nor separate chemically defined compounds:

- (a) Colloidal sulphur (2802);
- (b) Carbon blacks (2803);
- (c) Oleum (2807);
- (d) Sulphonitric acids (2808);
- (e) Polyphosphoric acids (2809);
- (f) Phosphorus trisulphide (2813);

- (g) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe₂O₃ (2821);
- (h) Commercial cobalt oxides (2822);
- (ij) Red lead and orange lead (2824);
- (k) Commercial calcium hypochlorite (2828);
- (l) Polysulphides (2830);
- (m) Dithionites sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831);
- (n) Polyphosphates (2835);
- (o) Commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (2836);
- (p) Commercial alkali metal silicates (2839);
- (q) Colloidal precious metals and amalgams of precious metals (2843);
- (r) Radioactive elements, radioactive isotopes, or compounds (inorganic or organic) and mixtures containing these substances (2844);
- (s) Other isotopes (2845);
- (t) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals (2846);
- (u) Liquid air and compressed air, amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals (2851).

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES
CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity Description
---------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------

SUB-CHAPTER 01 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

2801

FLUORINE, CHLORINE, BROMIDE AND IODINE:

	2801.10	2801.10.00	KG	- Chlorine
	2801.20	2801.20.00	KG	- Iodine
	2801.30	2801.30.00	KG	- Fluorine; bromine
2802	2802.00	2802.00.00	KG	SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2803	2803.00	2803.00.00	KG	CARBON (CARBON BLACKS AND OTHER FORMS OF CARBON NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED)
2804				HYDROGEN, RARE GASES AND OTHER NON-METALS:
	2804.10	2804.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen
	2804.2			- Rare gases:
	2804.21	2804.21.00	KG	-- Argon
	2804.29	2804.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2804.30	2804.30.00	KG	- Nitrogen
	2804.40	2804.40.00	KG	- Oxygen
	2804.50	2804.50.00	KG	- Boron; tellurium
	2804.6			- Silicon:

	2804.61	2804.61.00	KG	-- Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon
	2804.69	2804.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2804.70	2804.70.00	KG	- Phosphorus
	2804.80	2804.80.00	KG	- Arsenic
	2804.90	2804.90.00	KG	- Selenium
2805				ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS, SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY:
	2805.1			- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:
	2805.12	2805.12.00	KG	-- Calcium
	2805.19	2805.19.01	KG	-- Other
	2805.30	2805.30.00	KG	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed
	2805.40	2805.40.00	KG	- Mercury
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN
				COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS
2806				HYDROGEN CHLORIDE (HYDROCHLORIC ACID); CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID:

	2806.10	2806.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
	2806.20	2806.20.00	KG	- Chlorosulphuric acid
2807	2807.00	2807.00.00	KG	SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM
2808	2808.00	2808.00.00	KG	NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS
2809				DIPHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE; PHOSPHORIC ACID POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2809.10	2809.10.00	KG	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide
	2809.20	2809.20.00	KG	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids
2810	2810.00	2810.00.00	KG	OXIDES OF BORON; BORIC ACIDS
2811				OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OTHER INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS:
	2811.1			- Other inorganic acids:
	2811.11	2811.11.00	KG	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)(CAS 7664-39-3)
	2811.19			-- Other
		2811.19.10	KG	--- Hydrogen cyanide (CAS 74-90-8)
		2811.19.90	KG	--- Other

2811.2			- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:
2811.21	2811.21.00	KG	-- Carbon dioxide
2811.22	2811.22.00	KG	-- Silicon dioxide
2811.23	2811.23.00	KG	-- Sulphur dioxide
2811.29	2811.29.00	KG	-- Other
SUB-CHAPTER 03 - HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS			
2812			HALIDES AND HALIDE OXIDES OF NON-METALS:
2812.10			- Chlorides and chloride oxides
	2812.10.10	KG	-- Arsenic trichloride (CAS 7784-34-1)
	2812.10.12	KG	-- Carbonyl dichloride (CAS 75-44-5)
	2812.10.14	KG	-- Phosphorus oxychloride (CAS 10025-87-3)
	2812.10.16	KG	-- Phosphorus trichloride (CAS 7719-12-2)
	2812.10.18	KG	-- Phosphorus pentachloride (CAS 10026-13-8)
	2812.10.20	KG	-- Sulfur monochloride (CAS 10025-67-9)
	2812.10.22	KG	-- Sulphur dichloride (CAS 10545-99-0)
	2812.10.24	KG	-- Thionyl chloride (CAS 7719-09-7)
	2812.10.90	KG	-- Other
2812.90	2812.90.00	KG	- Other

2813

SULPHIDES OF NON-METALS; COMMERCIAL PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE:

2813.10 2813.10.00 KG - Carbon disulphide

2813.90 - Other:

2813.90.15 KG -- Phosphorus pentasulfide (CAS 1314-80-3)

2813.90.25 KG -- Other

SUB-CHAPTER 04 - INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS

2814

AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION:

2814.10 2814.10.00 T - Anhydrous ammonia

2814.20 2814.20.00 T - Ammonia in aqueous solution

2815

SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA); POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC POTASH);
PEROXIDES OF SODIUM OR POTASSIUM:

2815.1 - Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):

2815.11 2815.11.00 KG -- Solid

2815.12 2815.12.00 L -- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)

2815.20 2815.20.00 KG - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)

2816	2815.30	2815.30.00	KG	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium
				HYDROXIDE AND PEROXIDE OF MAGNESIUM; OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES, OF STRONTIUM OR BARIUM:
2817	2816.10	2816.10.00	KG	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium
	2816.40	2816.40.00	KG	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
	2817.00	2817.00.00	KG	ZINC OXIDE; ZINC PEROXIDE
2818				ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; ALUMINIUM OXIDE; ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE:
	2818.10	2818.10.00	KG	- Artificial corundum
	2818.20	2818.20.00	T	- Other aluminium oxide
2819	2818.30	2818.30.00	KG	- Aluminium hydroxide
				CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES:
	2819.10	2819.10.0	KG	- Chromium trioxide
2820	2819.90	2819.90.0	KG	- Other
				MANGANESE OXIDES:

	2820.10	2820.10.0	KG	- Manganese dioxide
	2820.90	2820.90.0	KG	- Other
2821				IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; EARTH COLOURS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBINED IRON EVALUATED AS IRON OXIDE (BLACK):
	2821.10	2821.10.00	KG	- Iron oxides and hydroxides
	2821.20	2821.20.00	KG	- Earth colours
2822	2822.00	2822.00.00	T	COBALT OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES
2823	2823.00	2823.00.00	KG	TITANIUM OXIDES
2824				LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD:
	2824.10	2824.10.00	T	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)
	2824.20	2824.20.00	T	- Red lead and orange lead
	2824.90	2824.90.00	T	- Other
2825				HYDRAZINE AND HYDROXYLAMINE AND THEIR INORGANIC SALTS; OTHER INORGANIC BASES; OTHER METAL OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES:
	2825.10	2825.10.00	KG	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
	2825.20	2825.20.00	KG	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide

	2825.30	2825.30.00	KG	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides
	2825.40	2825.40.00	KG	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides
	2825.50	2825.50.00	KG	- Copper oxides and hydroxides
	2825.60	2825.60.00	KG	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide
	2825.70	2825.70.00	KG	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides
	2825.80	2825.80.00	KG	- Antimony oxides
	2825.90	2825.90.00	KG	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER 05 - SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS			
2826	FLUORIDES; FLUOROSILICATES, FLUOROALUMINATES AND OTHER COMPLEX FLUORINE SALTS:			
2826.1	- Fluorides:			
2826.11	-- Of ammonium or of sodium:			
		2826.11.10	KG	--- Ammonium bifluoride (CAS 1341-49-7)
		2826.11.13	KG	--- Sodium fluoride (CAS 7681-49-4)
		2826.11.16	KG	--- Sodium bifluoride (CAS 1333-83-1)
		2826.11.20	KG	--- Other
	2826.12	2826.12.00	KG	-- Of aluminium

2826.19			-- Other:
	2826.19.25	KG	--- Potassium fluoride (CAS 7789-23-3)
	2826.19.28	KG	--- Potassium bifluoride (CAS 7789-29-9)
	2826.19.35	KG	--- Other
2826.20	2826.20.00	KG	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium
2826.30	2826.30.00	KG	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
2826.90	2826.90.00	KG	- Other
2827			CHLORIDES, CHLORIDE OXIDES AND CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES; BROMIDES AND BROMIDE OXIDES; IODIDES AND IODIDE OXIDES:
2827.10	2827.10.00	KG	- Ammonium chloride
2827.20	2827.20.00	KG	- Calcium chloride
2827.3			- Other chlorides:
2827.31	2827.31.00	KG	-- Of magnesium
2827.32	2827.32.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
2827.33	2827.33.00	KG	-- Of iron
2827.34	2827.34.00	KG	-- Of cobalt

	2827.35	2827.35.00	KG	-- Of nickel
	2827.36	2827.36.00	KG	-- Of zinc
	2827.39	2827.39.02	KG	-- Other
	2827.4			- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:
	2827.41	2827.41.00	KG	-- Of copper
	2827.49	2827.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2827.5			- Bromides and bromide oxides:
	2827.51	2827.51.00	KG	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium
	2827.59	2827.59.00	KG	-- Other
	2827.60	2827.60.00	KG	- Iodides and iodide oxides
2828				HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES:
	2828.10	2828.10.00	KG	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites
	2828.90	2828.90.00	KG	- Other
2829				CHLORATES AND PERCHLORATES; BROMATES AND PERBROMATES; IODATES AND PERIODATES:

	2829.1			- Chlorates:
	2829.11	2829.11.00	KG	-- Of sodium
	2829.19	2829.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2829.90	2829.90.00	KG	- Other
2830				SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2830.10			- Sodium sulphides:
		2830.10.05	KG	-- Sodium sulfide (CAS 1313-82-2)
		2830.10.15	KG	-- Other
	2830.20	2830.20.00	KG	- Zinc sulphide
	2830.30	2830.30.00	KG	- Cadmium sulphide
	2830.90	2830.90.00	KG	- Other
2831				DITHIONITES AND SULPHOXYLATES:
	2831.10	2831.10.00	KG	- Of sodium
	2831.90	2831.90.00	KG	- Other
2832				SULPHITES; THIOSULPHATES:
	2832.10	2832.10.00	KG	- Sodium sulphites

	2832.20	2832.20.00	KG	- Other sulphites
	2832.30	2832.30.00	KG	- Thiosulphates
	2833.1			- Sodium sulphates:
	2833.11	2833.11.00	KG	-- Disodium sulphate
	2833.19	2833.19.00	KG	-- Other
2833				SULPHATES; ALUMS; PEROXOSULPHATES (PERSULPHATES):
	2833.2			- Other sulphates:
	2833.21	2833.21.00	KG	-- Of magnesium
	2833.22	2833.22.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2833.23	2833.23.00	KG	-- Of chromium
	2833.24	2833.24.00	KG	-- Of nickel
	2833.25	2833.25.00	KG	-- Of copper
	2833.26	2833.26.00	KG	-- Of zinc
	2833.27	2833.27.00	KG	-- Of barium
	2833.29	2833.29.00	KG	-- Other

2834	2833.30	2833.30.00	KG	- Alums
	2833.40	2833.40.00	KG	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)
	NITRITES; NITRATES:			
2835	2834.10	2834.10.00	KG	- Nitrites
	2834.2			- Nitrates:
	2834.21	2834.21.00	KG	-- Of potassium
	2834.29	2834.29.02	KG	-- Other
	PHOSPHINATES (HYPOPHOSPHITES), PHOSPHONATES (PHOSPHITES) AND PHOSPHATES; POLYPHOSPHATES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:			
	2835.10	2835.10.00	KG	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)
	2835.2			- Phosphates:
	2835.22	2835.22.00	KG	-- Of mono- or disodium
	2835.23	2835.23.00	KG	-- Of trisodium
	2835.24	2835.24.00	KG	-- Of potassium
	2835.25	2835.25.00	KG	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (dicalcium phosphate)
	2835.26	2835.26.00	KG	-- Other phosphates of calcium

	2835.29	2835.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2835.3			- Polyphosphates:
	2835.31	2835.31.00	KG	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)
	2835.39	2835.39.00	KG	-- Other
2836				CARBONATES; PEROXOCARBONATES (PERCARBONATES); COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE:
	2836.10	2836.10.00	KG	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates
	2836.20	2836.20.00	KG	- Disodium carbonate
	2836.30	2836.30.00	KG	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)
	2836.40	2836.40.00	KG	- Potassium carbonates
	2836.50	2836.50.00	KG	- Calcium carbonate
	2836.60	2836.60.00	KG	- Barium carbonate
	2836.70	2836.70.00	KG	- Lead carbonates
	2836.9			- Other:
	2836.91	2836.91.00	KG	-- Lithium carbonates

	2836.92	2836.92.00	KG	-- Strontium carbonate
2837	2836.99	2836.99.01	KG	-- Other
				CYANIDES, CYANIDE OXIDES AND COMPLEX CYANIDES:
	2837.1			- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:
	2837.11			-- Of sodium:
		2837.11.01	KG	--- Sodium cyanide (CAS 143-33-9)
		2837.11.10	KG	--- Other
	2837.19			-- Other:
		2837.19.45	KG	--- Potassium cyanide (CAS 151-50-8)
		2837.19.50	KG	--- Other
	2837.20	2837.20.00	KG	- Complex cyanides
2838	2838.00	2838.00.00	KG	FULMINATES, CYANATES AND THIOCYANATES
2839				SILICATES; COMMERCIAL ALKALI METAL SILICATES:
	2839.1			- Of sodium:
	2839.11`	2839.11.00	KG	-- Sodium metasilicates
	2839.19	2839.19.00	KG	-- Other

	2839.20	2839.20.00	KG	- Of potassium
	2839.90	2839.90.00	KG	- Other
2840				BORATES; PEROXOBORATES (PERBORATES):
	2840.1			- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):
	2840.11	2840.11.00	KG	-- Anhydrous
	2840.19	2840.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2840.20	2840.20.00	KG	- Other borates
	2840.30	2840.30.00	KG	- Peroxoborates (perborates)
2841				SALTS OF OXOMETALLIC OR PEROXOMETALLIC ACIDS:
	2841.10	2841.10.00	KG	- Aluminates
	2841.20	2841.20.00	KG	- Chromates of zinc or of lead
	2841.30	2841.30.00	KG	- Sodium dichromate
	2841.50	2841.50.10	KG	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates
	2841.6			- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:
	2841.61	2841.61.00	KG	-- Potassium permanganate

	2841.69	2841.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2841.70	2841.70.00	KG	- Molybdates
	2841.80	2841.80.00	KG	- Tungstates (wolframates)
	2841.90	2841.90.00	KG	- Other
2842				OTHER SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OR PEROXOACIDS (INCLUDING ALUMINOSILICATES WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), OTHER THAN AZIDES:
	2842.10	2842.10.20	KG	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined
	2842.90	2842.90.00	KG	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 06 - MISCELLANEOUS
2843				COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS; INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:
	2843.10	2843.10.00	KG	- Colloidal precious metals
	2843.2			- Silver compounds:
	2843.21	2843.21.00	KG	-- Silver nitrate
	2843.29	2843.29.00	KG	-- Other

	2843.30	2843.30.00	KG	- Gold compounds
	2843.90	2843.90.00	KG	- Other compounds; amalgams
2844				RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES (INCLUDING THE FISSILE OR FERTILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES) AND THEIR COMPOUNDS;
				MIXTURES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING THESE PRODUCTS:
	2844.10	2844.10.00	T	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (includingcermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds
	2844.20	2844.20.00	KG	- Uranium enriched in uranium 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in uranium 235, plutonium or compounds of these products
	2844.30	2844.30.00	KG	- Uranium depleted in uranium 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds alloys; dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in uranium 235, thorium or compounds of these products
	2844.40	2844.40.00	KG	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of 2844.10, 2844.20 and 2844.30, alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic, products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues

	2844.50	2844.50.00	KG	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors
2845				ISOTOPES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2844; COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF SUCH ISOTOPES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2845.10	2845.10.00	KG	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)
	2845.90	2845.90.00	KG	- Other
2846.00				COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF YTTRIUM OR OF SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:
				SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:
	2846.10	2846.10.00	KG	- Cerium compounds
	2846.90	2846.90.00	KG	- Other
2847.00				
	2847.00	2847.00.00	KG	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT SOLIDIFIED WITH UREA
2848.00				
	2848.00	2848.00.00	KG	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849.00				CARBIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2849.10	2849.10.00	KG	- Of calcium
	2849.20	2849.20.00	KG	- Of silicon
	2849.90	2849.90.00	KG	- Other

2850.00				
	2850.00	2850.00.00	KG	HYDRIDES, NITRIDES, AZIDES, SILICIDES AND BORIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, OTHER THAN COMPOUNDS WHICH ARE ALSO CARBIDES OF 2849
2851.00				
	2851.00			OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED OR CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR; AMALGAMS, OTHER THAN AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS
		2851.00.10	KG	- Cyanogen chloride (CAS 506-77-4)
		2851.00.15	KG	- Thiophosphoryl chloride (CAS 3982-91-0)
		2851.00.95	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JULY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 September 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 29: Organic chemicals

Sub-Chapter 01

Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2901 Acyclic hydrocarbons
- 2902 Cyclic hydrocarbons
- 2903 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons
- 2904 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated

Sub-Chapter 02

Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2905 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2906 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Sub-Chapter 03

Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2907 Phenols; phenol-alcohols
- 2908 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols

Sub-Chapter 04

Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2909 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2910 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, expoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2911 Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Sub-Chapter 05

Aldehyde-function compounds

- 2912 Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde
- 2913 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of 2912

Sub-Chapter 06

Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds

- 2914 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Sub-Chapter 07

Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- | | |
|------|---|
| 2915 | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |
| 2916 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |
| 2917 | Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |
| 2918 | Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |

Sub-Chapter 08

Esters of inorganic acids and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- | | |
|------|--|
| 2919 | Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |
| 2920 | Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |

Sub-Chapter 09

Nitrogen-function compounds

- | | |
|------|---|
| 2921 | Amine-function compounds |
| 2922 | Oxygen-function amino-compounds |
| 2923 | Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined |
| 2924 | Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid |
| 2925 | Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds |
| 2926 | Nitrile-function compounds |
| 2927 | Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds |
| 2928 | Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine |
| 2929 | Compounds with other nitrogen function |

Sub-Chapter 10

Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides

- 2930 Organo-sulphur compounds
- 2931 Other organo-inorganic compounds
- 2932 Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only
- 2933 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only
- 2934 Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds
- 2935 Sulphonamides

Sub-Chapter 11

Provitamins, vitamins and hormones

- 2936 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent
- 2937 Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones

Sub-Chapter 12

Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

- 2938 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
- 2939 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

Sub-Chapter 13

Other organic compounds

- 2940 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of 2937, 2938 or 2939

2941	Antibiotics
2942	Other organic compounds

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:

- (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
- (c) The products of 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of 2940, or the products of 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
- (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
- (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
- (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
- (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
- (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of 1504 or crude glycerol of 1520.00.01;
- (b) Ethyl alcohol (2207 or 2208);
- (c) Methane or propane (2711);
- (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
- (e) Urea (3102 or 3105);

(f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (3212);

(g) Enzymes (3507);

(h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres (3606);

(ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; or

(k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (9001).

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

4. In 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of 2929. For the purposes of 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in 2905 to 2920.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.

(b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.

(c) Subject to Note 1 to Section 06 and Note 2 to Chapter 28:

(1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and

(2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.

(d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (2905).

(e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms. 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of

thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of 2937:

(a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

(b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 2920, "esters of inorganic acids" are to be taken to include carbonic and peroxocarbonic esters.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2901				ACYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
	2901.10	2901.10.00	KG	- Saturated

2901.2			- Unsaturated:
2901.21	2901.21.00	KG	-- Ethylene
2901.22	2901.22.00	KG	-- Propene (propylene)
2901.23	2901.23.00	T	-- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof
2901.24	2901.24.00	KG	-- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene
2901.29	2901.29.00	KG	-- Other
2902			CYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
2902.1			- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:
2902.11	2902.11.00	KG	-- Cyclohexane
2902.19	2902.19.00	KG	-- Other
2902.20	2902.20.00	L	- Benzene
2902.30	2902.30.00	L	- Toluene
2902.4			- Xylenes:
2902.41	2902.41.00	L	-- ortho-Xylene
2902.42	2902.42.00	L	-- meta-Xylene

	2902.43	2902.43.00	L	-- para-Xylene
	2902.44	2902.44.00	L	-- Mixed xylene isomers
	2902.50	2902.50.00	KG	- Styrene
	2902.60	2902.60.00	L	- Ethylbenzene
	2902.70	2902.70.00	KG	- Cumene
	2902.90	2902.90.00	KG	- Other
2903				HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS:
	2903.1			- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.11	2903.11.00	KG	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)
	2903.12	2903.12.00	T	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)
	2903.13	2903.13.00	KG	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)
	2903.14	2903.14.00	T	-- Carbon tetrachloride
	2903.15	2903.15.00	KG	-- 1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)
	2903.19	2903.19.01	KG	-- Other
	2903.2			- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:

2903.21	2903.21.00	KG	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
2903.22	2903.22.00	KG	-- Trichloroethylene
2903.23	2903.23.00	KG	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
2903.29	2903.29.00	KG	-- Other
2903.30			- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.30.10	KG	-- 1,1,3,3,3-Pentafluoro-2-trifluoromethyl-1-propene (CAS 382-21-8)
	2903.30.20	KG	-- Ethylene dibromide (EDB) (CAS 106-93-4)
	2903.30.91	KG	-- Other
2903.4			- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
2903.41	2903.41.00	KG	-- Trichlorofluoromethane
2903.42	2903.42.00	KG	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane
2903.43	2903.43.00	KG	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes
2903.44	2903.44.00	KG	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane
2903.45	2903.45.00	KG	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
2903.46	2903.46.00	KG	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes

	2903.47	2903.47.00	KG	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives
	2903.49	2903.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.5			- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:
	2903.51	2903.51.00	KG	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane
	2903.59			-- Other:
		2903.59.10	KG	--- Aldrin (HHDN) (CAS 309-00-2), heptachlor (CAS 76-44-8), mirex (CAS 2385-85-5) and chlordane (CAS 57-74-9)
		2903.59.90	KG	--- Other
	2903.6			- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:
	2903.61	2903.61.00	KG	-- Chlorobenzene, ortho-dichlorobenzene and para-dichlorobenzene
	2903.62	2903.62.00	KG	-- Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane)
	2903.69	2903.69.00	KG	-- Other
2904				SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS, WHETHER OR NOT HALOGENATED:
	2904.10	2904.10.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters
	2904.20	2904.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups

2904.90

- Other:

2904.90.10

KG

-- Chloropicrin (CAS 76-06-2)

2904.90.90

KG

-- Other

SUB-CHAPTER 02 - ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED,

2905

ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED
DERIVATIVES:

2905.1

- Saturated monohydric alcohols:

2905.11

2905.11.00

L

-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)

2905.12

2905.12.00

L

-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)

2905.13

2905.13.00

KG

-- Butan-1-ol (normal-butyl alcohol)

2905.14

2905.14.00

NR

-- Other butanols

2905.15

2905.15.00

KG

-- Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof

2905.16

2905.16.00

KG

-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof

2905.17

2905.17.00

KG

-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)

2905.19

-- Other:

	2905.19.10	KG	--- Pinacolyl alcohol (CAS 464-07-3)
	2905.19.90	KG	--- Other
2905.2			- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:
2905.22	2905.22.00	KG	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols
2905.29	2905.29.01	KG	-- Other
2905.3			- Diols:
2905.31	2905.31.00	KG	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
2905.32	2905.32.00	KG	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
2905.39	2905.39.00	KG	-- Other
2905.4			- Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905.41	2905.41.00	KG	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)
2905.42	2905.42.00	KG	-- Pentaerythritol
2905.43	2905.43.00	KG	-- Mannitol
2905.44	2905.44.00	KG	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905.45	2905.45.00	T	-- Glycerol

	2905.49	2905.49.01	KG	-- Other
	2905.5			- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:
	2905.51	2905.51.00	KG	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)
	2905.59			-- Other:
		2905.59.20	KG	--- 2-Chloroethanol (CAS 107-07-3)
		2905.59.95	KG	--- Other
2906				CYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2906.1			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:
	2906.11	2906.11.00	KG	-- Menthol
	2906.12	2906.12.00	KG	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols
	2906.13	2906.13.00	KG	-- Sterols and inositols
	2906.14	2906.14.00	KG	-- Terpeneols
	2906.19	2906.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2906.2			- Aromatic:
	2906.21	2906.21.00	KG	-- Benzyl alcohol

	2906.29	2906.29.00	KG	-- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 03 - PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
2907				PHENOLS; PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2907.1			- Monophenols:
	2907.11	2907.11.00	KG	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts
	2907.12	2907.12.00	KG	-- Cresols and their salts
	2907.13	2907.13.00	KG	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof
	2907.14	2907.14.00	KG	-- Xylenols and their salts
	2907.15	2907.15.00	KG	-- Naphthols and their salts
	2907.19	2907.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2907.2			- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:
	2907.21	2907.21.00	KG	-- Resorcinol and its salts
	2907.22	2907.22.00	KG	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts
	2907.23	2907.23.00	KG	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts

	2907.29	2907.29.02	KG	-- Other
2908				HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2908.10			- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:
		2908.10.10	KG	-- Pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5)
		2908.10.90	KG	-- Other
	2908.20	2908.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters
	2908.90			- Other:
		2908.90.10	KG	-- Derivatives containing dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7) and dinoseb acetate (CAS 2813-95-8)
		2908.90.90	KG	-- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 04 - ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
2909				ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2909.1			- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

2909.11	2909.11.00	KG	-- Diethyl ether
2909.19	2909.19.00	KG	-- Other
2909.20	2909.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.30	2909.30.00	KG	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.4			- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
2909.41	2909.41.00	KG	-- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)
2909.42	2909.42.00	KG	-- Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.43	2909.43.00	KG	-- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.44	2909.44.00	KG	-- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.49	2909.49.00	KG	-- Other
2909.50	2909.50.00	KG	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated,nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.60	2909.60.00	KG	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

	2910.10	2910.10.00	KG	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)
	2910.20	2910.20.00	KG	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)
	2910.30	2910.30.00	KG	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)
	2910.90			- Other:
		2910.90.10	KG	-- Dieldrin (CAS 60-57-1) and endrin (CAS 72-20-8)
		2910.90.90	KG	-- Other
2911	2911.00	2911.00.00	NR	ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

SUB-CHAPTER 05 - ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

2912				ALDEHYDES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE:
	2912.1			- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:
	2912.11	2912.11.00	KG	-- Methanal (formaldehyde)
	2912.12	2912.12.00	KG	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)
	2912.13	2912.13.00	KG	-- Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)

	2912.19	2912.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.2			- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:
	2912.21	2912.21.00	KG	-- Benzaldehyde
	2912.29	2912.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.30	2912.30.00	KG	- Aldehyde-alcohols
	2912.4			- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:
	2912.41	2912.41.00	KG	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3- methoxybenzaldehyde)
	2912.42	2912.42.00	KG	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4- hydroxybenzaldehyde)
	2912.49	2912.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.50	2912.50.00	KG	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes
	2912.60	2912.60.00	KG	- Paraformaldehyde
2913	2913.00	2913.00.00	KG	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PRODUCTS OF 2912

SUB-CHAPTER 06 - KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE- FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

2914

KETONES AND QUINONES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:

2914.1			- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:
2914.11	2914.11.00	KG	-- Acetone
2914.12	2914.12.00	KG	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)
2914.13	2914.13.00	KG	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)
2914.19			-- Other:
	2914.19.45	KG	--- Pinacolone (CAS 75-97-8)
	2914.19.91	KG	--- Other
2914.2			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:
2914.21	2914.21.00	KG	-- Camphor
2914.22	2914.22.00	KG	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones
2914.23	2914.23.00	KG	-- Ionones and methylionones
2914.29	2914.29.00	KG	-- Other
2914.3			- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:
2914.31	2914.31.01	KG	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)
2914.39	2914.39.00	KG	-- Other

2914.40	2914.40.00	KG	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes
2914.50	2914.50.10	KG	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function
2914.6			- Quinones:
2914.61	2914.61.00	KG	-- Anthraquinone
2914.69	2914.69.00	KG	-- Other
2914.70			- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	2914.70.15	KG	-- omega-Chloroacetophenone (CAS 532-27-4)
	2914.70.90	KG	-- Other
SUB-CHAPTER 07 - CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED,SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2915			SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
2915.1			- Formic acid, its salts and esters:
2915.11	2915.11.00	KG	-- Formic acid
2915.12	2915.12.00	KG	-- Salts of formic acid

2915.13	2915.13.00	KG	-- Esters of formic acid
2915.2			- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:
2915.21	2915.21.00	KG	-- Acetic acid
2915.22	2915.22.00	KG	-- Sodium acetate
2915.23	2915.23.00	KG	-- Cobalt acetates
2915.24	2915.24.00	KG	-- Acetic anhydride
2915.29	2915.29.00	KG	-- Other
2915.3			- Esters of acetic acid:
2915.31	2915.31.00	KG	-- Ethyl acetate
2915.32	2915.32.00	KG	-- Vinyl acetate
2915.33	2915.33.00	KG	-- n-Butylacetate
2915.34	2915.34.00	KG	-- Isobutyl acetate
2915.35	2915.35.00	KG	-- 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate
2915.39	2915.39.00	KG	-- Other
2915.40	2915.40.00	KG	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters

	2915.50	2915.50.00	KG	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters
	2915.60	2915.60.00	KG	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters
	2915.70	2915.70.00	KG	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters
	2915.90	2915.90.00	KG	- Other
2916				UNSATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, CYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2916.1			- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.11	2916.11.00	KG	-- Acrylic acid and its salts
	2916.12	2916.12.00	KG	-- Esters of acrylic acid
	2916.13	2916.13.00	KG	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts
	2916.14	2916.14.00	KG	-- Esters of methacrylic acid
	2916.15	2916.15.00	KG	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters
	2916.19	2916.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2916.20	2916.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives

2916.3			- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
2916.31	2916.31.00	KG	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters
2916.32	2916.32.00	KG	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride
2916.34	2916.34.00	KG	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts
2916.35	2916.35.00	KG	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid
2916.39	2916.39.00	KG	-- Other
2917			POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
2917.1			- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
2917.11	2917.11.00	KG	-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters
2917.12	2917.12.00	KG	-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters
2917.13	2917.13.00	KG	-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters
2917.14	2917.14.00	KG	-- Maleic anhydride
2917.19			-- Other:
	2917.19.10	KG	--- Oxalyl chloride (CAS 79-37-8)

	2917.19.90	KG	--- Other
2917.20	2917.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
2917.3			- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
2917.31	2917.31.00	KG	-- Dibutyl orthophthalates
2917.32	2917.32.00	KG	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates
2917.33	2917.33.00	KG	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates
2917.34	2917.34.00	KG	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid
2917.35	2917.35.00	KG	-- Phthalic anhydride
2917.36	2917.36.00	KG	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts
2917.37	2917.37.00	KG	-- Dimethyl terephthalate
2917.39	2917.39.00	KG	-- Other
2918			CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ADDITIONAL OXYGEN FUNCTION AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
2918.1			- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:

2918.11	2918.11.00	KG	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters
2918.12	2918.12.00	KG	-- Tartaric acid
2918.13	2918.13.00	KG	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid
2918.14	2918.14.00	KG	-- Citric acid
2918.15	2918.15.00	KG	-- Salts and esters of citric acid
2918.16	2918.16.00	KG	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters
2918.19			-- Other:
	2918.19.10	KG	--- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (CAS 76-93-7)
	2918.19.15	KG	--- Methyl benzilate (CAS 76-89-1)
	2918.19.16	KG	--- Butyl 2-chloro-4-fluorophenoxyacetate (LNF)
	2918.19.17	KG	--- Chlorobenzilate (CAS 510-15-6)
	2918.19.92	KG	--- Other
2918.2			- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
2918.21	2918.21.00	KG	-- Salicylic acid and its salts
2918.22	2918.22.00	KG	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters

	2918.23				
		2918.23.00	KG	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	
	2918.29				
		2918.29.00	KG	-- Other	
	2918.30				
		2918.30.00	KG	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	
	2918.90				
				- Other:	
		2918.90.25	KG	-- 2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4,5-T) (CAS 93-76-5)	
		2918.90.28	KG	-- 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (free acid) (2,4-D) (CAS 94-75-7)	
		2918.90.95	KG	-- Other	
				SUB-CHAPTER 08 - ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2919	2919.00				
		2919.00.00	KG	PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2920					
				ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	
	2920.10				
				- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
		2920.10.10	NR	-- Parathion (ethyl) (CAS 56-38-2) and parathion-methyl (CAS 298-00-0)	
		2920.10.90	NR	-- Other	

2920.90

- Other:

2920.90.10	KG	-- Trimethylphosphite (CAS 121-45-9)
2920.90.20	KG	-- Triethylphosphite (CAS 122-52-1)
2920.90.30	KG	-- Dimethylphosphite (CAS 868-85-9)
2920.90.40	KG	-- Diethylphosphite (CAS 762-04-9)
2920.90.90	KG	-- Other

SUB-CHAPTER 09 - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

2921

AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:

2921.1

- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:

2921.11

-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts:

2921.11.15	KG	--- Dimethylamine (CAS 124-40-3)
2921.11.18	KG	--- Dimethylamine hydrochloride (CAS 506-59-2)
2921.11.90	KG	--- Other

2921.12

2921.12.00 KG -- Diethylamine and its salts

2921.19

-- Other:

2921.19.11 KG --- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine (CAS 538-07-8)

	2921.19.12	KG	--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine (CAS 51-75-2)
	2921.19.13	KG	--- Tris(2-chloroethyl)amine (CAS 555-77-1)
			--- N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts:
	2921.19.21	KG	---- N,N-Diethylaminoethyl-2-chloride hydrochloride (CAS 869-24-9)
	2921.19.22	KG	---- N,N-Diethylaminoethyl-2-chloride (CAS 100-35-6)
	2921.19.23	KG	---- N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethylchloride hydrochloride (CAS 4261-68-1)
	2921.19.24	KG	---- N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethyl chloride (CAS 96-79-7)
	2921.19.25	KG	---- Other
			--- Other:
	2921.19.26	KG	---- Diisopropylamine (CAS 108-18-9)
	2921.19.95	KG	---- Other
2921.2			- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2921.21	2921.21.00	KG	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts
2921.22	2921.22.00	KG	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts
2921.29	2921.29.00	KG	-- Other
2921.30	2921.30.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.4			- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:

2921.41	2921.41.00	KG	-- Aniline and its salts
2921.42	2921.42.00	KG	-- Aniline derivatives and their salts
2921.43	2921.43.00	KG	-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.44	2921.44.00	KG	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof
2921.45	2921.45.00	KG	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.46	2921.46.00	KG	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof
2921.49	2921.49.10	KG	-- Other
2921.5			- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2921.51	2921.51.00	KG	-- Ortho-, meta-, para-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.59	2921.59.00	KG	-- Other
2922			OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO-COMPOUNDS:
2922.1			- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:
2922.11	2922.11.00	KG	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts
2922.12	2922.12.00	KG	-- Diethanolamine and its salts

2922.13			-- Triethanolamine and its salts:
	2922.13.10	KG	--- Triethanolamine (CAS 102-71-6)
	2922.13.15	KG	--- Triethanolamine hydrochloride (CAS 637-39-8)
	2922.13.91	KG	--- Other
2922.14	2922.14.00	KG	-- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts
2922.19			-- Other:
			--- N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethane-2-ols and corresponding protonated salts:
	2922.19.10	KG	---- N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethanol (CAS 96-80-0)
	2922.19.11	KG	---- N,N-Dimethylaminoethan-2-ol (CAS 108-01-0)
	2922.19.12	KG	---- N,N-Diethylaminoethanol (CAS 100-37-8)
	2922.19.19	KG	---- Other
			--- Other:
	2922.19.21	KG	---- Ethyldiethanolamine (CAS 139-87-7)
	2922.19.22	KG	---- Methyldiethanolamine (CAS 105-59-9)
	2922.19.29	KG	---- Other
2922.2			- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:
2922.21	2922.21.00	KG	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts

2922.22	2922.22.00	KG	-- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts
2922.29	2922.29.00	KG	-- Other
2922.3			- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:
2922.31	2922.31.00	KG	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof
2922.39	2922.39.00	KG	-- Other
2922.4			- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:
2922.41	2922.41.00	G	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof
2922.42	2922.42.00	KG	-- Glutamic acid and its salts
2922.43	2922.43.00	KG	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts
2922.44	2922.44.00	KG	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts
2922.49	2922.49.11	KG	-- Other
2922.50	2922.50.01	KG	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function

2923

QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:

2923	2923.10	2923.10.00	KG	- Choline and its salts
	2923.20	2923.20.00	KG	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids
	2923.90	2923.90.00	KG	- Other
2924				CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS; AMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS OF CARBONIC ACID:
	2924.1			- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.11	2924.11.00	KG	-- Meprobamate (INN)
	2924.19			-- Other:
		2924.19.10	KG	--- Fluoroacetamide (CAS 640-19-7), monocrotophos (CAS 6923-22-4) and phosphamidon (CAS 13171-21-6), (CAS 23783-98-4) and (CAS 297-99-4)
		2924.19.90	KG	--- Other
	2924.2			- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.21	2924.21.00	KG	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2924.23	2924.23.00	KG	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts
	2924.24	2924.24.00	KG	-- Ethinamate (INN)
	2924.29	2924.29.02	KG	-- Other
2925				

CARBOXYIMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING SACCHARIN AND ITS SALTS) AND IMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:				
2926	2925.1			- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2925.11	2925.11.00	KG	-- Saccharin and its salts
	2925.12	2925.12.00	KG	-- Glutethimide (INN)
	2925.19	2925.19.03	KG	-- Other
	2925.20			- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
		2925.20.10	KG	-- Chlordimeform (CAS 6164-98-3)
		2925.20.90	KG	-- Other
				NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2926.10	2926.10.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile
	2926.20	2926.20.00	KG	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)
	2926.30	2926.30.00	KG	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)
	2926.90			- Other:
		2926.90.21	KG	-- O-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile (CAS 2698-41-1)
		2926.90.25	KG	-- Bromobenzylcyanide (CAS 5798-79-8)
		2926.90.90		

			KG	-- Other
2927		2927.00.00		
	2927.00		KG	DIAZO-, AZO- OR AZOXY-COMPOUNDS
2928		2928.00.00		
	2928.00		KG	ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE
2929				COMPOUNDS WITH OTHER NITROGEN FUNCTION:
		2929.10.00		
	2929.10		KG	- Isocyanates
	2929.90			- Other:
				-- N,N-Dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides:
		2929.90.10		
			KG	--- N,N-Dimethylphosphoramidic dichloride (CAS 677-43-0)
		2929.90.19		
			KG	--- Other
				-- Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates:
		2929.90.20		
			KG	--- Diethyl-N,N-dimethylphosphoramidate (CAS 2404-03-7)
		2929.90.29		
			KG	--- Other
		2929.90.90		
			KG	-- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 10 - ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES
2930				ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS:
		2930.10.00		
	2930.10		KG	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)

	2930.20.00		
2930.20		KG	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates
	2930.30.00		
2930.30		KG	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides
	2930.40.00		
2930.40		KG	- Methionine
2930.90			- Other:
			-- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) S-2-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonothiolates and corresponding alkylated and protonated salts:
	2930.90.11	KG	--- O-Ethyl S-2-diisopropylaminoethylmethylphosphonothiolate (CAS 50782-69-9)
	2930.90.19	KG	--- Other
	2930.90.20	KG	-- 2-Chloroethylchloromethylsulfide (CAS 2625-76-5)
	2930.90.21	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide (CAS 505-60-2)
	2930.90.22	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethylthio)methane (CAS 63869-13-6)
	2930.90.23	KG	-- 1,2-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)ethane (CAS 3563-36-8)
	2930.90.24	KG	-- 1,3-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-propane (CAS 63905-10-2)
	2930.90.25	KG	-- 1,4-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-butane (CAS 142868-93-7)
	2930.90.26	KG	-- 1,5-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-pentane (CAS 142868-94-8)
	2930.90.27	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethylthiomethyl)ether (CAS 63918-90-1)
	2930.90.28	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethylthioethyl)ether (CAS 63918-89-8)
	2930.90.29	KG	-- O,O-Diethyl S-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]phosphorothiolate (Amiton) (CAS 78-53-5) and corresponding alkylated and protonated salts
			-- N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-thiols and their protonated salts:

2930.90.31	KG	--- N,N-Dimethylaminoethane-2-thiol hydrochloride (CAS 13242-44-9)
2930.90.32	KG	--- N,N-Diisopropylaminoethane-2-thiol hydrochloride (CAS 41480-75-5)
2930.90.34	KG	--- N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethane thiol (CAS 5842-07-9)
2930.90.37	KG	--- Other
2930.90.40	KG	-- Thiodiglycol (CAS 111-48-8)
2930.90.41	KG	-- O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (Fonofos) (CAS 944-22-9)
2930.90.42	KG	-- O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (CAS 62705-71-9)
2930.90.43	KG	-- O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (CAS 66767-39-3)
		-- Other:
		--- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-prop yl or isopropyl group, but not further carbon atoms excluding CAS 944-22-9:
2930.90.91	KG	---- Ethylphosphonothioic dichloride (CAS 993-43-1)
2930.90.95	KG	---- Other
		--- Other:
2930.90.74	KG	---- Captafol (CAS 2425-06-1) and methamidophos (CAS 10265-92-6)
2930.90.79	KG	---- Other

2931

2931.00

OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS:

- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates:

2931.00.11	KG	-- O-Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (CAS 107-44-8)
2931.00.13	KG	-- O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoridate (CAS 96-64-0)
2931.00.19	KG	-- Other
		- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) N,N-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)phosphoramidocyanidates:
2931.00.21	KG	-- O-Ethyl N,N-dimethylphosphoramidocyanidate (CAS 77-81-6)
2931.00.29	KG	-- Other
2931.00.30	KG	- 2-Chlorovinyl dichloroarsine (CAS 541-25-3)
2931.00.31	KG	- Bis(2-chlorovinyl)chloroarsine (CAS 40334-69-8)
2931.00.32	KG	- Tris(2-chlorovinyl)arsine (CAS 40334-70-1)
		- Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyl difluorides:
2931.00.41	KG	-- Methylphosphonyl difluoride (CAS 676-99-3)
2931.00.42	KG	-- Ethylphosphonyl difluoride (CAS 753-98-0)
2931.00.49	KG	-- Other
		- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) O-2-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonites and corresponding alkylated and protonated salts:
2931.00.51	KG	-- O-Ethyl O-2-diisopropylaminoethyl methylphosphonite (CAS 57856-11-8)
2931.00.59	KG	-- Other

2931.00.60	KG	- O-Isopropyl methylphosphonochloridate (CAS 1445-76-7)
2931.00.61	KG	- O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonochloridate (CAS 7040-57-5)
		- Other:
		-- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group, but not further carbon atoms excluding CAS 676-99-3 and CAS 753-98-0:
2931.00.71	KG	--- Methylphosphonyl dichloride (CAS 676-97-1)
2931.00.72	KG	--- Ethylphosphinyl dichloride (CAS 1498-40-4)
2931.00.73	KG	--- Ethylphosphonyl dichloride (CAS 1066-50-8)
2931.00.74	KG	--- Diethyl methylphosphonite (CAS 15715-41-0)
2931.00.75	KG	--- Dimethyl ethylphosphonate (CAS 6163-75-3)
2931.00.76	KG	--- Diethyl methylphosphonate (CAS 683-08-9)
2931.00.77	KG	--- Ethylphosphinyl difluoride (CAS 430-78-4)
2931.00.78	KG	--- Methylphosphinyl difluoride (CAS 753-59-3)
2931.00.79	KG	--- Diethyl ethylphosphonate (CAS 78-38-6)
2931.00.80	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid (CAS 993-13-5)
2931.00.81	KG	--- Dimethyl methylphosphonate (CAS 756-79-6)
2931.00.82	KG	--- Diphenyl methylphosphonate (CAS 7526-26-3)
2931.00.83	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid mono[3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl] ester, monosodium salt (CAS 84962-98-1)
2931.00.84	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid methyl 3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl ester (CAS 67812-17-3)
2931.00.85	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid monoammonium salt (CAS 34255-87-3)
2931.00.86	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid monomethyl ester, monosodium salt (CAS 73750-69-3)
2931.00.87	KG	--- Methylphosphinyl dichloride (CAS 676-83-5)

	2931.00.88	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid bis(3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl) ester (CAS 67812-18-4)
	2931.00.89	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid compound with (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1:1) (CAS 84402-58-4)
	2931.00.91	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid (5-ethyl-2-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan-5-yl)methyl methyl ester, P-oxide (CAS 41203-81-0)
	2931.00.92	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan-5-yl)methyl ester, P, P'-dioxide] (CAS 42595-45-9)
	2931.00.94	KG	--- Dimethyl propylphosphonate (CAS 18755-43-6)
	2931.00.95	KG	--- Dimethyl methylphosphonate, polymer with phosphorus pentoxide and ethylene oxide (CAS 70715-06-9)
	2931.00.97	KG	--- Other -- Other:
	2931.00.68	KG	--- Mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alkyl mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	2931.00.69	KG	--- Other
2932			HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH OXYGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2932.1		- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2932.11	2932.11.00	KG -- Tetrahydrofuran
	2932.12	2932.12.00	KG -- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)
	2932.13	2932.13.00	KG -- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol

2932.19	2932.19.00	KG	-- Other
2932.2			- Lactones:
2932.21	2932.21.00	KG	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins
2932.29	2932.29.00	KG	-- Other lactones
2932.9			- Other:
2932.91	2932.91.00	KG	-- Isosafrole
2932.92	2932.92.00	KG	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one
2932.93	2932.93.00	KG	-- Piperonal
2932.94	2932.94.00	KG	-- Safrole
2932.95	2932.95.00	KG	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)
2932.99	2932.99.01	KG	-- Other
2933			HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
2933.1			- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.11	2933.11.00	KG	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives
2933.19	2933.19.00	KG	-- Other

2933.2			- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.21	2933.21.00	KG	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives
2933.29	2933.29.00	KG	-- Other
2933.3			- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.31	2933.31.00	KG	-- Pyridine and its salts
2933.32	2933.32.00	KG	-- Piperidine and its salts
2933.33	2933.33.00	KG	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof
2933.39			-- Other:
	2933.39.20	KG	--- 3-Quinuclidinylbenzilate (CAS 6581-06-2)
	2933.39.30	KG	--- 3-Quinuclidinol (CAS 1619-34-7)
	2933.39.35	KG	--- 3-Quinuclidone (CAS 3731-38-2)
	2933.39.40	KG	--- 3-Hydroxy-1-methylpiperidine (CAS 3554-74-3)
	2933.39.96	KG	--- Other
2933.4			- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:

2933.41	2933.41.00	KG	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts
2933.49	2933.49.00	KG	-- Other
2933.5			- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:
2933.52	2933.52.00	KG	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts
2933.53	2933.53.00	KG	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof
2933.54	2933.54.00	KG	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof
2933.55	2933.55.00	KG	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof
2933.59	2933.59.02	KG	-- Other
2933.6			- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.61	2933.61.00	KG	-- Melamine
2933.69	2933.69.00	KG	-- Other
2933.7			- Lactams:
2933.71	2933.71.00	KG	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)

	2933.72	2933.72.00	KG	-- Clobazam (INN) and methypylon (INN)
	2933.79	2933.79.03	KG	-- Other lactams
	2933.9			- Other:
	2933.91	2933.91.00	KG	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof
	2933.99	2933.99.00	KG	-- Other
2934				NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS:
	2934.10	2934.10.00	KG	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
	2934.20	2934.20.00	KG	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.30	2934.30.00	KG	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.9			- Other:
	2934.91	2934.91.00	KG	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine

				(INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof
	2934.99			-- Other:
		2934.99.05	KG	--- Dibenz-(b,f)-1,4-oxazepine (CAS 257-07-8)
		2934.99.10	KG	--- Methazole (CAS 20354-26-1)
		2934.99.95	KG	--- Other
2935				
	2935.00	2935.00.00	KG	SULPHONAMIDES
				SUB-CHAPTER 11 - PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES
2936				PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT:
	2936.10	2936.10.00	KG	- Provitamins, unmixed
	2936.2			- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:
	2936.21	2936.21.00	KG	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives
	2936.22	2936.22.00	KG	-- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives
	2936.23	2936.23.00	KG	-- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives
	2936.24	2936.24.00	KG	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives
	2936.25	2936.25.00	KG	-- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives

	2936.26	2936.26.00	KG	-- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives
	2936.27	2936.27.00	KG	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives
	2936.28	2936.28.00	KG	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives
	2936.29	2936.29.00	KG	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives
	2936.90	2936.90.00	KG	- Other, including natural concentrates
2937				HORMONES, PROSTAGLANDINS, THROMBOXANES AND LEUKOTRIENES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES AND STRUCTURAL ANALOGUES THEREOF, INCLUDING CHAIN MODIFIED POLYPEPTIDES, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES:
	2937.1			- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.11	2937.11.00	KG	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues
	2937.12	2937.12.00	KG	-- Insulin and its salts
	2937.19	2937.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2937.2			- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.21	2937.21.00	KG	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)

	2937.22	2937.22.00	KG	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones
	2937.23	2937.23.00	KG	-- Oestrogens and progestogens
	2937.29	2937.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2937.3			- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.31	2937.31.00	KG	-- Epinephrine
	2937.39	2937.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2937.40	2937.40.00	KG	- Amino-acid derivatives
	2937.50	2937.50.00	KG	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues
	2937.90	2937.90.00	KG	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 12 - GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES
2938				GLYCOSIDES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	2938.10	2938.10.00	KG	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives
	2938.90	2938.90.00	KG	- Other
2939				VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:

2939.1			- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.11			-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof:
	2939.11.01(A)	KG	--- Concentrates of poppy straw
	2939.11.10	KG	--- Codeine and its salts
	2939.11.11	KG	--- Morphine and its salts
	2939.11.12	KG	--- Thebaine and its salts
	2939.11.21	KG	--- Heroin and its salts
	2939.11.29	KG	--- Other
2939.19			-- Other:
	2939.19.41	KG	--- Oripavine and its salts
	2939.19.42	KG	--- Noscapine and its salts
	2939.19.49	KG	--- Other
2939.2			- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.21	2939.21.00	KG	-- Quinine and its salts
2939.29	2939.29.00	KG	-- Other
2939.30	2939.30.00	KG	- Caffeine and its salts

2939.4			- Ephedrine and its salts:
2939.41	2939.41.00	KG	-- Ephedrine and its salts
2939.42	2939.42.00	KG	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts
2939.43	2939.43.00	KG	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts
2939.49	2939.49.02	KG	-- Other
2939.5			- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.51	2939.51.00	KG	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts
2939.59	2939.59.00	KG	-- Other
2939.6			- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.61	2939.61.00	KG	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts
2939.62	2939.62.00	KG	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts
2939.63	2939.63.00	KG	-- Lysergic acid and its salts
2939.69	2939.69.00	KG	-- Other
2939.9			- Other:
2939.91	2939.91.00	KG	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof

	2939.99	2939.99.00	KG	-- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 13 - OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
2940	2940.00	2940.00.00	NR	SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS, SUGAR ACETALS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2937, 2938 or 2939
2941				ANTIBIOTICS:
	2941.10	2941.10.00	KG	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof
	2941.20	2941.20.00	KG	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.30	2941.30.00	KG	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.40	2941.40.00	KG	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.50	2941.50.00	KG	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.90	2941.90.00	KG	- Other
2942	2942.00	2942.00.00	NR	OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

(A) Concentrates of poppy straw must contain 50% or more by weight of alkaloids. If concentrates of poppy straw contain less than 50% by weight of alkaloids classify to 1302.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

- | | |
|------|--|
| 3001 | Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included |
| 3002 | Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products |
| 3003 | Medicaments (excluding goods of 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale |
| 3004 | Medicaments (excluding goods of 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale |
| 3005 | Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes |
| 3006 | Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section 04);

(b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (2520);

(c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (3301);

(d) Preparations of 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;

(e) Soap or other products of 3401 containing added medicaments;

(f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (3407); or

(g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (3502).

2. For the purposes of 3002, "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.

3. For the purposes of 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:

(a) As unmixed products:

(1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;

(2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and

(3) Simple vegetable extracts of 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

(b) As products which have been mixed:

(1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);

(2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and

(3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

4. 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification:

(a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;

- (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
- (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
- (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
- (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
- (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
- (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
- (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides;
- (ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and
- (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3001				GLANDS AND OTHER ORGANS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES, DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT POWDERED; EXTRACTS OF GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS OR OF THEIR SECRETIONS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES; HERAPIN AND ITS SALTS; OTHER HUMAN OR ANIMAL SUBSTANCES PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3001.10	3001.10.01	KG	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered
	3001.20			

	3001.20.02	KG	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions
3001.90			
	3001.90.03	KG	- Other
3002			
			HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA AND OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND MODIFIED IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
	3002.10		
	3002.10.04	KG	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes
	3002.20		
	3002.20.05	KG	- Vaccines for human medicine
	3002.30		
	3002.30.06	KG	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine
	3002.90		- Other:
	3002.90		
	3002.90	3002.90.20	KG -- Saxitoxin (CAS 35523-89-8) and salts thereof
	3002.90	3002.90.30	KG -- Ricin (CAS 9009-86-3) and derivatives thereof
		3002.90.95	KG -- Other
3003			
			MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE CONSTITUENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN MIXED TOGETHER FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3003.10		

	3003.10.08	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
3003.20			- Containing other antibiotics:
	3003.20.09	KG	-- Preparations for veterinary use only
	3003.20.98	KG	-- Other
3003.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
3003.31			
	3003.31.20	KG	-- Containing insulin
3003.39			
	3003.39.21	KG	-- Other
3003.40			
	3003.40.10	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of 2937 or antibiotics
3003.90			- Other:
	3003.90.11	KG	-- For veterinary use only
	3003.90.92	KG	-- Other
3004			MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF MIXED OR UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES (INCLUDING THOSE IN THE FORM OF TRANSDERMAL ADMINISTRATION SYSTEMS) OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
3004.10			
	3004.10.12	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives

3004.20	3004.20.13	KG	- Containing other antibiotics
3004.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
3004.31	3004.31.14	KG	-- Containing insulin
3004.32	3004.32.15	KG	-- Containing adrenal corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues
3004.39	3004.39.16	KG	-- Other
3004.40	3004.40.17	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of 2937 or antibiotics
3004.50	3004.50.18	KG	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of 2936
3004.90	3004.90.25	KG	- Other
3005			WADDING, GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS, ADHESIVE PLASTERS, POULTICES), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY PURPOSES:
3005.10	3005.10.30	KG	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer
3005.90	3005.90.91	KG	- Other

PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:

3006.10

- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics:

3006.10.15

KG

-- Surgical sutures

3006.10.91

KG

-- Other

3006.20

3006.20.01

NR

- Blood-grouping reagents

3006.30

3006.30.25

NR

- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient

3006.40

3006.40.35

KG

- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements

3006.50

3006.50.45

NO

- First-aid boxes and kits

3006.60

3006.60.55

NR

- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides

3006.70

3006.70.00

NR

- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments

3006.80

3006.80.00

NR

- Waste pharmaceuticals

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 31: Fertilisers

3101	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous
3103	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic
3104	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Animal blood of 0511;

(b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below); or

(c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of 3824; optical elements of

potassium chloride (9001).

2. 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:

(A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

(i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;

(ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;

(iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;

(iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;

(v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;

(vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;

(vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;

(viii) Urea, whether or not pure.

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.

(C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

(D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.

3. 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:

(A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

(i) Basic slag;

(ii) Natural phosphates of 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;

(iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);

(iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.

(C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

4. 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:

(A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

- (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
- (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;
- (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
- (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in 3105.

6. For the purposes of 3105, "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3101	3101.00	3101.00.00	T	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER OR CHEMICALLY TREATED; FERTILISERS PRODUCED BY THE MIXING OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
3102				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS:
	3102.10	3102.10.00	KG	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution

3102.2			- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:
3102.21	3102.21.00	KG	-- Ammonium sulphate
3102.29	3102.29.00	KG	-- Other
3102.30	3102.30.00	KG	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution
3102.40	3102.40.00	KG	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances
3102.50	3102.50.00	KG	- Sodium nitrate
3102.60	3102.60.00	KG	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate
3102.70	3102.70.00	KG	- Calcium cyanamide
3102.80	3102.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution
3102.90	3102.90.00	KG	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings

				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, PHOSPHATIC:
	3103.10	3103.10.00	KG	- Superphosphates
	3103.20	3103.20.00	KG	- Basic slag
	3103.90	3103.90.00	KG	- Other
3104				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC:
	3104.10	3104.10.00	KG	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts
	3104.20	3104.20.00	KG	- Potassium chloride
	3104.30	3104.30.00	KG	- Potassium sulphate
	3104.90	3104.90.00	KG	- Other
3105				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS CONTAINING TWO OR THREE OF THE FERTILISING ELEMENTS NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS AND POTASSIUM; OTHER FERTILISERS; GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER IN TABLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS OR IN PACKAGES OF A GROSS WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG:

3105.10	3105.10.00	KG	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
3105.20	3105.20.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
3105.30	3105.30.00	KG	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
3105.40	3105.40.00	KG	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenortho-phosphate (diammonium phosphate)
3105.5			- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:
3105.51	3105.51.00	KG	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates
3105.59	3105.59.00	KG	-- Other
3105.60	3105.60.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium
3105.90	3105.90.00	KG	- Other

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

3201

Tanning extracts of vegetable origins; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

3202

Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning

3203

Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin

3204

Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined

3205

Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes

3206

Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic

products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined

3207

Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes

3208

Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter

3209

Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium

3210

Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather

3211

Prepared driers

3212

Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale

3213

Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings

3214

Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like

3215

Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put

up in forms or packings for retail sale, of 3212);

(b) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or

(c) Mastics of asphalt and other bituminous mastics (2715).

2. 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.

3. 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of 3206, colouring pigments of 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (3212), or to other preparations of 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.

4. 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.

5. In this Chapter, "colouring matter" does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.

6. In 3212, "stamping foils" applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:

(a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or

(b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3201				TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN; TANNINS AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:

	3201.10	3201.10.00	KG	- Quebracho extract
	3201.20	3201.20.00	KG	- Wattle extract
	3201.90	3201.90.01	KG	- Other
3202				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; INORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; TANNING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NATURAL TANNING SUBSTANCES; ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS FOR PRE-TANNING:
	3202.10	3202.10.00	KG	- Synthetic organic tanning substances
	3202.90	3202.90.00	KG	- Other
3203				
	3203.00	3203.00.00	KG	COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEING EXTRACTS BUT EXCLUDING ANIMAL BLACK), WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN
3204				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER: SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS OR AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:

3204.1			- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:
3204.11	3204.11.00	KG	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.12	3204.12.00	KG	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.13	3204.13.00	KG	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.14	3204.14.00	KG	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.15	3204.15.00	KG	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon
3204.16	3204.16.00	KG	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.17	3204.17.00	KG	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon
3204.19	3204.19.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of 3204.11 to 3204.19

	3204.20	3204.20.00	KG	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents
	3204.90	3204.90.00	KG	- Other
3205	3205.00	3205.00.00	KG	COLOUR LAKES; PREPARATIONS BASED ON COLOUR LAKES AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER
3206				OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3203, 3204 or 3205; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	3206.1			- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
	3206.11	3206.11.00	KG	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter
	3206.19	3206.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3206.20	3206.20.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds
	3206.30	3206.30.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds

3206.4			- Other colouring matter and other preparations:
3206.41	3206.41.00	KG	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon
3206.42	3206.42.00	KG	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide
3206.43	3206.43.00	KG	-- Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)
3206.49	3206.49.00	KG	-- Other
3206.50	3206.50.00	KG	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores
3207			PREPARED PIGMENTS, PREPARED OPACIFIERS AND PREPARED COLOURS, VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES, ENGOBES (SLIPS), LIQUID LUSTRES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS, OF A KIND USED IN THE CERAMIC, ENAMELLING OR GLASS INDUSTRY; GLASS FRIT AND OTHER GLASS, IN THE FORM OF POWDER, GRANULES OR FLAKES:
3207.10	3207.10.00	KG	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations
3207.20	3207.20.00	KG	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations

	3207.30	3207.30.00	KG	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations
	3207.40	3207.40.00	KG	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN A NON-AQUEOUS MEDIUM; SOLUTIONS AS DEFINED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3208.10	3208.10.00	L	- Based on polyesters
	3208.20	3208.20.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3208.90	3208.90.00	L	- Other
3209				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN AN AQUEOUS MEDIUM:
	3209.10	3209.10.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3209.90	3209.90.00	L	- Other

3210	3210.00	3210.00.00	L	OTHER PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS, LACQUERS AND DISTEMPERS); PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF A KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER
3211	3211.00	3211.00.00	L	PREPARED DRIERS
3212				PIGMENTS (INCLUDING METALLIC POWDERS AND FLAKES) DISPERSED IN NON-AQUEOUS MEDIA, IN LIQUID OR PASTE FORM, OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PAINTS (INCLUDING ENAMELS); STAMPING FOILS; DYES AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3212.10	3212.10.00	KG	- Stamping foils
	3212.90	3212.90.00	KG	- Other
3213				ARTISTS', STUDENTS' OR SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE, IN TABLETS, TUBES, JARS, BOTTLES, PANS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS OR PACKINGS:
	3213.10	3213.10.00	NR	- Colours in sets
	3213.90	3213.90.00	NR	- Other
3214				

GLAZIERS' PUTTY, GRAFTING PUTTY, RESIN CEMENTS, CAULKING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER MASTICS; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS FOR FACADES, INDOOR WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS OR THE LIKE:

3214.10	3214.10.01	KG	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings
---------	------------	----	--

3214.90	3214.90.00	KG	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

3215

PRINTING INK, WRITING OR DRAWING INK AND OTHER INKS, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR SOLID:

3215.1			- Printing ink:
--------	--	--	-----------------

3215.11	3215.11.00	KG	-- Black
---------	------------	----	----------

3215.19	3215.19.00	KG	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

3215.90	3215.90.00	KG	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

- 3301 Essential oils (turpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils
- 3302 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
- 3303 Perfumes and toilet waters
- 3304 Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations
- 3305 Preparations for use on the hair
- 3306 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages
- 3307 Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of 1301 or 1302;

(b) Soap or other products of 3401; or

(c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of 3805.

2. "Odoriferous substances" in 3302 refers only to the substances of 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.

3. 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

4. In 3307, "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations", applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3301				ESSENTIAL OILS (TURPENELESS OR NOT), INCLUDING CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES; RESINOIDS; EXTRACTED OLEORESINS; CONCENTRATES OF ESSENTIAL OILS IN FATS, IN FIXED OILS, IN WAXES OR THE LIKE, OBTAINED BY ENFLEURAGE OR MACERATION; TERPENIC BY-PRODUCTS OF THE DETERPENATION OF ESSENTIAL OILS; AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS:

3301.1			- Essential oils of citrus fruit:
3301.11	3301.11.00	KG	-- Of bergamot
3301.12	3301.12.00	KG	-- Of orange
3301.13	3301.13.00	KG	-- Of lemon
3301.14	3301.14.00	KG	-- Of lime
3301.19	3301.19.00	KG	-- Other
3301.2			- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:
3301.21	3301.21.00	KG	-- Of geranium
3301.22	3301.22.00	KG	-- Of jasmin
3301.23	3301.23.00	KG	-- Of lavender or of lavandin
3301.24	3301.24.00	KG	-- Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)
3301.25	3301.25.00	KG	-- Of other mints
3301.26	3301.26.00	KG	-- Of vetiver
3301.29			-- Other:

		3301.29.10	KG	--- Eucalyptus (cajeputol)
		3301.29.90	KG	--- Other
	3301.30	3301.30.00	KG	- Resinoids
	3301.90	3301.90.01	NR	- Other
3302				MIXTURES OF ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN INDUSTRY; OTHER PREPARATIONS BASED ON ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:
	3302.10	3302.10.01	NR	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	3302.90	3302.90.00	KG	- Other
3303	3303.00			PERFUMES AND TOILET WATERS:
		3303.00.10	NR	- Perfumery
		3303.00.90	NR	- Other
3304				BEAUTY OR MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS AND PREPARATIONS FOR THE CARE OF THE SKIN (OTHER THAN MEDICAMENTS), INCLUDING SUNSCREEN OR SUN TAN PREPARATIONS; MANICURE OR PEDICURE PREPARATIONS:
	3304.10	3304.10.00	NR	- Lip make-up preparations
	3304.20	3304.20.00	NR	- Eye make-up preparations

	3304.30	3304.30.00	NR	- Manicure or pedicure preparations
	3304.9			- Other:
	3304.91	3304.91.00	KG	-- Powders, whether or not compressed
	3304.99			-- Other:
		3304.99.11	NR	--- Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions etc):
		3304.99.19	NR	---- Barrier cream, suntan lotions, toilet lanolin
		3304.99.90	NR	---- Other
				--- Other
3305				PREPARATIONS FOR USE ON THE HAIR:
	3305.10	3305.10.00	L	- Shampoos
	3305.20	3305.20.00	L	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening
	3305.30	3305.30.00	L	- Hair lacquers
	3305.90	3305.90.00	NR	- Other
3306				PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS; YARN USED TO CLEAN BETWEEN THE TEETH (DENTAL FLOSS), IN RETAIL PACKAGES:
	3306.10	3306.10.00	KG	- Dentifrices
	3306.20	3306.20.00	KG	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)

3306.90	3306.90.00	NR	- Other
3307			PRE-SHAVE, SHAVING OR AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS, PERSONAL DEODORANTS, BATH PREPARATIONS, DEPILATORIES AND OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED ROOM DEODORISERS, WHETHER OR NOT PERFUMED OR HAVING DISINFECTANT PROPERTIES:
3307.10	3307.10.00	KG	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
3307.20	3307.20.00	NR	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants
3307.30	3307.30.00	NR	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations
3307.4			- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:
3307.41	3307.41.00	NR	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
3307.49	3307.49.00	NR	-- Other
3307.90	3307.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "Dental waxes"

- 3401 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent
- 3402 Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of 3401
- 3403 Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
- 3404 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes
- 3405 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of 3404
- 3406 Candles, tapers and the like
- 3407 Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression

compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (1517);

(b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or

(c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (3305, 3306 or 3307).

2. For the purposes of 3401, "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".

3. For the purposes of 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20 degrees Celsius and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:

(a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and

(b) reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.

4. In 3403, "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.

5. In 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:

(A) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;

(B) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;

(C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials. The heading does not apply to:

(a) Products of 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;

(b) Unmixed animal waxes and unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of 1521;

(c) Mineral waxes and similar products of 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or

(d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (3405, 3809, etc.).

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES
CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3401				SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR WASHING THE SKIN, IN THE FORM OF LIQUID OR CREAM AND PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP OR DETERGENT:
	3401.1			- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:
	3401.11	3401.11.00	KG	-- For toilet use (including medicated products)
	3401.19	3401.19.00	KG	-- Other

3401.20			- Soap in other forms:
	3401.20.10	KG	-- Soap powders or soap flakes
	3401.20.90	KG	-- Other
3401.30	3401.30.00	KG	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap
3402			ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS (OTHER THAN SOAP); SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS, WASHING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING AUXILIARY WASHING PREPARATIONS) AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3401:
3402.1			- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:
3402.11	3402.11.00	KG	-- Anionic
3402.12	3402.12.00	KG	-- Cationic
3402.13	3402.13.00	KG	-- Non-ionic
3402.19	3402.19.00	KG	-- Other
3402.20			- Preparations put up for retail sale:
	3402.20.15	L	-- In liquid form
	3402.20.90	KG	-- Powders, flakes etc
3402.90			- Other:

	3402.90.10	L	-- In liquid form
	3402.90.90	KG	-- Powders, flakes etc
3403			LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS, BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS, ANTI-RUST OR ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND MOULD RELEASE PREPARATIONS, BASED ON LUBRICANTS) AND PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, LEATHER, FURSKINS OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING, AS BASIC CONSTITUENTS, 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
3403.1			- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
3403.11	3403.11.00	KG	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
3403.19	3403.19.00	KG	-- Other
3403.9			- Other:
3403.91	3403.91.00	KG	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
3403.99	3403.99.00	KG	-- Other
3404			ARTIFICIAL WAXES AND PREPARED WAXES:
3404.10	3404.10.00	KG	- Of chemically modified lignite

	3404.20	3404.20.00	KG	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)
	3404.90	3404.90.00	KG	- Other
3405				POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLULAR RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), EXCLUDING WAXES OF 3404:
	3405.10	3405.10.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
	3405.20	3405.20.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork
	3405.30	3405.30.00	KG	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
	3405.40	3405.40.00	KG	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations
	3405.90	3405.90.00	KG	- Other
3406				
	3406.00	3406.00.00	KG	CANDLES, TAPERS AND THE LIKE
3407				
	3407.00	3407.00.00	KG	MODELLING PASTES, INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN'S AMUSEMENT; PREPARATIONS KNOWN AS "DENTAL WAX" OR AS "DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS", PUT UP IN SETS, IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS OR SIMILAR FORMS; OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR USE IN DENTISTRY, WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER (OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

- 3501 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues
- 3502 Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives
- 3503 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of 3501
- 3504 Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed
- 3505 Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches
- 3506 Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
- 3507 Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Yeasts (2102);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (3202);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (3913); or
- (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2. For the purposes of 3505, "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in 1702.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

CHAPTER 35 - ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3501				CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN GLUES:
	3501.10			- Casein:
		3501.10.10	KG	-- Hydrochloric
		3501.10.20	KG	-- Lactic
		3501.10.91	KG	-- Other
	3501.90	3501.90.00	KG	- Other

3502				ALBUMINS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES OF TWO OR MORE WHEY PROTEINS, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT MORE THAN 80% WHEY PROTEINS, CALCULATED ON THE DRY MATTER), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES
	3502.1			- Egg albumin:
	3502.11	3502.11.00	KG	-- Dried
	3502.19	3502.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3502.20	3502.20.00	KG	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins
	3502.90	3502.90.02	KG	- Other
3503	3503.00	3503.00.00	KG	GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED OR COLOURED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; ISINGLASS; OTHER GLUE OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, EXCLUDING CASEIN GLUES OF HEADING NO.3501
3504	3504.00	3504.00.00	NR	PEPTONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED
3505				DEXTRINS AND OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES (FOR EXAMPLE, PREGELATINISED OR ESTERIFIED STARCHES); GLUES BASED ON STARCHES, OR ON DEXTRINS OR OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES:
	3505.10	3505.10.00	KG	- Dextrins and other modified starches

	3505.20	3505.20.00	KG	- Glues
3506				PREPARED GLUES AND OTHER PREPARED ADHESIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR USE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, NOT EXCEEDING A NET WEIGHT OF 1 KG:
	3506.10	3506.10.00	KG	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
	3506.9			- Other:
	3506.91	3506.91.00	KG	-- Adhesives based on polymers of 3901 to 3913 or on rubber
	3506.99	3506.99.00	KG	-- Other
3507				ENZYMES; PREPARED ENZYMES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3507.10	3507.10.00	KG	- Rennet and concentrates thereof
	3507.90	3507.90.00	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

- 3601 Propellent powders
- 3602 Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders
- 3603 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators
- 3604 Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles
- 3605 Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of 3604
- 3606 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.

2. In 3606, "articles of combustible materials" applies only to:

(a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as

fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;

(b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres; and

(c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES
CHAPTER 36 - EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3601	3601.00	3601.00.00	KG	PROPELLENT POWDERS
3602	3602.00	3602.00.00	KG	PREPARED EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN PROPELLENT POWDERS
3603	3603.00	3603.00.00	NR	SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS
3604				FIREWORKS, SIGNALLING FLARES, RAIN ROCKETS, FOG SIGNALS AND OTHER PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES:
	3604.10	3604.10.00	NR	- Fireworks
	3604.90	3604.90.00	NR	- Other
3605	3605.00	3605.00.00	TH	MATCHES, OTHER THAN PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES OF HEADING NO.3604
3606				FERRO-CERIUM AND OTHER PYROPHORIC ALLOYS IN ALL FORMS; ARTICLES OF COMBUSTIBLE

MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:

3606.10	3606.10.00	NR	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres
---------	------------	----	---

3606.90	3606.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods

- | | |
|------|--|
| 3701 | Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs |
| 3702 | Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed |
| 3703 | Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed |
| 3704 | Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed |
| 3705 | Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film |
| 3706 | Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track |
| 3707 | Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.

2. In this Chapter "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3701				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, WHETHER OR NOT IN PACKS:
	3701.10			- For X-ray:
		3701.10.10	SM	-- Double sided
		3701.10.20	SM	-- Single sided
	3701.20	3701.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
	3701.30	3701.30.00	SM	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm
	3701.9			- Other:
	3701.91	3701.91.00	SM	-- For colour photography (polychrome)
	3701.99	3701.99.00	SM	-- Other
3702				PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:

3702.10	3702.10.00	SM	- For X-ray
3702.20	3702.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
3702.3			- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:
3702.31	3702.31.00	SM	-- For colour photography (polychrome)
3702.32	3702.32.00	SM	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion
3702.39	3702.39.00	SM	-- Other
3702.4			- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:
3702.41	3702.41.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)
3702.42	3702.42.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography
3702.43	3702.43.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m
3702.44	3702.44.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm
3702.5			- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):
3702.51	3702.51.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m

3702.52	3702.52.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m
3702.53	3702.53.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides
3702.54			-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides:
	3702.54.50	NO	--- 35 mm film
	3702.54.90	SM	--- Other
3702.55			-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:
	3702.55.10	M	--- Cinematographic
	3702.55.90	SM	--- Other
3702.56	3702.56.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm
3702.9			- Other:
3702.91	3702.91.15	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm
3702.93	3702.93.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m
3702.94	3702.94.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m
3702.95	3702.95.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm

3703	3703.10	3703.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm
	3703.20			- Other, for colour photography (polychrome):
		3703.20.10	SM	-- Sheet
		3703.20.90	SM	-- Roll
3704	3703.90	3703.90.95	SM	- Other
	3704.00	3704.00.21	SM	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM
3705				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM:
3705	3705.10	3705.10.00	SM	- For offset reproduction
	3705.20	3705.20.00	SM	- Microfilms
	3705.90	3705.90.00	SM	- Other
3706				CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK OR CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK:
3706	3706.10	3706.10.00	M	- Of a width of 35 mm or more
	3706.90	3706.90.00	M	- Other
3707				

CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES (OTHER THAN VARNISHES, GLUES, ADHESIVES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS); UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED PORTIONS OR PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE IN A FORM READY FOR USE:

3707.10	3707.10.00	NR	- Sensitising emulsions
---------	------------	----	-------------------------

3707.90	3707.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries](#) >> Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products

- 3801 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures
- 3802 Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black
- 3803 Tall oil, whether or not refined
- 3804 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of 3803
- 3805 Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent
- 3806 Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums
- 3807 Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch
- 3808 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)
- 3809 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example,

	dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers
3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included
3816	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of 3801
3817	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of 2707 or 2902
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids
3821	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included
3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:

(1) Artificial graphite (3801);

(2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in 3808;

(3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (3813);

(4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;

(5) Products specified in Note 3(a) or 3(c) below.

(b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally 2106);

(c) Ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (2620);

(d) Medicaments (3003 or 3004); or

(e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section 14 or 15).

2. (A) For the purpose of 3822, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.

(B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Classification.

3. 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Classification:

(a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;

(b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;

(c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;

(d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and

(e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

4. Throughout the Classification, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:

(a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Classification;

(b) Industrial waste;

(c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or

(d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.

5. For the purposes of 3825, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).

6. For the purposes of 3825, the expression "other wastes" applies to:

(a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);

(b) Waste organic solvents;

(c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and

(d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (2710).

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 3825.41 and 3825.49, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS Code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of Quantity	Description
3801				ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE; COLLOIDAL OR SEMI-COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE; PREPARATIONS BASED ON GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON IN THE FORM OF PASTES, BLOCKS, PLATES OR OTHER SEMI-MANUFACTURES:
	3801.10	3801.10.00	KG	- Artificial graphite
	3801.20	3801.20.00	KG	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite
	3801.30	3801.30.00	NR	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings
	3801.90	3801.90.00	NR	- Other
3802				ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK, INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK:
	3802.10	3802.10.00	KG	- Activated carbon
	3802.90	3802.90.00	KG	- Other
3803				
	3803.00	3803.00.00	KG	TALL OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED
3804				
	3804.00	3804.00.00	NR	RESIDUAL LYES FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PULP, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED, DESUGARED OR CHEMICALLY TREATED, INCLUDING LIGNIN SULPHONATES,

BUT EXCLUDING TALL OIL OF 3803

3805

GUM, WOOD OR SULPHATE TURPENTINE AND OTHER TERPENIC OILS PRODUCED BY THE DISTILLATION OR OTHER TREATMENT OF CONIFEROUS WOODS; CRUDE DIPENTENE; SULPHITE TURPENTINE AND OTHER CRUDE PARA-CYMENE; PINE OIL CONTAINING ALPHA-TERPINEOL AS THE MAIN CONSTITUENT:

3805.10	3805.10.00	L	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils
---------	------------	---	---

3805.20	3805.20.00	L	- Pine oil
---------	------------	---	------------

3805.90	3805.90.00	L	- Other
---------	------------	---	---------

3806

ROSIN AND RESIN ACIDS, AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF; ROSIN SPIRIT AND ROSIN OILS; RUN GUMS:

3806.10	3806.10.01	KG	- Rosin and resin acids
---------	------------	----	-------------------------

3806.20	3806.20.01	KG	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts
---------	------------	----	---

3806.30	3806.30.00	KG	- Ester gums
---------	------------	----	--------------

3806.90	3806.90.02	KG	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

3807

3807.00	3807.00.00	NR	WOOD TAR; WOOD TAR OILS; WOOD CREOSOTE; WOOD NAPHTHA; VEGETABLE PITCH; BREWERS' PITCH AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS BASED ON ROSIN, RESIN ACIDS OR ON VEGETABLE PITCH
---------	------------	----	--

3808

INSECTICIDES, RODENTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, HERBICIDES, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS AND

PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS, DISINFECTANTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR AS PREPARATIONS OR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES AND FLY-PAPERS):

3808.10			- Insecticides:
3808.10.01	KG	-- Containing any of the following: aldrin (HHDN) (CAS 309-00-2), chlordane (CAS 57-74-9), chlordimeform (CAS 6164-98-3), chlorobenzilate (CAS 510-15-6), DDT (CAS 50-29-3), dieldrin (HEOD) (CAS 60-57-1), ethylene dibromide (EDB) (CAS 106-93-4), HCH (mixed isomers) (CAS 608-73-1), heptachlor (CAS 76-44-8), hexachlorobenzene (CAS 118-74-1), lindane (CAS 58-89-9), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5), fluoroacetamide (CAS 640-19-7) or toxaphene (camphechlor) (CAS 8001-35-2)	
3808.10.02	KG	-- Containing any of the following: monocrotophos (CAS 6923-22-4), methamidophos (CAS 10265-92-6), phosphamidon (CAS 13171-21-6), (CAS 23783-98-4) or (CAS 297-99-4), parathion-methyl (CAS 298-00-0) or parathion (ethyl) (CAS 56-38-2	
3808.10.03	KG	-- Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds	
3808.10.90	KG	-- Other	
3808.20			- Fungicides:
3808.20.10	KG	-- Containing captafol (CAS 2425-06-1) or pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5)	
3808.20.11	KG	-- Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds	
3808.20.90	KG	-- Other	
3808.30			- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:
			-- Weed killers (herbicides):
3808.30.21	KG	--- Containing any of the following: methazole (CAS 20354-26-1), dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7), dinoseb acetate (CAS 2813-95-8), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5) or tribufos (CAS 78-48-8)	

	3808.30.22	KG	--- Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.30.29	KG	--- Other
			-- Other:
	3808.30.91	KG	--- Containing any of the following: methazole (CAS 20354-26-1), dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7), dinoseb acetate (CAS 2813-95-8), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5) or tribufos (CAS 78-48-8)
	3808.30.92	KG	--- Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.30.93	KG	--- Other
3808.40			- Disinfectants:
	3808.40.30	KG	-- Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.40.90	KG	-- Other
3808.90			- Other:
	3808.90.40	NR	-- Containing any of the following: fluoroacetamide (CAS 640-19-7), dieldrin (HEOD) (CAS 60-57-1), endrin (CAS 72-20-8) or lindane (CAS 58-89-9)
	3808.90.41	NR	-- Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.90.42	NR	-- Containing any of the following: aldrin (HHDN) (CAS 309-00-2), chlordane (CAS 57-74-9), chlordimeform (CAS 6164-98-3), chlorobemnzilate (CAS XXx), dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7), heptachlor (CAS 76-44-8), methamidophos (CAS 10265-92-6), monocrotophos (CAS 6923-22-4), parathion-methyl (CAS 298-00-0), parathion (ethyl) (CAS 56-38-2), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5) or phosphamidon (CAS 13171-21-6), (CAS 23783-98-4) or (CAS 297-99-4)
	3808.90.90	NR	-- Other

3809

FINISHING AGENTS, DYE CARRIERS TO ACCELERATE THE DYEING OR FIXING OF DYE-STUFFS AND OTHER PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS), OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

3809.10	3809.10.00	NR	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
3809.9			- Other:
3809.91	3809.91.01	NR	-- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries
3809.92	3809.92.01	NR	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries
3809.93	3809.93.00	NR	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries

3810

PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING ELECTRODES OR RODS:

3810.10	3810.10.00	NR	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials
3810.90	3810.90.00	NR	- Other

3811

ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND OTHER PREPARED ADDITIVES, FOR MINERAL OILS (INCLUDING GASOLINE) OR FOR OTHER LIQUIDS USED FOR THE SAME PURPOSES AS MINERAL OILS:

3811.1			- Anti-knock preparations:
3811.11	3811.11.00	KG	-- Based on lead compounds
3811.19	3811.19.00	KG	-- Other
3811.2			- Additives for lubricating oils:
3811.21	3811.21.00	KG	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3811.29	3811.29.00	KG	-- Other
3811.90	3811.90.00	NR	- Other
3812			PREPARED RUBBER ACCELERATORS; COMPOUND PLASTICISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ANTI-OXIDISING PREPARATIONS AND OTHER COMPOUND STABILISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
3812.10	3812.10.00	KG	- Prepared rubber accelerators
3812.20	3812.20.00	KG	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics
3812.30	3812.30.00	NR	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813			
3813.00	3813.00.00	NR	PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES
3814			

	3814.00	3814.00.00	L	ORGANIC COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED PAINT OR VARNISH REMOVERS
3815				REACTION INITIATORS, REACTION ACCELERATORS AND CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3815.1			- Supported catalysts:
	3815.11	3815.11.00	KG	-- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance
	3815.12	3815.12.00	KG	-- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance
	3815.19	3815.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3815.90	3815.90.00	NR	- Other
3816				
	3816.00	3816.00.00	KG	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 3801
3817				
	3817.00	3817.00.00	KG	MIXED ALKYL BENZENES AND MIXED ALKYL NAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2707 OR 2902
3818				
	3818.00	3818.00.00	NR	CHEMICAL ELEMENTS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS, IN THE FORM OF DISCS, WAFERS OR SIMILAR FORMS; CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS
3819				
	3819.00	3819.00.00	L	HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS

3820	3820.00	3820.00.00	L	ANTI-FREEZING PREPARATIONS AND PREPARED DE-ICING FLUIDS
3821	3821.00	3821.00.00	NR	PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS
3822	3822.00	3822.00.02(A)	NR	DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3002 OR 3006; CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS
3823				INDUSTRIAL MONOCARBOXYLIC FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; INDUSTRIAL FATTY ALCOHOLS:
	3823.1			- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:
	3823.11	3823.11.00	T	-- Stearic acid
	3823.12	3823.12.00	T	-- Oleic acid
	3823.13	3823.13.00	KG	-- Tall oil fatty acids
	3823.19	3823.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3823.70	3823.70.00	T	- Industrial fatty alcohols
3824				PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

	3824.10	3824.10.00	KG	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores
	3824.20	3824.20.00	KG	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters
	3824.30	3824.30.00	KG	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders
	3824.40	3824.40.00	KG	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes
	3824.50	3824.50.00	KG	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes
	3824.60	3824.60.00	KG	- Sorbitol other than that of 2905.44
	3824.7			- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
	3824.71	3824.71.00	NR	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
	3824.79	3824.79.00	NR	-- Other
	3824.90	3824.90.01	NR	- Other
3825				RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; MUNICIPAL WASTE; SEWAGE SLUDGE; OTHER WASTES SPECIFIED IN NOTE 6 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3825.10	3825.10.00	T	- Municipal waste
	3825.20	3825.20.00	T	- Sewage sludge
	3825.30	3825.30.00	KG	- Clinical waste

3825.4			- Waste organic solvents:
3825.41	3825.41.00	L	-- Halogenated
3825.49	3825.49.00	L	-- Other
3825.50	3825.50.00	L	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids
3825.6			- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:
3825.61	3825.61.00	KG	-- Mainly containing organic constituents
3825.69	3825.69.00	KG	-- Other
3825.90	3825.90.00	NR	- Other

(A) Refer to Note 2(A) for a definition of Certified Reference Materials. Applicable subheadings (other than those of Chapter 28 or 29), include subheadings of Chapter 4, 13, 15, 17, 22, 25, to 27, 30 to 41, 68 to 76, and 78 to 81.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof](#) >> [Section notes](#)

NOTES

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:

(a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;

(b) presented together; and

(c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

2. Except for the goods of 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 3926.20 and 4015.90, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof](#) >> Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof

Sub-Chapter I

Primary forms

- 3901 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms
- 3902 Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms
- 3903 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms
- 3904 Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms
- 3905 Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms
- 3906 Acrylic polymers in primary forms
- 3907 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms
- 3908 Polyamides in primary forms
- 3909 Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms

- 3910 Silicones in primary forms
- 3911 Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3912 Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3913 Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3914 Ion-exchangers based on polymers of 3901 to 3913, in primary forms

Sub-Chapter II

Waste, parings and scrap; semi-manufactures; articles

- 3915 Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics
- 3916 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics
- 3917 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics
- 3918 Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter
- 3919 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
- 3920 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
- 3921 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics
- 3922 Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics
- 3923 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
- 3924 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics
- 3925 Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included
- 3926 Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of 3901 to 3914

NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification "plastics" means those materials of 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence. Throughout this Classification any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. "Plastics", however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section 11.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Waxes of 2712 or 3404;

(b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);

(c) Heparin or its salts (3001);

(d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (3208); stamping foils of 3212;

(e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of 3402;

(f) Run gums or ester gums (3806);

(g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (3822);

(h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;

(ij) Saddlery or harness (4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of 4202;

(k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;

(l) Wall coverings of 4814;

(m) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);

(n) Articles of Section 12 (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);

(o) Imitation jewellery of 7117;

(p) Articles of Section 16 (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);

- (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section 17;
- (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
- (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
- (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (v) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).

3. 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:

- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees Celsius, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (3901 and 3902);
- (b) Resins not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (3911);
- (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
- (d) Silicones (3910);
- (e) Resols (3909) and other prepolymers.

4. "Copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together. If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in the numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.

6. In 3901 to 3914, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:

(a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;

(b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (3901 to 3914).

8. For the purposes of 3917, "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). "Tubes, pipes and hoses" also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

9. For the purposes of 3918, "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.

10. In 3920 and 3921, "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).

11. 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of Sub-Chapter 2:

(a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L;

(b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;

(c) Gutters and fittings thereof;

(d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;

(e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;

(f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;

(g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;

(h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and

(ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:

(a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:

(1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.

(2) The copolymers named in 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those sub-headings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.

(3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.

(4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:

(1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.

(2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2. For the purposes of 3920.43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter, addition products of polyols with isocyanates, whether or not containing unreacted hydroxyl or isocyanate groups, are to be classified within 3909.50.

2. In 3909.50, "polyols" means polyhydroxy compounds containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups per molecule.

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - PRIMARY FORMS				
3901				POLYMERS OF ETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3901.10	3901.10.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
	3901.20	3901.20.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more
	3901.30	3901.30.00	KG	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers
	3901.90	3901.90.00	KG	- Other
3902				POLYMERS OF PROPYLENE OR OF OTHER OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3902.10	3902.10.00	KG	- Polypropylene
	3902.20	3902.20.00	KG	- Polyisobutylene
	3902.30	3902.30.00	KG	- Propylene copolymers

	3902.90	3902.90.00	KG	- Other
3903				POLYMERS OF STYRENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3903.1			- Polystyrene:
	3903.11	3903.11.00	KG	-- Expansible
	3903.19	3903.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3903.20	3903.20.00	KG	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers
	3903.30	3903.30.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers
	3903.90	3903.90.00	KG	- Other
3904				POLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE OR OF OTHER HALOGENATED OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3904.10	3904.10.00	KG	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substance
	3904.2			- Other poly(vinyl chloride):

3904.21	3904.21.00	KG	-- Non-plasticised
3904.22	3904.22.00	KG	-- Plasticised
3904.30	3904.30.00	KG	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers
3904.40	3904.40.00	KG	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers
3904.50	3904.50.00	KG	- Vinylidene chloride polymers
3904.6			- Fluoro-polymers:
3904.61	3904.61.00	KG	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene
3904.69	3904.69.00	KG	-- Other
3904.90	3904.90.00	KG	- Other
3905			POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHER VINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:

3905.1			- Poly(vinyl acetate):
3905.12	3905.12.00	KG	-- In aqueous dispersion
3905.19	3905.19.01	KG	-- Other
3905.2			- Vinyl acetate copolymers:
3905.21	3905.21.00	KG	-- In aqueous dispersion
3905.29	3905.29.00	KG	-- Other
3905.30	3905.30.00	KG	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups
3905.9			- Other:
3905.91	3905.91.00	KG	-- Copolymers
3905.99	3905.99.00	KG	-- Other
3906			ACRYLIC POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:

	3906.10	3906.10.00	KG	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)
	3906.90	3906.90.00	KG	- Other
3907				<p>POLYACETALS, OTHER POLYETHERS AND EPOXIDE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN</p> <p>PRIMARY FORMS:</p>
	3907.10	3907.10.00	KG	- Polyacetals
	3907.20	3907.20.00	KG	- Other polyethers
	3907.30	3907.30.00	KG	- Epoxide resins
	3907.40	3907.40.00	KG	- Polycarbonates
	3907.50	3907.50.00	KG	- Alkyd resins
	3907.60	3907.60.00	KG	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)
	3907.9			- Other polyesters:

	3907.91	3907.91.00	KG	-- Unsaturated
	3907.99	3907.99.00	KG	-- Other
3908				POLYAMIDES IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3908.10	3908.10.00	KG	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12
	3908.90	3908.90.00	KG	- Other
3909				AMINO-RESINS, PHENOLIC RESINS AND POLYURETHANES, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3909.10	3909.10.00	KG	- Urea resins; thiourea resins
	3909.20	3909.20.00	KG	- Melamine resins
	3909.30	3909.30.00	KG	- Other amino-resins
	3909.40	3909.40.00	KG	- Phenolic resins
	3909.50	3909.50.00	KG	- Polyurethanes

3910	3910.00	3910.00.00	KG	SILICONES IN PRIMARY FORMS
3911				PETROLEUM RESINS, COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS, POLYTERPENES, POLYSULPHIDES, POLYSULPHONES AND OTHER PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3911.10	3911.10.00	KG	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes
	3911.90	3911.90.00	KG	- Other
3912				CELLULOSE AND ITS CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3912.1			- Cellulose acetates:
	3912.11	3912.11.00	KG	-- Non-plasticised
	3912.12	3912.12.00	KG	-- Plasticised
	3912.20	3912.20.00	KG	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)

3912.3			- Cellulose ethers:
3912.31	3912.31.00	KG	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts
3912.39	3912.39.00	KG	-- Other
3912.90	3912.90.00	KG	- Other
3913			NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, ALGINIC ACID) AND MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, HARDENED PROTEINS, CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF NATURAL RUBBER), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
3913.10	3913.10.00	KG	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters
3913.90	3913.90.00	KG	- Other
3914			ION-EXCHANGERS BASED ON POLYMERS OF 3901 TO 3913, IN PRIMARY FORMS
3914.00	3914.00.00	KG	
SUB-CHAPTER 02 - WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES			
3915			WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP, OF PLASTICS:

	3915.10	3915.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3915.20	3915.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
	3915.30	3915.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3915.90	3915.90.92	KG	- Of other plastics
3916				MONOFILAMENT OF WHICH ANY CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM, RODS, STICKS AND PROFILE SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED, OF PLASTICS:
	3916.10	3916.10.02	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3916.20	3916.20.02	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3916.90	3916.90.00	KG	- Of other plastics
3917				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, AND FITTINGS THEREFOR (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES), OF PLASTICS
	3917.10	3917.10.02	KG	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials

3917.2			- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:
3917.21	3917.21.02	KG	-- Of polymers of ethylene
3917.22	3917.22.02	KG	-- Of polymers of propylene
3917.23	3917.23.02	KG	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3917.29	3917.29.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
3917.3			- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:
3917.31	3917.31.02	KG	-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa
3917.32	3917.32.02	KG	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
3917.33	3917.33.02	KG	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917.39	3917.39.02	KG	-- Other
3917.40			

	3917.40.00	KG	- Fittings
3918			FLOOR COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-ADHESIVE, IN ROLLS OR IN THE FORM OF TILES; WALL OR CEILING COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, AS DEFINED IN NOTE 9 TO THIS CHAPTER:
3918.10	3918.10.00	SM	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3918.90	3918.90.00	SM	- Of other plastics
3919			SELF-ADHESIVE PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL, TAPE, STRIP AND OTHER FLAT SHAPES, OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS:
3919.10	3919.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm
3919.90	3919.90.00	SM	- Other
3920			OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS:
3920.10	3920.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
3920.20			

	3920.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of propylene
3920.30	3920.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
3920.4			- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:
3920.43			-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers:
	3920.43.10	KG	--- Rigid
	3920.43.20	KG	--- Flexible
3920.49			-- Other:
	3920.49.30	KG	--- Rigid
	3920.49.40	KG	--- Flexible
3920.5			- Of acrylic polymers:
3920.51	3920.51.00	KG	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)
3920.59	3920.59.00	KG	-- Other
3920.6			- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:
3920.61			

	3920.61.00	KG	-- Of polycarbonates
3920.62	3920.62.00	KG	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)
3920.63	3920.63.00	KG	-- Of unsaturated polyesters
3920.69	3920.69.00	KG	-- Of other polyesters
3920.7			- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:
3920.71	3920.71.00	KG	-- Of regenerated cellulose
3920.72	3920.72.00	KG	-- Of vulcanised fibre
3920.73	3920.73.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
3920.79	3920.79.00	KG	-- Of other cellulose derivatives
3920.9			- Of other plastics:
3920.91	3920.91.00	KG	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)
3920.92			

	3920.92.00	KG	-- Of polyamides
3920.93	3920.93.00	KG	-- Of amino-resins
3920.94	3920.94.00	KG	-- Of phenolic resins
3920.99	3920.99.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
3921			OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS:
3921.1			- Cellular:
3921.11	3921.11.00	KG	-- Of polymers of styrene
3921.12	3921.12.00	KG	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3921.13	3921.13.00	KG	-- Of polyurethanes
3921.14	3921.14.00	KG	-- Of regenerated cellulose
3921.19	3921.19.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
3921.90	3921.90.01	KG	- Other

3922

BATHS, SHOWER-BATHS, SINKS, WASH-BASINS, BIDETS, LAVATORY PANS, SEATS AND COVERS,
FLUSHING CISTERNS AND SIMILAR SANITARY WARE, OF PLASTICS:

3922.10

3922.10.02

NO

- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins

3922.20

3922.20.00

NO

- Lavatory seats and covers

3922.90

3922.90.03

NR

- Other

3923

ARTICLES FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS, OF PLASTICS; STOPPERS, LIDS,
CAPS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF PLASTICS:

3923.10

3923.10.00

NO

- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles

3923.2

- Sacks and bags (including cones):

3923.21

3923.21.01

KG

-- Of polymers of ethylene

3923.29

3923.29.00

NO

-- Of other plastics

3923.30

3923.30.00

NO

- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles

3923.40	3923.40.00	NO	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
3923.50	3923.50.00	NO	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures
3923.90	3923.90.01	NR	- Other
3924			TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTICS:
3924.10	3924.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
3924.90	3924.90.00	NR	- Other
3925			BUILDERS' WARE OF PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
3925.10	3925.10.00	NO	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L
3925.20	3925.20.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
3925.30	3925.30.00	NR	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
3925.90			

	3925.90.00	NR	- Other
3926			OTHER ARTICLES OF PLASTICS AND ARTICLES OF OTHER MATERIALS OF 3901 TO 3914:
3926.10	3926.10.00	NR	- Office or school supplies
3926.20	3926.20.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)
3926.30	3926.30.00	NR	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like
3926.40	3926.40.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles
3926.90	3926.90.01	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof](#) >> Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof

- | | |
|------|--|
| 4001 | Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip |
| 4002 | Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip |
| 4003 | Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip |
| 4004 | Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom |
| 4005 | Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip |
| 4006 | Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber |
| 4007 | Vulcanised rubber thread and cord |
| 4008 | Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber |
| 4009 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges) |
| 4010 | Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber |
| 4011 | New pneumatic tyres, of rubber |

4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber
4013	Inner tubes, of rubber
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber
4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4016	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4017	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
- (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
- (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section 16 (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
- (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
- (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of 4011 to 4013).

3. In 4001 to 4003 and 4005, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:

- (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
- (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in 4002, "synthetic rubber" applies to:

(a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 degrees Celsius and 29 degrees Celsius, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(b) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;

(b) Thioplasts (TM); and

(c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

5. (a) 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:

(i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);

(ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;

(iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);

(b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:

(i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;

(ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;

(iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.

6. For the purposes of 4004 "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of 4008.

8. 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.

9. In 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008 "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.
In 4008 "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4001				NATURAL RUBBER, BALATA, GUTTA-PERCHA, GUAYULE, CHICLE AND SIMILAR NATURAL GUMS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
4001.10	4001.10.00	KG		- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
4001.2				- Natural rubber in other forms:
4001.21	4001.21.00	KG		-- Smoked sheets
4001.22	4001.22.00	KG		-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)
4001.29	4001.29.00	KG		-- Other
4001.30	4001.30.00	KG		- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums

4002

SYNTHETIC RUBBER AND FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES,
SHEETS OR STRIP; MIXTURES OF ANY PRODUCT OF 4001 WITH ANY PRODUCT OF THIS HEADING,
IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:

4002.1

- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)

4002.11

4002.11.00

KG

-- Latex

4002.19

4002.19.00

KG

-- Other

4002.20

4002.20.00

KG

- Butadiene rubber (BR)

4002.3

- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):

4002.31

4002.31.00

KG

-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)

4002.39

4002.39.00

KG

-- Other

4002.4

- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):

4002.41

4002.41.00

KG

-- Latex

	4002.49	4002.49.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.5			- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):
	4002.51	4002.51.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.59	4002.59.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.60	4002.60.00	KG	- Isoprene rubber (IR)
	4002.70	4002.70.00	KG	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)
	4002.80	4002.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading
	4002.9			- Other:
	4002.91	4002.91.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.99	4002.99.00	KG	-- Other
4003	4003.00	4003.00.00	KG	RECLAIMED RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP

4004	4004.00	4004.00.00	KG	WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP OF RUBBER (OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER) AND POWDERS AND GRANULES OBTAINED THEREFROM
4005				COMPOUNDED RUBBER, UNVULCANISED, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
4005.10		4005.10.00	KG	- Compounded with carbon black or silica
4005.20		4005.20.00	KG	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of 4005.10
4005.9				- Other:
4005.91		4005.91.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
4005.99		4005.99.00	KG	-- Other
4006				OTHER FORMS (FOR EXAMPLE, RODS, TUBES AND PROFILE SHAPES) AND ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DISCS AND RINGS), OF UNVULCANISED RUBBER:
4006.10		4006.10.00	KG	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres
4006.90		4006.90.00	KG	- Other

4007	4007.00	4007.00.00	KG	VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD
4008				PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS AND PROFILE SHAPES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
4008.1				- Of cellular rubber:
4008.11		4008.11.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
4008.19		4008.19.00	KG	-- Other
4008.2				- Of non-cellular rubber:
4008.21		4008.21.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
4008.29		4008.29.00	KG	-- Other
4009				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES):
4009.1				- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:

4009.11			
	4009.11.00	M	-- Without fittings
4009.12			
	4009.12.00	M	-- With fittings
4009.2			- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:
4009.21			
	4009.21.00	M	-- Without fittings
4009.22			
	4009.22.00	M	-- With fittings
4009.3			- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:
4009.31			
	4009.31.00	M	-- Without fittings
4009.32			
	4009.32.00	M	-- With fittings
4009.4			- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:
4009.41			
	4009.41.00	M	-- Without fittings
4009.42			
	4009.42.00	M	-- With fittings

CONVEYOR OR TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:

4010.1			- Conveyor belts or belting;
4010.11	4010.11.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with metal
4010.12	4010.12.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with textile materials
4010.13	4010.13.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with plastics
4010.19	4010.19.00	KG	-- Other
4010.3			- Transmission belts or belting:
4010.31	4010.31.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
4010.32	4010.32.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
4010.33	4010.33.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm

4010.34	4010.34.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
4010.35	4010.35.00	KG	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm
4010.36	4010.36.00	KG	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm
4010.39	4010.39.00	KG	-- Other
4011			NEW PNEUMATIC TYRES, OF RUBBER:
4011.10	4011.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
4011.20	4011.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries
4011.30	4011.30.00	NO	- Of a kind used on aircraft
4011.40	4011.40.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motorcycles

4011.50	4011.50.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
4011.6			- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:
4011.61	4011.61.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
4011.62	4011.62.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm
4011.63	4011.63.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm
4011.69	4011.69.00	NO	-- Other
4011.9			- Other:
4011.92	4011.92.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
4011.93	4011.93.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm
4011.94	4011.94.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size

				exceeding 61 cm
	4011.99			
		4011.99.01	NO	-- Other
4012				RETREADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER:
	4012.1			- Retreaded tyres:
	4012.11	4012.11.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
	4012.12	4012.12.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on buses or lorries
	4012.13	4012.13.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on aircraft
	4012.19	4012.19.00	NO	-- Other
	4012.20	4012.20.00	NO	- Used pneumatic tyres
	4012.90	4012.90.00	KG	- Other
4013				INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:

	4013.10	4013.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries
	4013.20	4013.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
	4013.90	4013.90.00	NO	- Other
4014				HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OF HARD RUBBER:
	4014.10	4014.10.00	NO	- Sheath contraceptives
	4014.90	4014.90.00	NR	- Other
4015				ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (INCLUDING GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS), FOR ALL PURPOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4015.1			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4015.11	4015.11.11	PR	-- Surgical
	4015.19	4015.19.12	PR	-- Other

4016	4015.90	4015.90.30	NR	- Other
	OTHER ARTICLES OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:			
	4016.10	4016.10.00	NR	- Of cellular rubber
	4016.9			- Other:
	4016.91	4016.91.00	SM	-- Floor coverings and mats
	4016.92	4016.92.00	NO	-- Erasers
	4016.93	4016.93.00	KG	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals
	4016.94	4016.94.00	NO	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable
	4016.95	4016.95.00	NO	-- Other inflatable articles
	4016.99	4016.99.00	NR	-- Other
4017	4017.00	4017.00.00	NR	HARD RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, EBONITE) IN ALL FORMS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP; ARTICLES OF HARD RUBBER

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins \(other than furskins\) and leather](#)

[Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#)

[Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#) >> Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

- 4101 Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split
- 4102 Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter
- 4103 Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter
- 4104 Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
- 4105 Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
- 4106 Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
- 4107 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114
- 4112 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114

4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114
4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (0511);

(b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of 0505 or 6701; or

(c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. (A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (4101 to 4103, as the case may be).

(B) For the purposes of 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.

3. Throughout this Classification "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in 4115.

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4101				RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS (FRESH, OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-

DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRERD OR SPLIT:

4101.20 - Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:

4101.20.11	NO	-- Bovine: --- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
4101.20.19	NO	--- Partially processed hides and skins

4101.20.30	NO	-- Equine
------------	----	-----------

4101.50 - Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:

4101.50.12	NO	-- Bovine: --- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
4101.50.18	NO	--- Partially processed hides and skins

4101.50.40	NO	-- Equine
------------	----	-----------

4101.90 - Other, including butts, bends and bellies:

4101.90.50	NO	-- Bovine
4101.90.60	NO	-- Equine

4102

RAW SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT WITH WOOL ON OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:

4102.10			- With wool on:
			-- Lamb (except pieces):
	4102.10.13	NO	--- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
	4102.10.15	NO	--- Partially processed hides and skins
			-- Other:
	4102.10.22	NO	--- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
	4102.10.26	NO	--- Partially processed hides and skins
	4102.10.50	KG	-- Pieces
4102.2			- Without wool on:
4102.21	4102.21.01	NO	-- Pickled
4102.29			-- Other:
	4102.29.14	KG	--- Pieces
	4102.29.94	NO	--- Other
4103			OTHER RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRD OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (B) OR 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:
4103.10	4103.10.01	NO	- Of goats or kids
4103.20			- Of reptiles:

			-- Of crocodiles:
	4103.20.11	NO	--- Fresh water (<i>Crocodylus johnstoni</i>)
	4103.20.15	NO	--- Salt water (<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>)
	4103.20.92	NO	-- Other
4103.30	4103.30.00	NO	- Of swine
4103.90(A)			- Other:
	4103.90.20	NO	-- Of kangaroo
	4103.90.30	NO	-- Of deer
	4103.90.40	NO	-- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
	4103.90.96	NO	-- Other
4104			
			TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
4104.1			- In the wet state (including wet-blue):
4104.11			-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:
			--- Bovine:
	4104.11.12	NO	---- Wet blue (chrome tanned)
	4104.11.13	NO	---- Wet white (alum sulphate pretanned)
	4104.11.16	NO	---- Vegetable pretanned
	4104.11.19	NO	---- Other
	4104.11.50	NO	--- Equine
4104.19			-- Other:

		4104.19.17	NO	--- Bovine
		4104.19.18	NO	--- Equine
	4104.4			- In the dry state (crust):
	4104.41			-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:
		4104.41.21	NO	--- Bovine
		4104.41.29	NO	--- Equine
	4104.49	4104.49.92	NO	-- Other
4105				TANNED OR CRUST SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4105.10	4105.10.00	NO	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4105.30	4105.30.00	NO	- In the dry state (crust)
4106				TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4106.2			- Of goats or kids:
	4106.21	4106.21.00	NO	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4106.22	4106.22.00	NO	-- In the dry state (crust)
	4106.3			- Of swine:

4106.31	4106.31.14	NO	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
4106.32	4106.32.17	NO	-- In the dry state (crust)
4106.40			- Of reptiles:
			-- Of crocodiles:
	4106.40.11	NO	--- Fresh water (<i>Crocodylus johnstoni</i>)
	4106.40.15	NO	--- Salt water (<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>)
	4106.40.90	NO	-- Other
4106.9 (A)			- Other:
4106.91			-- In the wet state (including wet-blue):
	4106.91.10	NO	--- Of kangaroo
	4106.91.20	NO	--- Of deer
	4106.91.30	NO	--- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
	4106.91.93	NO	--- Other
4106.92			-- In the dry state (crust):
	4106.92.40	NO	--- Of kangaroo
	4106.92.50	NO	--- Of deer
	4106.92.62	NO	--- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
	4106.92.95	NO	--- Other
4107			LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:

4107.1			- Whole hides and skins:
4107.11			-- Full grains, unsplit:
	4107.11.12	NO	--- Bovine
	4107.11.13	NO	--- Equine
4107.12			-- Grain splits:
	4107.12.15	NO	--- Bovine
	4107.12.16	NO	--- Equine
4107.19	4107.19.17	NO	-- Other
4107.9			- Other, including sides:
4107.91	4107.91.00	NO	-- Full grains, unsplit
4107.92	4107.92.00	NO	-- Grain splits
4107.99	4107.99.00	NO	-- Other
4112			
4112.00	4112.00.00	NO	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF SHEEP OR LAMB, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114
4113			
			LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:

4113.10	4113.10.00	NO	- Of goats or kids
4113.20	4113.20.00	NO	- Of swine
4113.30			- Of reptiles:
			-- Of crocodiles:
	4113.30.11	NO	--- Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni)
	4113.30.13	NO	--- Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
	4113.30.90	NO	-- Other
4113.90(A)			- Other:
	4113.90.20	NO	-- Of kangaroo
	4113.90.30	NO	-- Of deer
	4113.90.40	NO	-- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
	4113.90.93	NO	-- Other
4114			CHAMOIS (INCLUDING COMBINATION CHAMOIS) LEATHER; PATENT LEATHER AND PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER:
4114.10	4114.10.00	NO	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather
4114.20	4114.20.00	NO	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
4115			COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR STRIP, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS; PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER ARTICLES; LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR:

4115.10	4115.10.00	KG	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls
4115.20	4115.20.00	KG	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

(A) Fur-bearing animals (including rabbits, foxes and possums) should be reported in Chapter 43.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#) >> Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

- 4201 Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material
- 4202 Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
- 4203 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
- 4204 Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses
- 4205 Other articles of leather or of composition leather
- 4206 Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (3006);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (4303 or 4304);
- (c) Made up articles of netting (5608);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of 6602;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (7117);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section 15);
- (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (9209);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of 9606.

2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, 4202 does not cover:

- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (3923);
- (b) Articles of plaiting materials (4602).

(B) Articles of 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

3. For the purposes of 4203, "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (9113).

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND

HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 42 - ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4201	4201.00	4201.00.00	NR	SADDLERY AND HARNESS FOR ANY ANIMAL (INCLUDING TRACES, LEADS, KNEE PADS, MUZZLES, SADDLE CLOTHS, SADDLE BAGS, DOG COATS AND THE LIKE), OF ANY MATERIAL
4202				TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SATCHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING BAGS, INSULATED FOOD OR BEVERAGES BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF SHEETING, OF PLASTICS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR OF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS OR WITH PAPER:
	4202.1			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:
	4202.11	4202.11.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.12	4202.12.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
	4202.19	4202.19.00	NO	-- Other

4202.2			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:
--------	--	--	---

4202.21	4202.21.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
---------	------------	----	---

4202.22	4202.22.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
---------	------------	----	---

4202.29	4202.29.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

4202.3			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:
--------	--	--	--

4202.31	4202.31.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
---------	------------	----	---

4202.32	4202.32.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
---------	------------	----	---

4202.39	4202.39.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

4202.9			- Other:
--------	--	--	----------

4202.91	4202.91.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
---------	------------	----	---

4202.92	4202.92.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
---------	------------	----	---

4202.99	4202.99.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

4203

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER:

	4203.10	4203.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel
	4203.2			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4203.21	4203.21.00	NR	-- Specially designed for use in sports
	4203.29	4203.29.00	PR	-- Other
	4203.30	4203.30.00	NO	- Belts and bandoliers
	4203.40	4203.40.00	NR	- Other clothing accessories
4204	4204.00	4204.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF A KIND USED IN MACHINERY OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER TECHNICAL USES
4205	4205.00	4205.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER
4206				ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), OF GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, OF BLADDERS OR OF TENDONS:
	4206.10	4206.10.30	NR	- Catgut
	4206.90	4206.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut \(other than silk-worm gut\)](#) >> Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

- 4301 Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use), other than raw hides and skins of 4101, 4102 or 4103
- 4302 Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of 4303
- 4303 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin
- 4304 Artificial fur and articles thereof

NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (0505 or 6701);

(b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);

(c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (4203);

(d) Articles of Chapter 64;

(e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or

(f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

3. 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.

4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.

5. Throughout this Classification "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, 5801 or 6001).

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVELGOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 43 - FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4301				RAW FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS, SUITABLE FOR FURRIERS' USE), OTHER THAN RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF 4101, 4102 OR 4103:
	4301.10	4301.10.00	NO	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws

4301.30	4301.30.00	NO	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.60	4301.60.00	NO	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.70	4301.70.00	NO	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.80			- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:
	4301.80.40	NO	-- Of kangaroo, wallaby and possum
	4301.80.70	NO	-- Of rabbit or hare
	4301.80.95	NO	-- Other
4301.90	4301.90.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use
4302			TANNED OR DRESSED FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS), UNASSEMBLED, OR ASSEMBLED (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF OTHER MATERIALS) OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4303:
4302.1			- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:
4302.11	4302.11.00	NO	-- Of mink
4302.13	4302.13.00	NO	-- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb
4302.19			-- Other:

	4302.19.10	NO	--- Of rabbit or hare
	4302.19.20	NO	--- Of fox
	4302.19.90	NO	--- Other
4302.20	4302.20.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
4302.30	4302.30.00	NO	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4303			ARTICLES OF APPAREL, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FURSKIN:
4303.10	4303.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
4303.90	4303.90.00	NR	- Other
4304			
4304.00	4304.00.00	NR	ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES THEREOF

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal](#)

[Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork](#)

[Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#) >> Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

- 4401 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
- 4402 Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated
- 4403 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
- 4404 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like
- 4405 Wood wool; wood flour
- 4406 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
- 4407 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
- 4408 Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm
- 4409 Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed

- 4410 Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances
 - 4411 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances
 - 4412 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood
 - 4413 Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes
 - 4414 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects
 - 4415 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood
 - 4416 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves
 - 4417 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood
 - 4418 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes
 - 4419 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood
 - 4420 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94
 - 4421 Other articles of wood
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (1211);

(b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (1401);

(c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (1404);

(d) Activated charcoal (3802);

(e) Articles of 4202;

- (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (ij) Goods of 6808;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
- (l) Goods of Section 16 or Section 17 (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of Section 18 (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (9305);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of 9603; or
- (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In this Chapter, "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.

5. 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also

to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 4403.41 and 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK
CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4401				FUEL WOOD, IN LOGS, IN BILLETS, IN TWIGS, IN FAGGOTS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS; WOOD IN CHIPS OR PARTICLES; SAWDUST AND WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED IN LOGS, BRIQUETTES, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	4401.10	4401.10.00	T	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
	4401.2			- Wood in chips or particles:
	4401.21(A)	4401.21.20	T	-- Coniferous

	4401.22(A)	4401.22.20	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4401.30	4401.30.00	T	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
4402	4402.00	4402.00.00	T	WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL OR NUT CHARCOAL), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
4403				WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF BARK OR SAPWOOD, OR ROUGHLY SQUARED:
	4403.10	4403.10.00	CU	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
	4403.20			- Other, coniferous:
		4403.20.10	CU	-- Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split
		4403.20.20	CU	-- Sawlogs and veneer logs
		4403.20.30	CU	-- Other
	4403.4			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4403.41	4403.41.00	CU	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4403.49	4403.49.01	CU	-- Other
	4403.9			- Other:
	4403.91	4403.91.00	CU	-- Of oak

	4403.92	4403.92.00	CU	-- Of beech
	4403.99			-- Other:
		4403.99.40	CU	--- Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split
		4403.99.50	CU	--- Sawlogs and veneer logs
		4403.99.90	CU	--- Other
4404				HOOPWOOD; SPLIT POLES; PILES, PICKETS AND STAKES OF WOOD, POINTED BUT NOT SAWN LENGTHWISE; WOODEN STICKS, ROUGHLY TRIMMED BUT NOT TURNED, BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WALKING-STICKS, UMBRELLAS, TOOL HANDLES OR THE LIKE; CHIPWOOD AND THE LIKE:
	4404.10	4404.10.00	NR	- Coniferous
	4404.20	4404.20.00	NR	- Non-coniferous
4405	4405.00	4405.00.00	KG	WOOD WOOL; WOOD FLOUR
4406				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES) OF WOOD:
	4406.10	4406.10.00	CU	- Not impregnated
	4406.90	4406.90.00	CU	- Other
4407				WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4407.10			- Coniferous:

			-- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:
	4407.10.11	CU	--- Seasoned (including kiln-dried)
	4407.10.19	CU	--- Other
			-- Other:
	4407.10.91	CU	--- Flooring
	4407.10.99	CU	--- Other
4407.2			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
4407.24	4407.24.00	CU	-- Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa
4407.25	4407.25.00	CU	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
4407.26	4407.26.00	CU	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan
4407.29	4407.29.01	CU	-- Other
4407.9			- Other:
4407.91	4407.91.00	CU	-- Of oak
4407.92	4407.92.00	CU	-- Of beech
4407.99			-- Other:
			--- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:
			---- Jarrah
	4407.99.25	CU	

				----	Karri:
				-----	Seasoned (including kiln dried)
				-----	Other
		4407.99.35	CU		
		4407.99.37	CU		
				----	Mountain Ash, Alpine Ash, Messmate Stringy Bark (Tasmanian Oak)
		4407.99.50	CU	----	Other
		4407.99.60	CU		
				---	Other
		4407.99.93	CU		
4408					SHEETS FOR VENEERING (INCLUDING THOSE OBTAINED BY SLICING LAMINATED WOOD), FOR PLYWOOD OR FOR OTHER SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD AND OTHER WOOD, SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED, SPLICED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4408.10			-	Coniferous:
				--	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood
		4408.10.20	SM	--	Other
		4408.10.92	SM		
	4408.3			-	Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4408.31	4408.31.01	SM	--	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
				--	Other
	4408.39	4408.39.02	SM		
	4408.90	4408.90.03	SM	-	Other
4409					WOOD (INCLUDING STRIPS AND FRIEZES FOR PARQUET FLOORING, NOT ASSEMBLED) CONTINUOUSLY SHAPED (TONGUED, GROOVED, REBATED, CHAMFERED, V-JOINTED, BEADED, MOULDED, ROUNDED OR THE LIKE) ALONG ANY OF ITS EDGES, ENDS OR FACES, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED:

4409.10			- Coniferous:
			-- Flooring
	4409.10.10	CU	-- Other
	4409.10.90	CU	
4409.20			- Non-coniferous
	4409.20.00	CU	
4410			PARTICLE BOARD AND SIMILAR BOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, ORIENTED STRAND BOARD AND WAFERBOARD) OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES:
4410.2			- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:
			-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded
4410.21	4410.21.00	CU	
4410.29			-- Other
	4410.29.00	CU	
4410.3			- Other, of wood:
			-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded
4410.31	4410.31.00	CU	
4410.32			-- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper
	4410.32.00	CU	
4410.33			-- Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics
	4410.33.00	CU	
4410.39			-- Other
	4410.39.00	CU	
4410.90			- Other
	4410.90.00	CU	
4411			FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED

WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC SUBSTANCES:

- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:

4411.1

-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered

4411.11

4411.11.00

CU

-- Other

4411.19

4411.19.00

CU

- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:

4411.2

-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered

4411.21

4411.21.00

CU

-- Other

4411.29

4411.29.00

CU

- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre:

4411.3

-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered

4411.31

4411.31.00

CU

-- Other

4411.39

4411.39.00

CU

- Other:

4411.9

-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered

4411.91

4411.91.00

CU

-- Other

4411.99

4411.99.00

CU

4412

PLYWOOD, VENEERED PANELS AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD:

4412.1			- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:
4412.13	4412.13.01	CU	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
4412.14	4412.14.02	CU	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
4412.19	4412.19.03	CU	-- Other
4412.2			- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:
4412.22	4412.22.04	CU	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
4412.23	4412.23.05	CU	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
4412.29	4412.29.06	CU	-- Other
4412.9			- Other:
4412.92	4412.92.07	CU	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
4412.93	4412.93.08	CU	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
4412.99	4412.99.09	CU	-- Other
4413			
4413.00	4413.00.00	NR	DENSIFIED WOOD, IN BLOCKS, PLATES, STRIPS OR PROFILE SHAPES
4414			
4414.00	4414.00.00	NR	WOODEN FRAMES FOR PAINTINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS, MIRRORS OR SIMILAR OBJECTS

4415				PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS, OF WOOD; CABLE-DRUMS OF WOOD; PALLETS, BOX PALLETS AND OTHER LOAD BOARDS, OF WOOD; PALLET COLLARS OF WOOD:
	4415.10	4415.10.00	NO	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums
	4415.20	4415.20.01	NR	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars
4416				
	4416.00	4416.00.00	NO	CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD, INCLUDING STAVES
4417				
	4417.00	4417.00.00	NR	TOOLS, TOOL BODIES, TOOL HANDLES, BROOM OR BRUSH BODIES AND HANDLES, OF WOOD; BOOT OR SHOE LASTS AND TREES, OF WOOD
4418				BUILDERS' JOINERY AND CARPENTRY OF WOOD, INCLUDING CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, ASSEMBLED PARQUET PANELS, SHINGLES AND SHAKES:
	4418.10	4418.10.00	NO	- Windows, French-windows and their frames
	4418.20			- Doors and their frames and thresholds:
		4418.20.10	NO	-- Doors
		4418.20.90	NR	-- Other
	4418.30	4418.30.00	SM	- Parquet panels
	4418.40	4418.40.00	SM	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work

	4418.50	4418.50.00	KG	- Shingles and shakes
	4418.90	4418.90.00	NR	- Other
4419	4419.00	4419.00.00	NR	TABLEWARE AND KITCHENWARE, OF WOOD
4420				WOOD MARQUETRY AND INLAID WOOD; CASKETS AND CASES FOR JEWELLERY OR CUTLERY, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF WOOD; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF WOOD; WOODEN ARTICLES OF FURNITURE NOT FALLING IN CHAPTER 94:
	4420.10	4420.10.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood
	4420.90	4420.90.00	NR	- Other
4421				OTHER ARTICLES OF WOOD:
	4421.10	4421.10.00	NO	- Clothes hangers
	4421.90	4421.90.01	NR	- Other

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'metric bone dry tonnes'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#) >> Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork

-
- | | |
|------|--|
| 4501 | Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork |
| 4502 | Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers) |
| 4503 | Articles of natural cork |
| 4504 | Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork |
-

NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

**SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK
CHAPTER 45 - CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK**

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4501				NATURAL CORK, RAW OR SIMPLY PREPARED; WASTE CORK; CRUSHED, GRANULATED OR GROUND CORK:
	4501.10	4501.10.00	KG	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
	4501.90	4501.90.00	KG	- Other
4502				
	4502.00	4502.00.00	KG	NATURAL CORK, DEBACKED OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OR IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) BLOCKS, PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP, (INCLUDING SHARP-EDGED BLANKS FOR CORKS OR STOPPERS)
4503				ARTICLES OF NATURAL CORK:
	4503.10	4503.10.00	NO	- Corks and stoppers
	4503.90	4503.90.00	NR	- Other
4504				AGGLOMERATED CORK (WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDING SUBSTANCE) AND ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED CORK:
	4504.10	4504.10.00	SM	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs

4504.90 4504.90.00 NR - Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork](#) >> Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

- 4601 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens)
- 4602 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of 4601; articles of loofah

NOTES

1. In this Chapter "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wall coverings of 4814;
- (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (5607);
- (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
- (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
- (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).

3. For the purposes of 4601, "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

**SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK
CHAPTER 46 - MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK**

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4601				PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED INTO STRIPS; PLAITING MATERIALS, PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM, WHETHER OR NOT BEING FINISHED ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, MATS, MATTING, SCREENS):
	4601.20	4601.20.00	SM	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials
	4601.9			- Other:
	4601.91	4601.91.01	SM	-- Of vegetable materials

			SM	
	4601.99	4601.99.02		-- Other
4602				
				BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND OTHER ARTICLES, MADE DIRECTLY TO SHAPE FROM PLAITING MATERIALS OR MADE UP FROM GOODS OF 4601; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH:
			NO	
	4602.10	4602.10.00		- Of vegetable materials
			NO	
	4602.90	4602.90.00		- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered \(waste and scrap\) paper of paperboard](#)

[Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard](#)

[Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts typescripts and plans](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof](#) >> Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper of paperboard

- 4701 Mechanical wood pulp
- 4702 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades
- 4703 Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades
- 4704 Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades
- 4705 Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes
- 4706 Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material
- 4707 Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

NOTE

1. For the purposes of 4702, "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 degrees Celsius, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF
CHAPTER 47 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4701	4701.00	4701.00.00	T	MECHANICAL WOOD PULP
4702	4702.00	4702.00.00	T	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, DISSOLVING GRADES
4703				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SODA OR SULPHATE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4703.1			- Unbleached:
	4703.11	4703.11.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4703.19	4703.19.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4703.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4703.21	4703.21.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4703.29	4703.29.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
4704				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SULPHITE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4704.1			- Unbleached:

	4704.11	4704.11.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4704.19	4704.19.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4704.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4704.21	4704.21.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4704.29	4704.29.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
4705	4705.00	4705.00.00	T	WOOD PULP OBTAINED BY A COMBINATION OF MECHANICAL AND CHEMICAL PULPING PROCESSES
4706				PULPS OF FIBRES DERIVED FROM RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL:
	4706.10	4706.10.00	T	- Cotton linters pulp
	4706.20	4706.20.00	T	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
	4706.9			- Other:
	4706.91	4706.91.01	T	-- Mechanical
	4706.92	4706.92.01	T	-- Chemical
	4706.93	4706.93.01	T	-- Semi-chemical
4707				RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:

4707.10	4707.10.00	T	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard
4707.20	4707.20.00	T	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass
4707.30	4707.30.00	T	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)
4707.90	4707.90.00	T	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof](#) >> Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

4801 Newsprint, in rolls or sheets

4802 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-card and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard

4803 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets

4804 Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of 4802 or 4803

4805 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter

4806 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets

- 4807 Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
- 4808 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in 4803
- 4809 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets
- 4810 Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (china clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size
- 4811 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in 4803, 4809 or 4810
- 4812 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
- 4813 Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes
- 4814 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper
- 4815 Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size
- 4816 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes
- 4817 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
- 4818 Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of

paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

- 4819 Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
 - 4820 Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard
 - 4821 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
 - 4822 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
 - 4823 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
-

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m²).

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Articles of Chapter 30;

(b) Stamping foils of 3212;

(c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);

(d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (3405);

(e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of 3701 to 3704;

(f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (3822);

(g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of 4814 (Chapter 39);

- (h) Articles of 4202 (for example, travel goods);
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
- (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section 11);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
- (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
- (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section 15);
- (o) Articles of 9209; or
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

4. In this Chapter "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².

5. For the purposes of 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:

(a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) containing more than 8% ash, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or

(d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g; or

(e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m²:

(a) coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and

1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or

2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or

(c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.

4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.

7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.

8. 4801 and 4803 to 4809 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

9. For the purposes of 4814, "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:

(a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:

(i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

- (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
- (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
- (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in 4815.

10. 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.

11. 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.

12. Except for the goods of 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m ²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not

more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

(a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.

(b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m ²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction plus cross direction	Machine direction	Cross direction plus cross direction	Machine direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of 4805.11, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m² at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees Celsius.

4. 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m² at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees Celsius.

5. 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m²/g.

6. For the purposes of 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m²/g.

7. For the purposes of 4810.22, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m² with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4810.11, 4810.12 and 4811.90, "cast coated paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard, coated by a cast coating process consisting of a single coat (on one or both sides) in which clay or other inorganic substances predominate, having a gloss value of not less than 70 on the coated side, other than -

(a) adhesive coated;

(b) printed; or

(c) calendered or super-calendered,

being paper and paperboard that satisfies one of the following criteria:

(i) for paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m², having a density of less than 1.1 g/cm³;

(ii) for paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m², having a Parker Print Surf Roughness less than 1.2 as measured on a Parker Print Surf 78 instrument with a 10 kg load.

2. For the purposes of Additional Note 1 above, "gloss" is to be measured at 75 degrees using a Hunterlab Model 1 D-16 gloss meter or any equivalent internationally recognised gloss measurement method.

3. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of subheadings 4823.90 are to be classified under that one of such subheadings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.

4. The provisions of Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 48 also apply to "kraftliner" of 4823.90.

5. The provisions of Subheading Note 2 to Chapter 48 also apply to "sack kraft paper" of 4823.90.

6. Subheading 4823.90 includes paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. These subheadings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

7. The provisions of Subheading Note 3 to Chapter 48 also apply to "semi-chemical fluting paper" of 4823.90.

8. The provisions of Subheading Note 4 to Chapter 48 also apply to "sulphite wrapping paper" of 4823.90.

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4801	4801.00	4801.00.02	T	NEWSPRINT, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4802				UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND NON PERFORATED PUNCH-CARDS AND PUNCH TAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN PAPER OF 4801 OR 4803; HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD:
	4802.10	4802.10.00	T	- Hand-made paper and paperboard
	4802.20	4802.20.03	T	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard
	4802.30	4802.30.04	T	- Carbonising base paper
	4802.40	4802.40.05	T	- Wallpaper base
	4802.5			- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:

4802.54(A)	4802.54.00	T	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m2
4802.55(A)	4802.55.00	T	-- Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in rolls
4802.56(A)			-- Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
	4802.56.01		
	4802.56.06	T	--- 297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
	4802.56.08	T	--- 297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
	4802.56.96	T	--- 297 mm by all other sizes
		T	--- Other
4802.57(A)	4802.57.00		
(B)		T	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2
4802.58(A)			-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2:
	4802.58.10	T	--- In rolls
	4802.58.51		--- In sheets:
	4802.58.53	T	---- 297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
	4802.58.55	T	---- 297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
	4802.58.59	T	---- 297 mm by all other sizes
		T	---- Other
4802.6			- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
4802.61	4802.61.00	T	-- In rolls
4802.62			

				-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
		4802.62.11		
		4802.62.13	T	--- 297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
		4802.62.15	T	--- 297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
			T	--- 297 mm by all other sizes
	4802.69	4802.69.00		
			T	--- Other
4803	4803.00	4803.00.01		
			T	TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4804				UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN THAT OF 4802 OR 4803:
	4804.1			- Kraftliner:
	4804.11	4804.11.20		
			T	-- Unbleached
	4804.19	4804.19.91		
			T	-- Other
	4804.2			- Sack kraft paper:
	4804.21	4804.21.30		
			T	-- Unbleached
	4804.29	4804.29.92		
			T	-- Other
	4804.3			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m2 or less:

4804.31	4804.31.40	T	-- Unbleached
4804.39	4804.39.93	T	-- Other
4804.4			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2:
4804.41	4804.41.50	T	-- Unbleached
4804.42	4804.42.52	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
4804.49	4804.49.95	T	-- Other
4804.5			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m2 or more:
4804.51	4804.51.55	T	-- Unbleached
4804.52	4804.52.58	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
4804.59	4804.59.96	T	-- Other
4805			OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER:
4805.1			- Fluting paper:

4805.11	4805.11.00	T	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper
4805.12	4805.12.00	T	-- Straw fluting paper
4805.19	4805.19.00	T	-- Other
4805.2			- Testliner (recycled liner board):
4805.24	4805.24.00	T	-- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less
4805.25	4805.25.00	T	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
4805.30	4805.30.15	T	- Sulphite wrapping paper
4805.40	4805.40.16	T	- Filter paper and paperboard
4805.50	4805.50.17	T	- Felt paper and paperboard
4805.9			- Other:
4805.91	4805.91.00	T	-- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less
4805.92	4805.92.00	T	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2
4805.93	4805.93.00	T	-- Weighing 225 g/m2 or more

4806

VEGETABLE PARCHMENT, GREASEPROOF PAPERS, TRACING PAPERS AND GLASSINE
AND OTHER GLAZED TRANSPARENT OR TRANSLUCENT PAPERS, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:

	4806.10	4806.10.01	T	- Vegetable parchment
	4806.20	4806.20.02	T	- Greaseproof papers
	4806.30	4806.30.03	T	- Tracing papers
	4806.40	4806.40.04	T	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers
4807	4807.00	4807.00.00	T	COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4808				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT GLUED FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803:
	4808.10	4808.10.11	T	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
	4808.20	4808.20.12	T	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.30	4808.30.13	T	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.90	4808.90.14	T	- Other
4809				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (INCLUDING COATED OR IMPREGNATED PAPER FOR DUPLICATOR STENCILS OR OFFSET PLATES), WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:

	4809.10	4809.10.00	T	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4809.20	4809.20.00	T	- Self-copy paper
	4809.90	4809.90.00	T	- Other
4810				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE:
	4810.1			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	4810.13	4810.13.00	T	-- In rolls
	4810.14	4810.14.00	T	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state
	4810.19	4810.19.00	T	-- Other
	4810.2			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
	4810.22	4810.22.00	T	-- Light-weight coated paper

	4810.29	4810.29.01	T	-- Other
	4810.3			- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
	4810.31	4810.31.02	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m2 or less
	4810.32	4810.32.03	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4810.39	4810.39.04	T	-- Other
	4810.9			- Other paper and paperboard:
	4810.92	4810.92.00	T	-- Multi-ply
	4810.99	4810.99.05	T	-- Other
4811				PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803, 4809 OR 4810:
	4811.10	4811.10.06	T	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard
	4811.4			- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:

	4811.41	4811.41.00	T	-- Self-adhesive
	4811.49	4811.49.00	T	-- Other
	4811.5			- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):
	4811.51	4811.51.00	T	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4811.59	4811.59.00	T	-- Other
	4811.60	4811.60.00	T	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol
	4811.90	4811.90.07	T	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
4812	4812.00	4812.00.00	KG	FILTER BLOCKS, SLABS AND PLATES, OF PAPER PULP
4813				CIGARETTE PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE OR IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES:
	4813.10			- In the form of booklets or tubes
		4813.10.15	KG	- - In the form of booklets
		4813.10.16	KG	- - In the form of tubes
	4813.20	4813.20.00	KG	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm

4814	4813.90	4813.90.00	KG	- Other
	WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALL COVERINGS; WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER:			
	4814.10	4814.10.00	T	- "Ingrain" paper
	4814.20	4814.20.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics
	4814.30	4814.30.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven
4815	4814.90	4814.90.00	SM	- Other
	4815.00	4815.00.00	SM	FLOOR COVERINGS ON A BASE OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE
4816	CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4809), DUPLICATOR STENCILS AND OFFSET PLATES, OF PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN BOXES:			
	4816.10	4816.10.00	T	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4816.20	4816.20.00	T	- Self-copy paper
	4816.30	4816.30.00	KG	- Duplicator stencils

4817	4816.90	4816.90.00	T	- Other
				ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS AND CORRESPONDENCE CARDS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:
4818	4817.10	4817.10.00	NO	- Envelopes
	4817.20	4817.20.00	NO	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
	4817.30	4817.30.00	NO	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
				TOILET PAPER AND SIMILAR PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 36 CM, OR CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHS, SERVIETTES, NAPKINS FOR BABIES, TAMPONS, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:
	4818.10	4818.10.00	T	- Toilet paper
	4818.20	4818.20.00	T	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels
	4818.30	4818.30.00	T	- Tablecloths and serviettes
	4818.40	4818.40.00	T	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles
	4818.50	4818.50.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories

4819	4818.90	4818.90.00	T	- Other
				CARTONS, BOXES, CASES, BAGS AND OTHER PACKING CONTAINERS, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES; BOX FILES, LETTER TRAYS, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OF A KIND USED IN OFFICES, SHOPS OR THE LIKE:
	4819.10	4819.10.00	T	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.20	4819.20.00	T	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.30	4819.30.00	T	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
	4819.40	4819.40.00	T	- Other sacks and bags, including cones
	4819.50	4819.50.00	T	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves
4820	4819.60	4819.60.00	T	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
				REGISTERS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, ORDER BOOKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, LETTER PADS, MEMORANDUM PADS, DIARIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, EXERCISE BOOKS, BLOTTING-PADS, BINDERS (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FOLDERS, FILE COVERS, MANIFOLD BUSINESS FORMS, INTERLEAVED CARBON SETS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF STATIONERY, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; ALBUMS FOR SAMPLES OR FOR COLLECTIONS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	4820.10	4820.10.00	NO	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles

	4820.20	4820.20.00	NO	- Exercise books
	4820.30	4820.30.00	NO	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
	4820.40	4820.40.00	NR	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
	4820.50	4820.50.00	NR	- Albums for samples or for collections
	4820.90	4820.90.00	NR	- Other
4821				PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED:
	4821.10	4821.10.00	KG	- Printed
	4821.90	4821.90.00	KG	- Other
4822				BOBBINS, SPOOLS, COPS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS OF PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (WHETHER OR NOT PERFORATED OR HARDENED):
	4822.10	4822.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn
	4822.90	4822.90.00	NO	- Other
4823				OTHER PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; OTHER ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:

4823.1			- Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:
4823.12	4823.12.00	SM	-- Self-adhesive
4823.19	4823.19.01	SM	-- Other
4823.20	4823.20.08	KG	- Filter paper and paperboard
4823.40	4823.40.09	NO	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus
4823.60	4823.60.00	T	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
4823.70	4823.70.00	NR	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp
4823.90			- Other:
	4823.90.10	NR	-- Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding
	4823.90.92	NR	-- Other

(A) Comprises paper and paperboard that is considered to be 'woodfree'.
 (B) Large sheets used mainly for printing purposes.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof](#) >> Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts typescripts and plans

- | | |
|------|--|
| 4901 | Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets |
| 4902 | Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material |
| 4903 | Children's picture, drawing or colouring books |
| 4904 | Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated |
| 4905 | Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed |
| 4906 | Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing |
| 4907 | Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title |
| 4908 | Transfers (decalcomanias) |
| 4909 | Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings |
| 4910 | Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);

(b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (9023);

(c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or

(d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.

2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.

3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.

4. 4901 also covers:

(a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;

(b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and

(c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in 4911.

5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in 4911.

6. For the purposes of 4903, "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED
CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4901				PRINTED BOOKS, BROCHURES, LEAFLETS AND SIMILAR PRINTED MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT IN SINGLE SHEETS:
	4901.10	4901.10.00	NO	- In single sheets, whether or not folded
	4901.9			- Other:
	4901.91	4901.91.00	NO	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
	4901.99			-- Other:
		4901.99.10	NO	--- Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
		4901.99.91	NO	--- Other
4902				NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED OR CONTAINING ADVERTISING MATERIAL:
	4902.10	4902.10.00	NO	- Appearing at least four times a week
	4902.90	4902.90.00	NO	- Other
4903				

	4903.00	4903.00.00	NO	CHILDREN'S PICTURE, DRAWING OR COLOURING BOOKS
4904	4904.00	4904.00.00	NO	MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED
4905				MAPS AND HYDROGRAPHIC OR SIMILAR CHARTS OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING ATLASES, WALL MAPS, TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND GLOBES, PRINTED:
	4905.10	4905.10.00	NO	- Globes
	4905.9			- Other:
	4905.91	4905.91.00	NO	-- In book form
	4905.99	4905.99.00	NR	-- Other
4906	4906.00	4906.00.00	NO	PLANS AND DRAWINGS FOR ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, BEING ORIGINALS DRAWN BY HAND; HAND-WRITTEN TEXTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS ON SENSITISED PAPER AND CARBON COPIES OF THE FOREGOING
4907(A)	4907.00	4907.00.00	NO	UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE OR SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE, OR WILL HAVE, A RECOGNISED FACE VALUE; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; CHEQUE FORMS; BANKNOTES, STOCK, SHARE OR BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
4908				TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS):
	4908.10	4908.10.00	NO	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable

	4908.90	4908.90.00	NO	- Other
4909	4909.00	4909.00.00	NO	PRINTED OR ILLUSTRATED POSTCARDS; PRINTED CARDS BEARING PERSONAL GREETINGS, MESSAGES OR ANNOUNCEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED, WITH OR WITHOUT ENVELOPES OR TRIMMINGS
4910	4910.00	4910.00.00	KG	CALENDARS OF ANY KIND, PRINTED, INCLUDING CALENDAR BLOCKS
4911				OTHER PRINTED MATTER, INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS:
	4911.10	4911.10.01	NR	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
	4911.9			- Other:
	4911.91	4911.91.01	NR	-- Pictures, designs and photographs
	4911.99	4911.99.00	NR	-- Other

(A) Commercial value to be shown - not face value

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 11: Textiles and textile articles

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 50: Silk](#)

[Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric](#)

[Chapter 52: Cotton](#)

[Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn](#)

[Chapter 54: Man-made filament](#)

[Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres](#)

[Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings](#)

[Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery](#)

[Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use](#)

[Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics](#)

[Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted](#)

[Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted](#)

[Chapter 63: Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Section notes

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

(a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (0503);

(b) Human hair or articles of human hair (0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (5911);

(c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;

(d) Asbestos of 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of 6812 or 6813;

(e) Articles of 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of 3306;

(f) Sensitised textiles of 3701 to 3704;

(g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);

(h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;

(ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;

(k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of 4303 or 4304;

(l) Articles of textile materials of 4201 or 4202;

(m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);

(n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;

(o) Hair nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;

(p) Goods of Chapter 67;

(q) Abrasive-coated textile material (6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of 6815;

(r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);

(s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);

(t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);

(u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or

(v) Articles of Chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

(a) Gimped horsehair yarn (5110) and metallised yarn (5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;

(b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining FIRST the Chapter and THEN the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;

(c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;

(d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":

(a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;

(b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;

(c) Of true hemp or flax: (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;

(d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;

(e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or

(f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;

(b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;

(c) Silk-worm gut of 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;

(d) Metallised yarn of 5606; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and

(e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of 5606.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:

(a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding: (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or (ii) 125g in other cases;

(b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding: (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste; (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or (iii) 500g in other cases;

(c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding: (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or (ii) 125g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:(i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;

(b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:(i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;

(c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and

(d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:(i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of 5204, 5401 and 5508 "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:

(a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000g;

(b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and

(c) With a final "Z" twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon	27 cN/tex.

7. For the purposes of this Section, "made up" means:

(a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;

(b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);

(c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;

(d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;

(e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);

(f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:

(a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and

- (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purposes of this Section, "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, "textile garments" means garments of 6101 to 6114 and 6201 to 6211.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

(b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which:

(i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

(ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

(i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;

(ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or

(iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

(i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
(ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;

(iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
(iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

(i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or

(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

(i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

(i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or

(iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by

means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories. The definitions at (e) to (ij) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or 5809 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:

(a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretation Rule 3 shall be taken into account;

(b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;

(c) in the case of embroidery of 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Section, fabric shall be taken to be printed if, and only if, the fabric:

(a) has been printed in a manner that produces over the whole of the fabric a designed or patterned effect employing contrasts in colours;

(b) complies with the following fastness standards determined by the test methods published by the Standards Association of Australia:

(i) AS 2001.4.15 Test A with a minimum standard for change of shade of 3-4; and

(ii) AS 2001.4.21 using MBTF lamp with a minimum standard of 3-4;
and

(c) has a colour contrast of not less than that shown by Grade 2 on the Standard Textile Grey Scale for assessing change in colour when viewed at a distance of 2m in accordance with the viewing conditions as set out in Standards Association of Australia Standard AS 2001.4.1.

2. Notwithstanding Note 1, fabrics shall not be taken to be printed by reason only of:

(a) the printing of labels or the printing with words, letters, figures or designs suitable for cutting up into labels;

(b) the printing with markings of any kind that are for identification or distinguishing purposes only;

(c) the printing with markings of any kind solely or principally at or near one or both selvages;

(d) the printing with markings of any kind, which, excluding unprinted areas within such markings, do not exceed 10% of the total area of the

fabric;

(e) the printing in an uninterrupted single colour in a manner so that such printing exceeds 70% of the total area of the fabric; or

(f) the printing solely in white or a shade of white so that it closely resembles the natural colour of the fabric in its grey state.

3. For the purposes of 6113, 6210.40 and 6210.50, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 50: Silk

5001

Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling

5002

Raw silk (not thrown)

5003

Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)

5004

Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale

5005

Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale

5006

Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut

5007

Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 50 - SILK

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5001	5001.00	5001.00.00	KG	SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING
5002	5002.00	5002.00.00	KG	RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)
5003				SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5003.10	5003.10.00	KG	- Not carded or combed
	5003.90	5003.90.00	KG	- Other
5004	5004.00	5004.00.00	KG	SILK YARN (OTHER THAN YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE) NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5005	5005.00	5005.00.00	KG	YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5006	5006.00	5006.00.00	KG	SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; SILK-WORM GUT
5007				WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE:
	5007.10	5007.10.00	SM	- Fabrics of noil silk
	5007.20	5007.20.00	SM	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
	5007.90	5007.90.00	SM	- Other fabrics

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric

- 5101 Wool, not carded or combed
- 5102 Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed
- 5103 Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock
- 5104 Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair
- 5105 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)
- 5106 Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale
- 5107 Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale
- 5108 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
- 5109 Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale
- 5110 Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale
- 5111 Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair

5112 Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair

5113 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

NOTE

1. Throughout this Classification:

(a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;

(b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;

(c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (0502) and horsehair (0503).

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5101(A)				WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
	5101.1			- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:
	5101.11			-- Shorn wool:
		5101.11.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.11.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.11.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.11.40	KG	--- 28 um and up

5101.19			-- Other:
	5101.19.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
	5101.19.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
	5101.19.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
	5101.19.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
5101.2			- Degreased, not carbonised:
5101.21			-- Shorn wool:
	5101.21.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
	5101.21.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
	5101.21.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
	5101.21.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
5101.29			-- Other:
			--- Skin:
	5101.29.10	KG	---- 19 um and finer
	5101.29.20	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
	5101.29.50	KG	---- 24 um and up
	5101.29.90	KG	--- Other
5101.30			- Carbonised:

5101.30.10	KG	-- Shorn wool:
5101.30.20	KG	--- 19 um and finer
5101.30.30	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
5101.30.40	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		--- 28 um and up

		-- Skin:
5101.30.50	KG	--- 19 um and finer
5101.30.60	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
5101.30.81	KG	--- 24 um and up
5101.30.90	KG	-- Other

5102(A)

FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:

5102.1

- Fine animal hair:

5102.11	5102.11.00	KG	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
---------	------------	----	--------------------------------

5102.19	5102.19.00	KG	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

5102.20	5102.20.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair
---------	------------	----	----------------------

5103(A)

WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCLUDING YARN WASTE BUT EXCLUDING GARNETTED STOCK:

5103.10				- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair:
				-- Wool:
	5103.10.10	KG		--- 19 um and finer
	5103.10.20	KG		--- 20 um to 23 um
	5103.10.41	KG		--- 24 um and up
	5103.10.50	KG		-- Fine animal hair
5103.20	5103.20.00	KG		- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair
5103.30	5103.30.00	KG		- Waste of coarse animal hair
5104				
5104.00	5104.00.00	KG		GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR
5105(A)				
				WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS):
5105.10(B)				- Carded wool:
	5105.10.10	KG		-- 19 um and finer
	5105.10.20	KG		-- 20 um to 23 um
	5105.10.50	KG		-- 24 um and up
5105.2				- Wool tops and other combed wool:
5105.21(B)				-- Combed wool in fragments:

	5105.21.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
	5105.21.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
	5105.21.50	KG	--- 24 um and up
5105.29(B)			-- Other:
			--- Tops:
	5105.29.10	KG	---- 19 um and finer
	5105.29.20	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
	5105.29.30	KG	---- 24 um to 27 um
	5105.29.40	KG	---- 28 um and up
			--- Combed wool, nes:
	5105.29.91	KG	---- 19 um and finer
	5105.29.92	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
	5105.29.95	KG	---- 24 um and up
5105.3 (B)			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:
5105.31	5105.31.00	KG	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
5105.39	5105.39.00	KG	-- Other
5105.40(B)	5105.40.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed

5106(C)

YARN OF CARDED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

5106.10	5106.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
---------	------------	----	--

5106.20	5106.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
---------	------------	----	--

5107(C)

YARN OF COMBED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

5107.10	5107.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
---------	------------	----	--

5107.20	5107.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
---------	------------	----	--

5108(C)

YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

5108.10	5108.10.00	KG	- Carded
---------	------------	----	----------

5108.20	5108.20.00	KG	- Combed
---------	------------	----	----------

5109(C)

YARN OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

5109.10	5109.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
---------	------------	----	---

	5109.90	5109.90.00	KG	- Other
5110	5110.00	5110.00.00	KG	YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR (INCLUDING GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5111				WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL OR OF CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5111.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5111.11	5111.11.00	SM	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/square metre
	5111.19	5111.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5111.20	5111.20.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5111.30	5111.30.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5111.90	5111.90.00	SM	- Other
5112				WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL OR OF COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5112.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:

5112.11	5112.11.01	SM	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/square metre
5112.19	5112.19.01	SM	-- Other
5112.20	5112.20.01	SM	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5112.30	5112.30.01	SM	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
5112.90	5112.90.01	SM	- Other
5113			
5113.00	5113.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR

(A) Includes wool or animal hair removed from a dead animal.

(B) Includes animal hair tops.

(C) Bumped wooltops are classified to 5101 or 5103.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 52: Cotton

- | | |
|------|--|
| 5201 | Cotton, not carded or combed |
| 5202 | Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) |
| 5203 | Cotton, carded or combed |
| 5204 | Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale |
| 5205 | Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale |
| 5206 | Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale |
| 5207 | Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale |
| 5208 | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² |

5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ²
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m ²
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ²
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5209.42 and 5211.42, "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 52 - COTTON

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5201	5201.00	5201.00.00	KG	COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED
5202				COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5202.10	5202.10.00	KG	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)

5202.9				- Other:
5202.91	5202.91.00	KG	-- Garnetted stock	
5202.99	5202.99.00	KG	-- Other	
5203				
5203.00	5203.00.00	KG	COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED	
5204				
			COTTON SEWING THREAD, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5204.1			- Not put up for retail sale:	
5204.11	5204.11.00	KG	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	
5204.19	5204.19.00	KG	-- Other	
5204.20	5204.20.00	KG	- Put up for retail sale	
5205				
			COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:	
5205.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres	

5205.11	5205.11.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5205.12	5205.12.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5205.13	5205.13.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5205.14	5205.14.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.15	5205.15.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
5205.21	5205.21.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5205.22	5205.22.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5205.23	5205.23.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)

5205.24	5205.24.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.26	5205.26.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
5205.27	5205.27.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
5205.28	5205.28.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)
5205.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
5205.31	5205.31.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5205.32	5205.32.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5205.33	5205.33.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)

5205.34	5205.34.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5205.35	5205.35.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5205.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
5205.41	5205.41.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5205.42	5205.42.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5205.43	5205.43.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5205.44	5205.44.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)

5205.46	5205.46.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
5205.47	5205.47.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
5205.48	5205.48.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
5206			COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
5206.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
5206.11	5206.11.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5206.12	5206.12.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5206.13	5206.13.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)

5206.14	5206.14.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.15	5206.15.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
5206.21	5206.21.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5206.22	5206.22.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5206.23	5206.23.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5206.24	5206.24.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.25	5206.25.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:

5206.31	5206.31.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5206.32	5206.32.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5206.33	5206.33.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5206.34	5206.34.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5206.35	5206.35.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5206.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
5206.41	5206.41.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5206.42	5206.42.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)

	5206.43	5206.43.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.44	5206.44.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.45	5206.45.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5207				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5207.10	5207.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5207.90	5207.90.00	KG	- Other
5208				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5208.1			- Unbleached:
	5208.11			

	5208.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.12	5208.12.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.13	5208.13.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.19	5208.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5208.2			- Bleached:
5208.21	5208.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.22	5208.22.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.23	5208.23.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.29	5208.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5208.3			- Dyed:
5208.31	5208.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.32	5208.32.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre

5208.33	5208.33.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.39	5208.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5208.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5208.41	5208.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.42	5208.42.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.43	5208.43.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.49	5208.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5208.5			- Printed:
5208.51	5208.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.52	5208.52.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.53	5208.53.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5208.59	5208.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5209			WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
5209.1			- Unbleached:
5209.11	5209.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5209.12	5209.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.19	5209.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5209.2			- Bleached:
5209.21	5209.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5209.22	5209.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.29	5209.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5209.3			- Dyed:

5209.31	5209.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5209.32	5209.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.39	5209.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5209.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5209.41	5209.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5209.42	5209.42.01	SM	-- Denim
5209.43	5209.43.01	SM	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.49	5209.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5209.5			- Printed
5209.51	5209.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5209.52	5209.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5209.59	5209.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5210			WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
5210.1			- Unbleached:
5210.11	5210.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5210.12	5210.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.19	5210.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5210.2			- Bleached:
5210.21	5210.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5210.22	5210.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.29	5210.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics

5210.3			- Dyed:
5210.31	5210.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5210.32	5210.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.39	5210.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5210.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5210.41	5210.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5210.42	5210.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.49	5210.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5210.5			- Printed:
5210.51	5210.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5210.52	5210.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5210.59	5210.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5211	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:		
5211.1	- Unbleached:		
5211.11	5211.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5211.12	5211.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.19	5211.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5211.2	- Bleached:		
5211.21	5211.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5211.22	5211.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.29	5211.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5211.3	- Dyed:		

5211.31	5211.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5211.32	5211.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.39	5211.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5211.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5211.41	5211.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5211.42	5211.42.01	SM	-- Denim
5211.43	5211.43.01	SM	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.49	5211.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5211.5			- Printed:
5211.51	5211.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
5211.52	5211.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5211.59	5211.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5212			OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON:
5212.1			- Weighing not more than 200 g/square metre:
5212.11	5212.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached
5212.12	5212.12.00	SM	-- Bleached
5212.13	5212.13.00	SM	-- Dyed
5212.14	5212.14.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5212.15	5212.15.00	SM	-- Printed
5212.2			- Weighing more than 200 g/square metre:
5212.21	5212.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached
5212.22	5212.22.00	SM	-- Bleached

5212.23	5212.23.00	SM	-- Dyed
5212.24	5212.24.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5212.25	5212.25.00	SM	-- Printed

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

- 5301 Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5302 True hemp (*Cannabis sativa* L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5303 Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5304 Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5305 Coconut, abaca (manila hemp or *Musa textilis* Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5306 Flax yarn
- 5307 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
- 5308 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn
- 5309 Woven fabrics of flax

5310 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303

5311 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5301				FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5301.10	5301.10.00	KG	- Flax, raw or retted
	5301.2			- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:
	5301.21	5301.21.00	KG	-- Broken or scutched
	5301.29	5301.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5301.30	5301.30.00	KG	- Flax tow and waste
5302				TRUE HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE HEMP (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):

	5302.10	5302.10.00	KG	- True hemp, raw or retted
	5302.90	5302.90.00	KG	- Other
5303				JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES (EXCLUDING FLAX, TRUE HEMP AND RAMIE), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5303.10	5303.10.00	KG	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
	5303.90	5303.90.00	KG	- Other
5304				SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5304.10	5304.10.00	KG	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw
	5304.90	5304.90.00	KG	- Other
5305				COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT

				NOT SPUN; TOW, NOILS AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
5305	5305.1			- Of coconut (coir):
	5305.11	5305.11.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.19	5305.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5305.2			- Of abaca:
	5305.21	5305.21.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.29	5305.29.00	KG	-- Other
5306	5305.90	5305.90.00	KG	- Other
	FLAX YARN:			
	5306.10	5306.10.00	KG	- Single
5307	5306.20	5306.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
	YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:			

5307	5307.10	5307.10.00	KG	- Single
	5307.20	5307.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5308				YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN:
5308	5308.10	5308.10.00	KG	- Coir yarn
	5308.20	5308.20.00	KG	- True hemp yarn
	5308.90	5308.90.01	KG	- Other
5309				WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX:
5309	5309.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:
	5309.11	5309.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5309.19	5309.19.00	SM	-- Other
5309.2				- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:

	5309.21	5309.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5309.29	5309.29.00	SM	-- Other
5310				WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:
	5310.10	5310.10.00	SM	- Unbleached
	5310.90	5310.90.00	SM	- Other
5311	5311.00	5311.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 54: Man-made filament

- 5401 Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale
- 5402 Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex
- 5403 Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex
- 5404 Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
- 5405 Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
- 5406 Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale
- 5407 Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 5404
- 5408 Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 5405

NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification, "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing

processes, either:

(a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or

(b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

"Synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).

"Man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".

2. 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 54 - MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5401				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5401.10	5401.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic filaments
	5401.20	5401.20.00	KG	- Of artificial filaments
5402				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5402.10	5402.10.01	KG	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.20	5402.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters
	5402.3			- Textured yarn:

5402.31	5402.31.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
5402.32	5402.32.01	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
5402.33	5402.33.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
5402.39	5402.39.00	KG	-- Other
5402.4			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:
5402.41	5402.41.01	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
5402.42	5402.42.00	KG	-- Of polyesters, partially oriented
5402.43	5402.43.00	KG	-- Of polyesters, other
5402.49	5402.49.00	KG	-- Other
5402.5			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:
5402.51	5402.51.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
5402.52	5402.52.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
5402.59	5402.59.00	KG	-- Other
5402.6			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:

	5402.61	5402.61.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.62	5402.62.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.69	5402.69.00	KG	-- Other
5403				ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5403.10	5403.10.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5403.20	5403.20.00	KG	- Textured yarn
	5403.3			- Other yarn, single:
	5403.31	5403.31.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.32	5403.32.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.33	5403.33.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	5403.39	5403.39.00	KG	-- Other
	5403.4			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5403.41	5403.41.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon
	5403.42	5403.42.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate

	5403.49	5403.49.00	KG	-- Other
5404				SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM:
	5404.10	5404.10.00	KG	- Monofilament
	5404.90	5404.90.00	KG	- Other
5405				
	5405.00	5405.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM
5406				MAN-MADE FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5406.10	5406.10.00	KG	- Synthetic filament yarn
	5406.20	5406.20.00	KG	- Artificial filament yarn
5407				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5404:
	5407.10	5407.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters

5407.20	5407.20.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
5407.30	5407.30.00	SM	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Division 11
5407.4			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:
5407.41	5407.41.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5407.42	5407.42.00	SM	-- Dyed
5407.43	5407.43.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5407.44	5407.44.00	SM	-- Printed
5407.5			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:
5407.51	5407.51.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5407.52	5407.52.00	SM	-- Dyed
5407.53	5407.53.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5407.54	5407.54.00	SM	-- Printed
5407.6			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:
5407.61	5407.61.00	SM	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments

5407.69	5407.69.00	SM	-- Other
5407.7			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:
5407.71	5407.71.01	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5407.72	5407.72.01	SM	-- Dyed
5407.73	5407.73.01	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5407.74	5407.74.01	SM	-- Printed
5407.8			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
5407.81	5407.81.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5407.82	5407.82.00	SM	-- Dyed
5407.83	5407.83.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5407.84	5407.84.00	SM	-- Printed
5407.9			- Other woven fabrics:
5407.91	5407.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5407.92	5407.92.00	SM	-- Dyed

	5407.93	5407.93.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.94	5407.94.00	SM	-- Printed
5408				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5405:
	5408.10	5408.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5408.2			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:
	5408.21	5408.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5408.22	5408.22.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5408.23	5408.23.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5408.24	5408.24.00	SM	-- Printed
	5408.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5408.31	5408.31.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5408.32	5408.32.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5408.33	5408.33.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5408.34	5408.34.00	SM	-- Printed

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres

- 5501 Synthetic filament tow
- 5502 Artificial filament tow
- 5503 Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5504 Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5505 Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres
- 5506 Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5507 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5508 Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale
- 5509 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
- 5510 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
- 5511 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale
- 5512 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres

5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ²
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ²
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

NOTE

1. 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
- (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
- (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
- (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2m is to be classified in 5503 or 5504.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5501				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW:
	5501.10	5501.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides

	5501.20	5501.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5501.30	5501.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5501.90	5501.90.00	KG	- Other
5502	5502.00	5502.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW
5503				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5503.10	5503.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5503.20	5503.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5503.30	5503.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5503.40	5503.40.00	KG	- Of polypropylene
	5503.90	5503.90.00	KG	- Other
5504				ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5504.10	5504.10.00	KG	- Of viscose rayon
	5504.90	5504.90.00	KG	- Other
5505				

				WASTE (INCLUDING NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES:
	5505.10	5505.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	5505.20	5505.20.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
5506				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5506.10	5506.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5506.20	5506.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5506.30	5506.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5506.90	5506.90.00	KG	- Other
5507	5507.00	5507.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING
5508				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5508.10	5508.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres
	5508.20	5508.20.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5509				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

5509.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:
5509.11	5509.11.00	KG	-- Single yarn
5509.12	5509.12.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
5509.21	5509.21.00	KG	-- Single yarn
5509.22	5509.22.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.3			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
5509.31	5509.31.00	KG	-- Single yarn
5509.32	5509.32.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.4			- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:
5509.41	5509.41.00	KG	-- Single yarn
5509.42	5509.42.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.5			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:
5509.51	5509.51.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
5509.52	5509.52.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair

	5509.53	5509.53.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.59	5509.59.00	KG	-- Other
	5509.6			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.61	5509.61.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.62	5509.62.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.69	5509.69.00	KG	-- Other
	5509.9			- Other yarn:
	5509.91	5509.91.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.92	5509.92.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.99	5509.99.00	KG	-- Other
5510				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5510.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5510.11	5510.11.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5510.12	5510.12.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn

	5510.20	5510.20.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5510.30	5510.30.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5510.90	5510.90.00	KG	- Other yarn
5511				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5511.10	5511.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
	5511.20	5511.20.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres
	5511.30	5511.30.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5512				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5512.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5512.11	5512.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.19	5512.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5512.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5512.21	5512.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.29	5512.29.00	SM	-- Other

5512.9			- Other:
5512.91	5512.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5512.99	5512.99.00	SM	-- Other
5513			WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
5513.1			- Unbleached or bleached:
5513.11	5513.11.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.12	5513.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5513.13	5513.13.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5513.19	5513.19.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5513.2			- Dyed:
5513.21	5513.21.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.22	5513.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5513.23	5513.23.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres

5513.29	5513.29.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5513.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
5513.31	5513.31.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.32	5513.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5513.33	5513.33.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5513.39	5513.39.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5513.4			- Printed:
5513.41	5513.41.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.42	5513.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5513.43	5513.43.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5513.49	5513.49.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5514			WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
5514.1			- Unbleached or bleached:

5514.11	5514.11.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.12	5514.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.13	5514.13.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.19	5514.19.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5514.2			- Dyed:
5514.21	5514.21.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.22	5514.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.23	5514.23.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.29	5514.29.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5514.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
5514.31	5514.31.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.32	5514.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.33	5514.33.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.39	5514.39.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5514.4			- Printed:

	5514.41	5514.41.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.42	5514.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.43	5514.43.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.49	5514.49.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5515				OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5515.1			- Of polyester staple fibres:
	5515.11	5515.11.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
	5515.12	5515.12.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.13	5515.13.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.19	5515.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5515.2			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5515.21	5515.21.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.22	5515.22.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.29	5515.29.00	SM	-- Other

	5515.9			- Other woven fabrics:
	5515.91	5515.91.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.92	5515.92.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.99	5515.99.00	SM	-- Other
5516				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES:
	5516.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5516.11	5516.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.12	5516.12.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.13	5516.13.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.14	5516.14.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
	5516.21	5516.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.22	5516.22.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.23	5516.23.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.24	5516.24.00	SM	-- Printed

5516.3			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
5516.31	5516.31.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5516.32	5516.32.00	SM	-- Dyed
5516.33	5516.33.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5516.34	5516.34.00	SM	-- Printed
5516.4			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
5516.41	5516.41.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5516.42	5516.42.00	SM	-- Dyed
5516.43	5516.43.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
5516.44	5516.44.00	SM	-- Printed
5516.9			- Other:
5516.91	5516.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
5516.92	5516.92.00	SM	-- Dyed
5516.93	5516.93.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

- 5601 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps
- 5602 Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
- 5603 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
- 5604 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- 5605 Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal
- 5606 Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn
- 5607 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- 5608 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials
- 5609 Articles of yarn, strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of 3405, fabric softeners of 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;

(b) Textile products of 5811;

(c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6805);

(d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6814); or

(e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section 15).

2. "Felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.

3. 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

(a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);

(b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or

(c) Plates, sheets or strips of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).

4. 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED
CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5601				WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM IN LENGTH (FLOCK), TEXTILE DUST AND MILL NEPS:
	5601.10	5601.10.00	KG	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding
	5601.2			- Wadding; other articles of wadding:
	5601.21	5601.21.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	5601.22	5601.22.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	5601.29	5601.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5601.30	5601.30.00	KG	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps
5602				FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5602.10	5602.10.00	KG	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
	5602.2			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:

	5602.21	5602.21.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5602.29	5602.29.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5602.90	5602.90.00	SM	- Other
5603				NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5603.1			- Of man-made filaments:
	5603.11	5603.11.00	NR	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.12	5603.12.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.13	5603.13.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.14	5603.14.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
	5603.9			- Other:
	5603.91	5603.91.00	NR	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.92	5603.92.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.93	5603.93.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.94	5603.94.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
5604				RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER

				OR PLASTICS:
	5604.10	5604.10.00	KG	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
	5604.20	5604.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated
	5604.90	5604.90.00	KG	- Other
5605	5605.00	5605.00.00	KG	METALLISED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT GIMPED, BEING TEXTILE YARN, OR STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER OR COVERED WITH METAL
5606	5606.00	5606.00.00	KG	GIMPED YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, GIMPED (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5605 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); LOOP WALE-YARN
5607				TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	5607.10	5607.10.00	KG	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of 5303
	5607.2			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:
	5607.21	5607.21.00	KG	-- Binder or baler twine

	5607.29	5607.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5607.4			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:
	5607.41	5607.41.00	KG	-- Binder or baler twine
	5607.49	5607.49.00	KG	-- Other
	5607.50	5607.50.00	KG	- Of other synthetic fibres
	5607.90	5607.90.01	KG	- Other
5608				KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE; MADE UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	5608.1			- Of man-made textile materials:
	5608.11	5608.11.00	NO	-- Made up fishing nets
	5608.19	5608.19.00	NR	-- Other
	5608.90	5608.90.00	NR	- Other
5609	5609.00	5609.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings

- 5701 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up
- 5702 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs
- 5703 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up
- 5704 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up
- 5705 Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.

2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "floor coverings" includes all mats, rugs, and similar goods.
2. For the purposes of 5703, the term "tufted" means tufting by any method, including hand tufting.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5701				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5701.10	5701.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5701.90	5701.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5702				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCLUDING 'KELEM', 'SCHUMACKS', 'KARAMANIE' AND SIMILARLY HAND-WOVEN RUGS:
	5702.10	5702.10.00	SM	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs
	5702.20	5702.20.00	SM	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
	5702.3			- Other, of pile construction, not made up:
	5702.31	5702.31.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair

5702.32	5702.32.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
5702.39	5702.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5702.4			- Other, of pile construction, made up:
5702.41	5702.41.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.42	5702.42.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
5702.49	5702.49.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5702.5			- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:
5702.51	5702.51.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.52	5702.52.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
5702.59	5702.59.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5702.9			- Other, not of pile construction, made up:
5702.91	5702.91.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.92	5702.92.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
5702.99	5702.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials

5703

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:

5703.10			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
	5703.10.10	SM	-- Continuous rolls
	5703.10.90	SM	-- Other
5703.20	5703.20.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides
5703.30	5703.30.00	SM	- Of other man-made textile materials
5703.90	5703.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5704			CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
5704.10	5704.10.00	SM	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 square metres
5704.90	5704.90.00	SM	- Other
5705			
5705.00	5705.00.00	SM	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

- hr/>
- | | |
|------|---|
| 5801 | Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of 5802 or 5806 |
| 5802 | Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of 5703 |
| 5803 | Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of 5806 |
| 5804 | Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of 6002 to 6006 |
| 5805 | Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up |
| 5806 | Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) |
| 5807 | Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered |
| 5808 | Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles |
| 5809 | Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included |

5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs
5811	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of 5810

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.

2. 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.

3. For the purposes of 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.

4. 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of 5608.

5. For the purposes of 5806, "narrow woven fabrics" means:

(a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;

(b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and

(c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in 5808.

6. In 5810, "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (5805).

7. In addition to the products of 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings fabrics or for similar purposes.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5804, "lace" does not include knitted fabrics.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5801				WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 5802 OR 5806:
	5801.10	5801.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5801.2			- Of cotton:
	5801.21	5801.21.00	SM	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.22	5801.22.00	SM	-- Cut corduroy
	5801.23	5801.23.00	SM	-- Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.24	5801.24.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.25	5801.25.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.26	5801.26.00	SM	-- Chenille fabrics
	5801.3			- Of man-made fibres:
	5801.31	5801.31.00	SM	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics

	5801.32	5801.32.00	SM	-- Cut corduroy
	5801.33	5801.33.00	SM	-- Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.34	5801.34.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.35	5801.35.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.36	5801.36.00	SM	-- Chenille fabrics
	5801.90	5801.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5802				TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 5703:
	5802.1			- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:
	5802.11	5802.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5802.19	5802.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5802.20	5802.20.00	SM	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
	5802.30	5802.30.00	SM	- Tufted textile fabrics
5803				GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806:
	5803.10	5803.10.00	SM	- Of cotton

5804	5803.90	5803.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
				TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 6002 TO 6006:
	5804.10	5804.10.00	SM	- Tulles and other net fabrics
	5804.2			- Mechanically made lace:
	5804.21	5804.21.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5804.29	5804.29.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5804.30	5804.30.00	SM	- Hand-made lace
5805	5805.00	5805.00.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES OF THE TYPE GOBELINS, FLANDERS, AUBUSSON, BEAUVAIS AND THE LIKE, AND NEEDLE-WORKED TAPESTRIES (FOR EXAMPLE, PETIT POINT, CROSS STITCH), WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP
5806				NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS):
	5806.10	5806.10.00	SM	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics
	5806.20	5806.20.00	SM	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread

	5806.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5806.31	5806.31.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	5806.32	5806.32.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5806.39	5806.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5806.40	5806.40.00	SM	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
5807				LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED:
	5807.10	5807.10.00	NO	- Woven
	5807.90	5807.90.00	KG	- Other
5808				BRAIDS IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE, WITHOUT EMBROIDERY, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	5808.10	5808.10.00	SM	- Braids, in the piece
	5808.90	5808.90.00	NR	- Other
5809				
	5809.00	5809.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METALLISED YARN OF 5605, OF A KIND USED IN APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

5810

EMBROIDERY IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS:

5810.10	5810.10.00	SM	- Embroidery without visible ground
---------	------------	----	-------------------------------------

5810.9			- Other embroidery:
--------	--	--	---------------------

5810.91	5810.91.00	SM	-- Of cotton
---------	------------	----	--------------

5810.92	5810.92.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
---------	------------	----	-----------------------

5810.99	5810.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
---------	------------	----	-------------------------------

5811

5811.00	5811.00.00	SM	QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY STITCHING OR OTHERWISE, OTHER THAN EMBROIDERY OF 5810
---------	------------	----	--

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

- | | |
|------|---|
| 5901 | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations |
| 5902 | Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon |
| 5903 | Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of 5902 |
| 5904 | Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape |
| 5905 | Textile wall coverings |
| 5906 | Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of 5902 |
| 5907 | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like |
| 5908 | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated |
| 5909 | Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials |
| 5910 | Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material |

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of 6002 to 6006.

2. 5903 applies to:

(a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:

(1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

(2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 degrees Celsius and 30 degrees Celsius (usually Chapter 39);

(3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);

(4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);

(5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or

(6) Textile products of 5811;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of 5604.

3. For the purposes of 5905, "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting). This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (4814) or on a textile backing (generally 5907).

4. For the purpose of 5906, "rubberised textile fabrics" means:

(a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,

- (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
- (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of 5604; and

(c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of 5811.

5. 5907 does not apply to:

(a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

(b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);

(c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;

(d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;

(e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (4408);

(f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (6805);

(g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (6814); or

(h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section 15).

6. 5910 does not apply to:

(a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or

(b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (4010).

7. 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section 11:

(a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of 5908 to 5910), the following only:

(i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);

- (ii) Bolting cloth;
- (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
- (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
- (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
- (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;

(b) Textile articles (other than those of 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5901				TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS OF A KIND USED FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS:
	5901.10	5901.10.00	SM	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
	5901.90	5901.90.00	SM	- Other
5902				TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON:
	5902.10	5902.10.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides

	5902.20	5902.20.00	SM	- Of polyesters
	5902.90	5902.90.00	SM	- Other
5903				TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5903.10	5903.10.00	SM	- With poly(vinyl chloride)
	5903.20	5903.20.00	SM	- With polyurethane
	5903.90	5903.90.00	SM	- Other
5904				LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING OR COVERING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE:
	5904.10	5904.10.00	SM	- Linoleum
	5904.90	5904.90.00	SM	- Other
5905	5905.00	5905.00.00	SM	TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS
5906				RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5906.10	5906.10.00	SM	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	5906.9			- Other:

	5906.91	5906.91.00	SM	-- Knitted or crocheted
	5906.99	5906.99.00	SM	-- Other
5907	5907.00	5907.00.00	SM	TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE
5908	5908.00	5908.00.00	NR	TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES OR THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRIC THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED
5909	5909.00	5909.00.00	M	TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS
5910	5910.00	5910.00.01	KG	TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OR REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL
5911				TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	5911.10	5911.10.01	NR	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)

5911.20	5911.20.00	SM	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
5911.3			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):
5911.31	5911.31.00	SM	-- Weighing less than 650 g/square metre
5911.32	5911.32.00	SM	-- Weighing 650 g/square metre or more
5911.40	5911.40.00	NR	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses and the like, including those of human hair
5911.90			- Other:
	5911.90.30	NO	-- Bags
	5911.90.91	NR	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics

- 6001 Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted
- 6002 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of 6001
- 6003 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of 6001 or 6002
- 6004 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of 6001
- 6005 Warp knit fabric (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of 6001 to 6004
- 6006 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Crochet lace of 5804;

(b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of 5807; or

(c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in 6001.

2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

3. Throughout this Classification any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6001				PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING 'LONG PILE' FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6001.10	6001.10.00	KG	- Long pile fabrics
	6001.2			- Looped pile fabrics:
	6001.21	6001.21.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6001.22	6001.22.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6001.29	6001.29.00	KG	-- Of other textile materials
	6001.9			- Other:

	6001.91	6001.91.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6001.92	6001.92.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6001.99	6001.99.00	KG	-- Of other textile materials
6002				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:
	6002.40	6002.40.00	KG	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
	6002.90	6002.90.00	KG	- Other
6003				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 OR 6002:
	6003.10	6003.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6003.20	6003.20.00	KG	- Of cotton
	6003.30	6003.30.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	6003.40	6003.40.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
	6003.90	6003.90.00	KG	- Other

6004				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:
	6004.10	6004.10.00	KG	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
	6004.90	6004.90.00	KG	- Other
6005				WARP KNIT FABRICS (INCLUDING THOSE MADE ON GALLOON KNITTING MACHINES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 TO 6004:
	6005.10	6005.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6005.2			- Of cotton:
	6005.21	6005.21.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6005.22	6005.22.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6005.23	6005.23.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6005.24	6005.24.00	KG	-- Printed
	6005.3			- Of synthetic fibres:
	6005.31	6005.31.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached

	6005.32	6005.32.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6005.33	6005.33.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6005.34	6005.34.00	KG	-- Printed
	6005.4			- Of artificial fibres:
	6005.41	6005.41.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6005.42	6005.42.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6005.43	6005.43.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6005.44	6005.44.00	KG	-- Printed
	6005.90	6005.90.00	KG	- Other
6006				OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS:
	6006.10	6006.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6006.2			- Of cotton:
	6006.21	6006.21.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6006.22	6006.22.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6006.23	6006.23.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours

6006.24	6006.24.00	KG	-- Printed
6006.3			- Of synthetic fibres:
6006.31	6006.31.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
6006.32	6006.32.00	KG	-- Dyed
6006.33	6006.33.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
6006.34	6006.34.00	KG	-- Printed
6006.4			- Of artificial fibres:
6006.41	6006.41.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
6006.42	6006.42.00	KG	-- Dyed
6006.43	6006.43.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
6006.44	6006.44.00	KG	-- Printed
6006.90	6006.90.00	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

- 6101 Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 6103
- 6102 Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 6104
- 6103 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted
- 6104 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted
- 6105 Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted
- 6106 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted
- 6107 Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
- 6108 Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
- 6109 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

6110	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
6111	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
6112	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted
6113	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of 5903, 5906 or 5907
6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted
6115	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted
6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted
6117	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories

NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Goods of 6212;

(b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309; or

(c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).

3. For the purposes of 6103 and 6104:

(a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and

- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and

shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context to twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6112.

4. 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garments.

6. For the purposes of 6111:

(a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

(b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6111.

7. For the purposes of 6112, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

(a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same

colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6111, are to be classified in 6113.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purpose of this Chapter:

(a) goods shall, subject to sub-Note (b), be deemed to be elastic or of elastic fibres if they consist of textile materials or textile fibres combined with rubber threads; and

(b) goods shall not be deemed to be elastic by reason only for their containing rubber thread or elastic forming simply a supporting band.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES
CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6101				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6103:
	6101.10	6101.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair

	6101.20	6101.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6101.30	6101.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6101.90	6101.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6102				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6104:
	6102.10	6102.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6102.20	6102.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6102.30	6102.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6102.90	6102.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6103				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

6103.1			- Suits:
6103.11(A)	6103.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.12(A)	6103.12.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6103.19(A)	6103.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6103.2			- Ensembles:
6103.21(A)	6103.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.22(A)	6103.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
6103.23(A)	6103.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6103.29(A)	6103.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6103.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6103.31	6103.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.32	6103.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton

6103.33	6103.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6103.39	6103.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6103.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6103.41	6103.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.42	6103.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6103.43	6103.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6103.49	6103.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104			WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6104.1			- Suits:
6104.11(A)	6104.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair

6104.12(A)	6104.12.02	NO	-- Of cotton
6104.13(A)	6104.13.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6104.19(A)	6104.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104.2			- Ensembles:
6104.21(A)	6104.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.22(A)	6104.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
6104.23(A)	6104.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6104.29(A)	6104.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6104.31	6104.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.32	6104.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton

6104.33	6104.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6104.39	6104.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104.4			- Dresses:
6104.41	6104.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.42	6104.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6104.43	6104.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6104.44	6104.44.00	NO	-- Of artificial fibres
6104.49	6104.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
6104.51	6104.51.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.52	6104.52.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6104.53	6104.53.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres

6104.59	6104.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6104.61	6104.61.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.62	6104.62.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6104.63	6104.63.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6104.69	6104.69.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6105			MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6105.10	6105.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
6105.20	6105.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
6105.90	6105.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6106			WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

	6106.10	6106.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6106.20	6106.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6106.90	6106.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6107				MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6107.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6107.11	6107.11.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.12	6107.12.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.19	6107.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6107.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6107.21(B)	6107.21.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.22(B)	6107.22.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres

6107.29(B)	6107.29.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6107.9			- Other:
6107.91	6107.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6107.92	6107.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6107.99	6107.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6108			WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6108.1			- Slips and petticoats:
6108.11	6108.11.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6108.19	6108.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6108.2			- Briefs and panties:

6108.21	6108.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6108.22	6108.22.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6108.29	6108.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6108.3			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
6108.31(B)	6108.31.01	NO	-- Of cotton
6108.32(B)	6108.32.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6108.39(B)	6108.39.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6108.9			- Other:
6108.91	6108.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6108.92	6108.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6108.99	6108.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials

6109

T-SHIRTS, SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

6109.10 6109.10.00 NO - Of cotton

6109.90 6109.90.00 NO - Of other textile materials

6110

JERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS, WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

6110.1 - Of wool or fine animal hair:

6110.11 -- Of wool:

6110.11.02 NO --- Men's or boys'

6110.11.05 NO --- Women's or girls'

6110.12 -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:

6110.12.11 NO --- Men's or boys'

6110.12.15 NO --- Women's or girls'

6110.19 -- Other:

	6110.19.20	NO	--- Men's or boys'
	6110.19.25	NO	--- Women's or girls'
6110.20			- Of cotton:
	6110.20.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
	6110.20.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
6110.30			- Of man-made fibres:
	6110.30.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
	6110.30.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
6110.90			- Of other textile materials:
	6110.90.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
	6110.90.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
6111(B)			BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6111.10	6111.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6111.20	6111.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
6111.30	6111.30.01	NO	- Of synthetic fibres

	6111.90	6111.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6112				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6112.1			- Track suits:
	6112.11(A)	6112.11.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6112.12(A)	6112.12.01	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.19(A)	6112.19.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6112.20(A)	6112.20.01	NO	- Ski suits
	6112.3			- Men's or boys' swimwear:
	6112.31	6112.31.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.39	6112.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6112.4			- Women's or girls' swimwear:

6112.41(C)	6112.41.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6112.49(C)	6112.49.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6113(A)			
6113.00	6113.00.01	NO	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF 5903, 5906 OR 5907
6114(B)			
			OTHER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6114.10	6114.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6114.20	6114.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
6114.30	6114.30.01	NO	- Of man-made fibres
6114.90	6114.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6115			
			PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCLUDING STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS AND FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6115.1			- Panty hose and tights:

6115.11	6115.11.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
6115.12	6115.12.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
6115.19	6115.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6115.20	6115.20.00	PR	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
6115.9			- Other:
6115.91	6115.91.00	PR	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6115.92	6115.92.00	PR	-- Of cotton
6115.93	6115.93.00	PR	-- Of synthetic fibres
6115.99	6115.99.00	PR	-- Of other textile materials
6116			GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6116.10	6116.10.01	PR	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber

6116.9			- Other:
6116.91	6116.91.01	PR	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6116.92	6116.92.01	PR	-- Of cotton
6116.93	6116.93.01	PR	-- Of synthetic fibres
6116.99	6116.99.01	PR	-- Of other textile materials
6117			OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
6117.10	6117.10.00	NO	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
6117.20	6117.20.00	NO	- Ties, bow ties and cravats
6117.80	6117.80.00	NO	- Other accessories
6117.90	6117.90.00	NR	- Parts

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no.of suits'.
 (B) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no of garments'
 (C) Number of costumes.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

- | | |
|------|--|
| 6201 | Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 6203 |
| 6202 | Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 6204 |
| 6203 | Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) |
| 6204 | Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) |
| 6205 | Men's or boys' shirts |
| 6206 | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses |
| 6207 | Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles |
| 6208 | Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles |
| 6209 | Babies' garments and clothing accessories |
| 6210 | Garments, made up of fabrics of 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 |

6211	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments
6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted
6213	Handkerchiefs
6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats
6216	Gloves, mittens and mitts
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of 6212

NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of 6212).

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309;

(b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).

3. For the purposes of 6203 and 6204:

(a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and

shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers) the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensembles" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6211.

4. For the purposes of 6209:

(a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

(b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6209.

5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6209, are to be classified in 6210.

6. For the purposes of 6211, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

(a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and

- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and atype of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in 6214.

8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings coverings women's or girls' garments.

9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. (a) In 6212, "brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles" include undergarments, being pants, made of elastomeric fabric:

- the base fabric of which contains 20% or more of elastomeric fibres; and

- the length of each side of which is 18 cm or more (excluding any added trimmings),

but does not include other pants made of elastomeric fabric.

(b) For the purpose of Sub-Note (a):

- crimped yarn shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fibre; and

- stretch nylon shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fabric.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6201				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6203:
6201.1				- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
6201.11	6201.11.00	NO		-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6201.12	6201.12.00	NO		-- Of cotton
6201.13	6201.13.00	NO		-- Of man-made fibres
6201.19	6201.19.00	NO		-- Of other textile materials
6201.9				- Other:
6201.91	6201.91.00	NO		-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6201.92	6201.92.00	NO		-- Of cotton
6201.93	6201.93.00	NO		-- Of man-made fibres
6201.99	6201.99.00	NO		-- Of other textile materials

6202				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6204:
	6202.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6202.11	6202.11.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.12	6202.12.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6202.13	6202.13.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6202.19	6202.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6202.9			- Other:
	6202.91	6202.91.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.92	6202.92.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6202.93	6202.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6202.99	6202.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6203				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):
	6203.1			- Suits:

6203.11(A)	6203.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.12(A)	6203.12.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6203.19(A)	6203.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6203.2			- Ensembles:
6203.21(A)	6203.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.22(A)	6203.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
6203.23(A)	6203.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6203.29(A)	6203.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6203.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6203.31	6203.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.32	6203.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6203.33	6203.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6203.39	6203.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6203.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6203.41	6203.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair

6204	6203.42	6203.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6203.43	6203.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.49	6203.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):			
	6204.1			- Suits:
	6204.11(A)	6204.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.12(A)	6204.12.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.13(A)	6204.13.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.19(A)	6204.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.2			- Ensembles:
	6204.21(A)	6204.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.22(A)	6204.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.23(A)	6204.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.29(A)	6204.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials

6204.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6204.31	6204.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.32	6204.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6204.33	6204.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6204.39	6204.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6204.4			- Dresses:
6204.41	6204.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.42	6204.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6204.43	6204.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6204.44	6204.44.00	NO	-- Of artificial fibres
6204.49	6204.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6204.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
6204.51	6204.51.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.52	6204.52.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6204.53	6204.53.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres

	6204.59	6204.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6204.61	6204.61.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.62	6204.62.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.63	6204.63.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.69	6204.69.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6205				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS:
	6205.10	6205.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6205.20	6205.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6205.30	6205.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6205.90	6205.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6206				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES:
	6206.10	6206.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6206.20	6206.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6206.30	6206.30.00	NO	- Of cotton

	6206.40	6206.40.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6206.90	6206.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6207				MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLETs AND OTHER VESTs, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	6207.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6207.11	6207.11.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.19	6207.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6207.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6207.21(B)	6207.21.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.22(B)	6207.22.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6207.29(B)	6207.29.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6207.9			- Other:
	6207.91	6207.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.92	6207.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6207.99	6207.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6208				

WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES,
NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:

6208.1			- Slips and petticoats:
6208.11	6208.11.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6208.19	6208.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6208.2			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
6208.21(B)	6208.21.01	NO	-- Of cotton
6208.22(B)	6208.22.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6208.29(B)	6208.29.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6208.9			- Other:
6208.91	6208.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6208.92	6208.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6208.99	6208.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6209(B)			BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
6209.10	6209.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair

	6209.20	6209.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
	6209.30	6209.30.01	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6209.90	6209.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6210				GARMENTS, MADE UP OF FABRICS OF 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 OR 5907:
	6210.10(B)	6210.10.01	NO	- Of fabrics of 5602 or 5603
	6210.20	6210.20.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6201.11 to 6201.19
	6210.30	6210.30.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6202.11 to 6202.19
	6210.40(B)	6210.40.01	NO	- Other men's or boys' garments
	6210.50(B)	6210.50.01	NO	- Other women's or girls' garments
6211				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS:
	6211.1			- Swimwear:
	6211.11	6211.11.00	NO	-- Men's or boys'
	6211.12(C)	6211.12.01	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6211.20(A)	6211.20.01	NO	- Ski suits
	6211.3			- Other garments, men's or boys':
	6211.31(B)	6211.31.01	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair

	6211.32(B)	6211.32.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6211.33(B)	6211.33.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6211.39(B)	6211.39.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6211.4			- Other garments, women's or girls':
	6211.41	6211.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.42	6211.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6211.43	6211.43.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6211.49	6211.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6212				BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6212.10	6212.10.00	NR	- Brassieres
	6212.20	6212.20.00	NR	- Girdles and panty-girdles
	6212.30	6212.30.00	NR	- Corselettes
	6212.90	6212.90.00	NR	- Other
6213				HANDKERCHIEFS:

	6213.10	6213.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6213.20	6213.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6213.90	6213.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6214				SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE:
	6214.10	6214.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6214.20	6214.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6214.30	6214.30.00	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6214.40	6214.40.00	NO	- Of artificial fibres
	6214.90	6214.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6215				TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS:
	6215.10	6215.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6215.20	6215.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6215.90	6215.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6216	6216.00	6216.00.00	PR	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS
6217				OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES; PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6212:

6217.10	6217.10.00	NR	- Accessories
---------	------------	----	---------------

6217.90	6217.90.00	NR	- Parts
---------	------------	----	---------

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of suits'.

(B) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

(C) Number of costumes.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 11: Textiles and textile articles](#) >> Chapter 63: Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Sub-Chapter I Other made up textile articles

- 6301 Blankets and travelling rugs
- 6302 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen
- 6303 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances
- 6304 Other furnishing articles, excluding those of 9404
- 6305 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods
- 6306 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods
- 6307 Other made up articles, including dress patterns

Sub-Chapter II Sets

- 6308 Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table

cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale

Sub-Chapter III
Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

6309 Worn clothing and other worn articles

6310 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials

NOTES

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.

2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:

(a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or

(b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.

3. 6309 applies only to the following goods:

(a) Articles of textile materials:

(i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;

(ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;

(iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;

(iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of 5805;

(b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

(i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and

(ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

**CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;
RAGS**

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
---------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-------------

SUB-CHAPTER 01 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES

6301

BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS:

6301.10	6301.10.00	NO	- Electric blankets
6301.20	6301.20.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair
6301.30	6301.30.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
6301.40	6301.40.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
6301.90	6301.90.00	NO	- Other blankets and travelling rugs

6302

BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN:

6302.10	6302.10.00	NO	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
6302.2			- Other bed linen, printed:
6302.21	6302.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6302.22	6302.22.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6302.29	6302.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6302.3			- Other bed linen:

6302.31	6302.31.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6302.32	6302.32.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6302.39	6302.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6302.40	6302.40.00	NO	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
6302.5			- Other table linen:
6302.51	6302.51.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6302.52	6302.52.00	NO	-- Of flax
6302.53	6302.53.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6302.59	6302.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6302.60	6302.60.00	NO	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
6302.9			- Other:
6302.91	6302.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6302.92	6302.92.00	NO	-- Of flax
6302.93	6302.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
6302.99	6302.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials

6303

CURTAINS (INCLUDING DRAPES) AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES:

6303.1

- Knitted or crocheted:

6303.11

6303.11.00

SM

-- Of cotton

6303.12

6303.12.00

SM

-- Of synthetic fibres

6303.19

6303.19.00

SM

-- Of other textile materials

6303.9

- Other:

6303.91

6303.91.00

SM

-- Of cotton

6303.92

6303.92.00

SM

-- Of synthetic fibres

6303.99

6303.99.00

SM

-- Of other textile materials

6304

OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9404:

6304.1

- Bedspreads:

6304.11

6304.11.00

NO

-- Knitted or crocheted

6304.19

6304.19.00

NO

-- Other

6304.9

- Other:

6304.91

6304.91.00

NR

-- Knitted or crocheted

6305	6304.92	6304.92.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
	6304.93	6304.93.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
	6304.99	6304.99.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials
	SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS:			
6306	6305.10	6305.10.00	NO	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
	6305.20	6305.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6305.3			- Of man-made textile materials:
	6305.32	6305.32.00	NO	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers
	6305.33	6305.33.00	NO	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like
	6305.39	6305.39.01	NO	-- Other
	6305.90	6305.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
	TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS; SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LAND CRAFT; CAMPING GOODS:			
	6306.1			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:
	6306.11	6306.11.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6306.12	6306.12.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres

6306.19	6306.19.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
6306.2			- Tents:
6306.21	6306.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6306.22	6306.22.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
6306.29	6306.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6306.3			- Sails:
6306.31	6306.31.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
6306.39	6306.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
6306.4			- Pneumatic mattresses:
6306.41	6306.41.00	NO	-- Of cotton
6306.49	6306.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6306.9			- Other:
6306.91	6306.91.00	NR	-- Of cotton
6306.99	6306.99.00	NR	-- Of other textile materials

6307

OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES, INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS:

	6307.10	6307.10.00	NO	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths
	6307.20	6307.20.00	NR	- Life-jackets and life-belts
	6307.90	6307.90.00	NR	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER 02 - SETS			
6308	6308.00	6308.00.00	NO	SETS CONSISTING OF WOVEN FABRIC AND YARN, WHETHER OR NOT WITH ACCESSORIES, FOR MAKING UP INTO RUGS, TAPESTRIES, EMBROIDERED TABLE CLOTHS OR SERVIETTES, OR SIMILAR TEXTILE ARTICLES, PUT UP IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE
	SUB-CHAPTER 03 - WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES			
6309	6309.00			WORN CLOTHING AND OTHER WORN ARTICLES:
		6309.00.10	KG	- Worn clothing
		6309.00.90	KG	- Other
6310				USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6310.10	6310.10.00	T	- Sorted
	6310.90	6310.90.00	T	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles](#)

[Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#) >> Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

- 6401 Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes
- 6402 Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics
- 6403 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
- 6404 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials
- 6405 Other footwear
- 6406 Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Disposable foot and shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;

(b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section 11);

(c) Worn footwear of 6309;

(d) Articles of asbestos (6812);

(e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (9021); or

(f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).

2. For the purposes of 6406, "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) "Rubber and plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastic being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and

(b) "Leather" refers to the goods of 4107 and 4112 to 4114.

4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:

(a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;

(b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, "sports footwear" applies only to:

(a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;

(b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6401				WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR OF PLASTICS, THE UPPERS OF WHICH ARE NEITHER FIXED TO THE SOLE NOR ASSEMBLED BY STITCHING, RIVETING, NAILING, SCREWING, PLUGGING OR SIMILAR PROCESSES:
	6401.10	6401.10.00	PR	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6401.9			- Other footwear:
	6401.91	6401.91.00	PR	-- Covering the knee
	6401.92	6401.92.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee
	6401.99	6401.99.00	PR	-- Other
6402				OTHER FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	6402.1			- Sports footwear:
	6402.12	6402.12.00	PR	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6402.19	6402.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6402.20	6402.20.00	PR	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means

				of plugs
	6402.30	6402.30.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6402.9			- Other footwear:
	6402.91	6402.91.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6402.99	6402.99.00	PR	-- Other
6403				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF LEATHER:
	6403.1			- Sports footwear:
	6403.12	6403.12.00	PR	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6403.19	6403.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6403.20	6403.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
	6403.30	6403.30.00	PR	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.40	6403.40.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.5			- Other footwear, with outer soles of leather:

	6403.51	6403.51.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6403.59	6403.59.00	PR	-- Other
	6403.9			- Other footwear:
	6403.91	6403.91.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6403.99	6403.99.00	PR	-- Other
6404				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6404.1			- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:
	6404.11	6404.11.00	PR	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like
	6404.19	6404.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6404.20	6404.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather
6405				OTHER FOOTWEAR:
	6405.10	6405.10.00	PR	- With uppers of leather or composition leather
	6405.20	6405.20.00	PR	- With uppers of textile materials
	6405.90	6405.90.00	PR	- Other
6406				

PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS WHETHER OR NOT ATTACHED TO SOLES OTHER THAN OUTER SOLES); REMOVABLE IN-SOLES, HEEL CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES; GAITERS, LEGGINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF:

6406.10	6406.10.00	NR	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners
6406.20	6406.20.00	NR	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics
6406.9			- Other:
6406.91	6406.91.00	NR	-- Of wood
6406.99	6406.99.00	NR	-- Of other materials

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#) >> Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof

- 6501 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt
- 6502 Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed
- 6503 Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6504 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6505 Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6506 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6507 Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Worn headgear of 6309;
- (b) Asbestos headgear (6812); or
- (c) "Dolls" hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.

2. 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR
CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6501	6501.00	6501.00.00	NO	HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT
6502	6502.00	6502.00.00	NO	HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE, NOR WITH MADE BRIMS, NOR LINED, NOR TRIMMED
6503	6503.00	6503.00.00	NO	FELT HATS AND OTHER FELT HEADGEAR, MADE FROM THE HAT BODIES, HOODS OR PLATEAUX OF 6501, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6504	6504.00	6504.00.00	NO	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6505				HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OR MADE UP FROM LACE, FELT OR

OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC, IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT IN STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAIR-NETS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:

6506	6505.10	6505.10.00	NO	- Hair-nets
	6505.90	6505.90.00	NO	- Other
	OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:			
6507	6506.10	6506.10.00	NO	- Safety headgear
	6506.9			- Other:
	6506.91	6506.91.00	NO	-- Of rubber or of plastics
	6506.92	6506.92.00	NO	-- Of furskin
	6506.99	6506.99.00	NO	-- Of other materials
	6507.00	6507.00.00	NR	HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES, PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#) >> Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

6601 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)

6602 Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and the like

6603 Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of 6601 or 6602

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (9017);

(b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or

(c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).

2. 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any

material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR
CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6601				UMBRELLAS AND SUN UMBRELLAS (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, GARDEN UMBRELLAS AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):
	6601.10	6601.10.00	NO	- Garden or similar umbrellas
	6601.9			- Other:
	6601.91	6601.91.00	NO	-- Having a telescopic shaft
	6601.99	6601.99.00	NO	-- Other
6602	6602.00	6602.00.00	NO	WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE
6603				PARTS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 6601 OR 6602:
	6603.10	6603.10.00	NO	- Handles and knobs
	6603.20	6603.20.00	NO	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair](#) >> Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

6701	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of 0505 and worked quills and scapes)
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Straining cloth of human hair (5911);

(b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section 11);

- (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear and hair-nets (Chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs and hair sieves (Chapter 96).

2. 6701 does not cover:

- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of 9404);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of 6702.

3. 6702 does not cover:

- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR
CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL
FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6701	6701.00	6701.00.00	NR	SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN AND ARTICLES THEREOF (OTHER THAN GOODS OF 0505 AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES)

6702				ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE AND FRUIT AND PARTS THEREOF; ARTICLES MADE OF ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT:
	6702.10	6702.10.00	KG	- Of plastics
	6702.90	6702.90.00	KG	- Of other materials
6703	6703.00	6703.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR OR OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS OR THE LIKE
6704				WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILE MATERIALS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	6704.1			- Of synthetic textile materials:
	6704.11	6704.11.00	NO	-- Complete wigs
	6704.19	6704.19.00	NR	-- Other
	6704.20	6704.20.00	NR	- Of human hair
	6704.90	6704.90.00	NR	- Of other materials

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials](#)

[Chapter 69: Ceramic products](#)

[Chapter 70: Glass and glassware](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware](#) >>

Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

- | | |
|------|---|
| 6801 | Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate) |
| 6802 | Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate) |
| 6803 | Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate |
| 6804 | Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials |
| 6805 | Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up |
| 6806 | Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69 |
| 6807 | Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch) |
| 6808 | Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, |

	of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of 6811 or 6813
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials
6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Goods of Chapter 25;

(b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);

(c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);

(d) Articles of Chapter 71;

(e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;

(f) Lithographic stones of 8442;

(g) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;

(h) Dental burrs (9018);

(ij) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

(k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

(l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

(m) Articles of 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or

(n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In 6802 "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

**SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE
CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS**

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6801	6801.00	6801.00.00	NR	SETTS, CURBSTONES AND FLAGSTONES, OF NATURAL STONE (EXCEPT SLATE)
6802				WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6801; MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE):
	6802.10	6802.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder
	6802.2			- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:

	6802.21	6802.21.01	NR	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.22	6802.22.01	NR	-- Other calcareous stone
	6802.23	6802.23.01	NR	-- Granite
	6802.29	6802.29.01	NR	-- Other stone
	6802.9			- Other:
	6802.91	6802.91.01	NR	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.92	6802.92.01	NR	-- Other calcareous stone
	6802.93	6802.93.01	NR	-- Granite
	6802.99	6802.99.01	NR	-- Other stone
6803	6803.00	6803.00.00	SM	WORKED SLATE AND ARTICLES OF SLATE OR OF AGGLOMERATED SLATE
6804				MILLSTONES, GRINDSTONES, GRINDING WHEELS AND THE LIKE, WITHOUT FRAMEWORKS, FOR GRINDING, SHARPENING, POLISHING, TRUEING OR CUTTING, HAND SHARPENING OR POLISHING STONES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF NATURAL STONE, OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF CERAMICS, WITH OR WITHOUT PARTS OF OTHER MATERIALS:
	6804.10	6804.10.00	NR	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping
	6804.2			- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:

	6804.21	6804.21.00	NR	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond
	6804.22	6804.22.00	NR	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
	6804.23	6804.23.00	NR	-- Of natural stone
	6804.30	6804.30.00	NR	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones
6805				NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE UP:
	6805.10	6805.10.00	SM	- On a base of woven textile fabric only
	6805.20	6805.20.00	SM	- On a base of paper or paperboard only
	6805.30	6805.30.00	SM	- On a base of other materials
6806				SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6811 OR 6812 OR OF CHAPTER 69:
	6806.10	6806.10.00	KG	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
	6806.20	6806.20.00	KG	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)

	6806.90	6806.90.00	KG	- Other
6807				ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR OF SIMILAR MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH):
	6807.10	6807.10.00	SM	- In rolls
	6807.90	6807.90.00	SM	- Other
6808				
	6808.00	6808.00.00	SM	PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF STRAW OR OF SHAVINGS, CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST OR OTHER WASTE, OF WOOD, AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR OTHER MINERAL BINDERS
6809				ARTICLES OF PLASTER OR OF COMPOSITIONS BASED ON PLASTER:
	6809.1			- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:
	6809.11	6809.11.00	SM	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only
	6809.19	6809.19.00	SM	-- Other
	6809.90	6809.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6810				ARTICLES OF CEMENT, OF CONCRETE OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED:
	6810.1			- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:
	6810.11	6810.11.00	SM	-- Building blocks and bricks

	6810.19	6810.19.00	NR	-- Other
	6810.9			- Other articles:
	6810.91	6810.91.00	NR	-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
	6810.99	6810.99.01	NR	-- Other
6811				ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE:
	6811.10	6811.10.00	SM	- Corrugated sheets
	6811.20	6811.20.00	SM	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
	6811.30	6811.30.00	NR	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
	6811.90	6811.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6812				FABRICATED ASBESTOS FIBRES; MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS OR WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE; ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES OR OF ASBESTOS (FOR EXAMPLE, THREAD, WOVEN FABRIC, CLOTHING, HEADGEAR, FOOTWEAR, GASKETS), WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6811 OR 6813:
	6812.50	6812.50.00	KG	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear
	6812.60	6812.60.00	KG	- Paper, millboard and felt
	6812.70	6812.70.00	KG	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls

6812	6812.90			- Other:
		6812.90.15	KG	-- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
		6812.90.92	KG	-- Other
6813				<p>FRICTION MATERIAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, SHEETS, ROLLS, STRIPS, SEGMENTS, DISCS, WASHERS, PADS), NOT MOUNTED, FOR BRAKES, FOR CLUTCHES OR THE LIKE, WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES OR OF CELLULOSE, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH TEXTILE OR OTHER MATERIALS:</p>
	6813.10	6813.10.00	NO	- Brake linings and pads
	6813.90	6813.90.95	NR	- Other
6814				<p>WORKED MICA AND ARTICLES OF MICA, INCLUDING AGGLOMERATED OR RECONSTITUTED MICA, WHETHER OR NOT ON A SUPPORT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR OTHER MATERIALS:</p>
	6814.10	6814.10.00	SM	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support
	6814.90	6814.90.00	NR	- Other
6815				<p>ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CARBON FIBRES, ARTICLES OF CARBON FIBRES AND ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:</p>
	6815.10	6815.10.00	NR	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon

6815.20	6815.20.00	NR	- Articles of peat
6815.9			- Other articles:
6815.91	6815.91.00	NR	-- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite
6815.99	6815.99.00	NR	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware](#) >>

Chapter 69: Ceramic products

Sub-Chapter I

Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods

- | | |
|------|--|
| 6901 | Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths |
| 6902 | Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths |
| 6903 | Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths |

Sub-Chapter II

Other ceramic products

- | | |
|------|--|
| 6904 | Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like |
| 6905 | Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods |

6906	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
6907	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
6908	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods
6910	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china
6912	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china
6913	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles
6914	Other ceramic articles

NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in 6901 to 6903.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Products of 2844;
- (b) Articles of 6804;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (d) Cermets of 8113;
- (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
- (f) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (g) Artificial teeth (9021);
- (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

(ij) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

(k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

(l) Articles of 9606 (for example, buttons) or of 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or

(m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

**SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE
CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS**

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS				
6901(A)	6901.00	6901.00.00	T	BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE) OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS)
6902				REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6902.10	6902.10.00	T	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as magnesium oxide, calcium oxide or chromic oxide

6903	6902.20	6902.20.00	T	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina, of silica or of a mixture or compound of these products
	6902.90	6902.90.00	T	- Other
				OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
6904	6903.10	6903.10.01	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products
	6903.20	6903.20.00	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica
	6903.90	6903.90.00	NR	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS
				CERAMIC BUILDING BRICKS, FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE:
6905	6904.10	6904.10.00	NO	- Building bricks
	6904.90	6904.90.00	NO	- Other

				ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY LINERS, ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS:
	6905.10	6905.10.00	NO	- Roofing tiles
	6905.90	6905.90.00	NO	- Other
6906	6906.00	6906.00.00	NO	CERAMIC PIPES, CONDUITS, GUTTERING AND PIPE FITTINGS
6907				UNGLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; UNGLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6907.10	6907.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6907.90(B)	6907.90.00	SM	- Other
6908				GLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6908.10	6908.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6908.90	6908.90.00	SM	- Other
6909				CERAMIC WARES FOR LABORATORY, CHEMICAL OR OTHER TECHNICAL USES; CERAMIC TROUGHS, TUBS AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE; CERAMIC POTS, JARS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF A KIND USED FOR

THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS:

6909	6909.1			- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:
	6909.11	6909.11.00	NO	-- Of porcelain or china
	6909.12	6909.12.00	NO	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale
	6909.19	6909.19.01	NO	-- Other
	6909.90	6909.90.00	NO	- Other
6910				CERAMIC SINKS, WASH BASINS, WASH BASIN PEDESTALS, BATHS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, FLUSHING CISTERNS, URINALS AND SIMILAR SANITARY FIXTURES:
6910	6910.10	6910.10.00	NO	- Of porcelain or china
	6910.90	6910.90.00	NO	- Other
6911				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA:
6911	6911.10	6911.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	6911.90	6911.90.00	NR	- Other
6912				
	6912.00	6912.00.00	NR	CERAMIC TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET

6913

STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL CERAMIC ARTICLES:

6913.10	6913.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
---------	------------	----	-------------------------

6913.90	6913.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

6914

OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES:

6914.10	6914.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
---------	------------	----	-------------------------

6914.90	6914.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

(A) Clay bricks and pavers (comprised of brick earth) products should be classified to 6904 or 6907 not 6901.

(B) Including pavers, the surface area of which is not capable of being enclosed in a square, the side of which is less than 7 cm.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics[Creative commons](#)[Copyright](#)[Disclaimer](#)[Privacy](#)[Accessibility](#)[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware](#) >>

Chapter 70: Glass and glassware

- | | |
|------|---|
| 7001 | Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass |
| 7002 | Glass in balls (other than microspheres of 7018), rods or tubes, unworked |
| 7003 | Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked |
| 7004 | Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked |
| 7005 | Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked |
| 7006 | Glass of 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials |
| 7007 | Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass |
| 7008 | Multiple-walled insulating units of glass |
| 7009 | Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors |

7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like
7012	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of 7010 or 7018)
7014	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of 7015), not optically worked
7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses
7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
7019	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)
7020	Other articles of glass

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Goods of 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);

(b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);

(c) Optical fibre cables of 8544, electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;

(d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;

(e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of 9405;

(f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or

(g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.

2. For the purposes of 7003, 7004 and 7005:

(a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;

(b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;

(c) "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.

3. The products referred to in 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.

4. For the purposes of 7019, "glass wool" means:

(a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60% by weight;

(b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in 6806.

5. Throughout this Classification, "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7001	7001.00	7001.00.00	KG	CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS; GLASS IN THE MASS
7002				GLASS IN BALLS (OTHER THAN MICROSPHERES OF 7018), RODS OR TUBES, UNWORKED:
	7002.10	7002.10.00	KG	- Balls
	7002.20	7002.20.00	KG	- Rods
	7002.3			- Tubes:
	7002.31	7002.31.00	KG	-- Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7002.32	7002.32.00	KG	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7002.39	7002.39.00	KG	-- Other
7003				CAST GLASS AND ROLLED GLASS, IN SHEETS OR PROFILES, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7003.1			- Non-wired sheets:
	7003.12	7003.12.00	SM	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer

7004	7003.19	7003.19.00	SM	-- Other
	7003.20	7003.20.00	SM	- Wired sheets
	7003.30	7003.30.00	SM	- Profiles
7005				DRAWN GLASS AND BLOWN GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7004.20	7004.20.00	SM	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7004.90	7004.90.00	SM	- Other glass
				FLOAT GLASS AND SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7005.10	7005.10.01	SM	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7005.2			- Other non-wired glass:
	7005.21	7005.21.00	SM	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground

	7005.29	7005.29.00	SM	-- Other
	7005.30	7005.30.00	SM	- Wired glass
7006	7006.00	7006.00.01	NR	GLASS OF 7003, 7004 OR 7005, BENT, EDGE-WORKED, ENGRAVED, DRILLED, ENAMELLED OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT FRAMED OR FITTED WITH OTHER MATERIALS
7007				SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED (TEMPERED) OR LAMINATED GLASS:
	7007.1			- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:
	7007.11	7007.11.00	SM	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.19	7007.19.00	SM	-- Other
	7007.2			- Laminated safety glass:
	7007.21	7007.21.00	SM	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.29	7007.29.00	SM	-- Other
7008	7008.00	7008.00.00	SM	MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS
7009				GLASS MIRRORS, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED, INCLUDING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS:
	7009.10	7009.10.00	NO	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles

	7009.9			- Other:
	7009.91	7009.91.00	NO	-- Unframed
	7009.92	7009.92.00	NO	-- Framed
7010				CARBOYS, BOTTLES, FLASKS, JARS, POTS, PHIALS, AMPOULES AND OTHER CONTAINERS, OF GLASS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS; PRESERVING JARS OF GLASS; STOPPERS, LIDS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF GLASS:
	7010.10	7010.10.00	NO	- Ampoules
	7010.20	7010.20.00	NR	- Stoppers, lids and other closures
	7010.90	7010.90.95	NO	- Other
7011				GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, CATHODE-RAY TUBES OR THE LIKE:
	7011.10	7011.10.00	NO	- For electric lighting
	7011.20	7011.20.00	NO	- For cathode-ray tubes
	7011.90	7011.90.00	NO	- Other
7012				
	7012.00	7012.00.00	NO	GLASS INNERS FOR VACUUM FLASKS OR FOR OTHER VACUUM VESSELS

7013

GLASSWARE OF A KIND USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET, OFFICE, INDOOR
DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSE (OTHER THAN THAT OF 7010 OR 7018):

7013.10 7013.10.00 NO - Of glass-ceramics

7013.2 - Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:

7013.21 7013.21.00 NO -- Of lead crystal

7013.29 7013.29.00 NO -- Other

7013.3 - Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than
of glass-ceramics:

7013.31 7013.31.00 NR -- Of lead crystal

7013.32 7013.32.00 NR -- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a
temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C

7013.39 7013.39.00 NR -- Other

7013.9 - Other glassware:

7013.91 7013.91.00 NR -- Of lead crystal

7013.99 7013.99.00 NR -- Other

7014

7014.00 7014.00.00 NR SIGNALLING GLASSWARE AND OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF GLASS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF

7015), NOT OPTICALLY WORKED

7015

CLOCK OR WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES, GLASSES FOR NON-CORRECTIVE OR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLES, CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED OR THE LIKE, NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; HOLLOW GLASS SPHERES AND THEIR SEGMENTS, FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SUCH GLASSES:

7015.10	7015.10.00	NR	- Glasses for corrective spectacles
7015.90	7015.90.00	NR	- Other

7016

PAVING BLOCKS, SLABS, BRICKS, SQUARES, TILES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PRESSED OR MOULDED GLASS, WHETHER OR NOT WIRED, OF A KIND USED FOR BUILDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES; GLASS CUBES AND OTHER GLASS SMALLWARES, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, FOR MOSAICS OR SIMILAR DECORATIVE PURPOSES; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE; MULTICELLULAR OR FOAM GLASS IN BLOCKS, PANELS, PLATES, SHELLS OR SIMILAR FORMS:

7016.10	7016.10.00	SM	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes
7016.90	7016.90.00	NR	- Other

7017

LABORATORY, HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED:

7017	7017.10	7017.10.00	NR	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7017.20	7017.20.00	NR	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7017.90	7017.90.00	NR	- Other
7018				GLASS BEADS, IMITATION PEARLS, IMITATION PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES AND SIMILAR GLASS SMALLWARES, AND ARTICLES THEREOF OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS EYES OTHER THAN PROSTHETIC ARTICLES; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS OF LAMP-WORKED GLASS, OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS MICROSPHERES NOT EXCEEDING 1 MM IN DIAMETER:
7018	7018.10	7018.10.00	KG	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares
	7018.20	7018.20.00	KG	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
	7018.90	7018.90.00	NR	- Other
7019				GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, WOVEN FABRICS):
7019	7019.1			- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:
	7019.11	7019.11.00	KG	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm
	7019.12	7019.12.00	KG	-- Rovings

	7019.19	7019.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.3			- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:
	7019.31	7019.31.00	KG	-- Mats
	7019.32	7019.32.00	KG	-- Thin sheets (voiles)
	7019.39	7019.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.40	7019.40.00	KG	- Woven fabrics of rovings
	7019.5			- Other woven fabrics:
	7019.51	7019.51.00	KG	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	7019.52	7019.52.00	KG	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m2, of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex
	7019.59	7019.59.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.90			- Other:
		7019.90.10	NR	-- Nonwoven fabrics
		7019.90.90	KG	-- Other
7020				
	7020.00	7020.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF GLASS

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 14: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 14: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin](#) >> Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Sub-Chapter I

Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones

7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set
7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

Sub-Chapter II

Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal

Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

7106	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7107	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
7108	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7109	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
7110	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7111	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal
7112	

Sub-Chapter III

Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles

	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
7113	
	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
7114	
	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
7115	
	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
7116	
	Imitation jewellery
7117	
	Coin
7118	

NOTES

1. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6 and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:

(a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or

(b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.

2.

(a) 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.

(b) 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (2843);
- (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
- (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
- (d) Supported catalysts (3815);
- (e) Articles of 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;
- (f) Articles of 4303 or 4304;
- (g) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
- (h) Footwear, headgear and other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
- (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
- (k) Abrasive goods of 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section 16. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
- (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
- (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
- (o) Articles of Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
- (p) Original sculptures or statuary (9703), collectors' pieces (9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

4.

- (a) "Precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
- (b) "Platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
- (c) "Precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following:

(a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;

(b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;

(c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.

7. Throughout this Classification "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, "metal clad with precious metal" also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6, goods answering to a description in 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification.

9. For the purposes of 7113, "articles of jewellery" means:

(a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

(b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

10. For the purposes of 7114, "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

11. For the purposes of 7117, "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of 7110.11 and 7110.19, "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.

3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN
CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

NOTE:For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES				
7101				PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7101.10	7101.10.01	NO	- Natural pearls
	7101.2			- Cultured pearls:
	7101.21	7101.21.01	NO	-- Unworked

7102	7101.22	7101.22.01	NO	-- Worked
	DIAMONDS, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED OR SET:			
	7102.10	7102.10.00	MC	- Unsorted
	7102.2			- Industrial:
	7102.21	7102.21.00	MC	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.29	7102.29.00	MC	-- Other
	7102.3			- Non-industrial:
	7102.31	7102.31.00	MC	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.39	7102.39.00	MC	-- Other
7103	PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:			
	7103.10			- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:
		7103.10.10	NR	-- Sapphires
		7103.10.20	NR	-- Opals
		7103.10.90	NR	-- Other
	7103.9			- Otherwise worked:

	7103.91	7103.91.00	NR	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds
	7103.99			-- Other:
				--- Opals:
		7103.99.11	NR	---- Black
		7103.99.19	NR	---- Other
				--- Other precious and semi-precious stones:
		7103.99.91	NR	---- Cut and polished (cabochons)
		7103.99.99	NR	---- Other
7104				SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7104.10	7104.10.00	NR	- Piezo-electric quartz
	7104.20	7104.20.00	NR	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped
	7104.90	7104.90.00	NR	- Other
7105				DUST AND POWDER OF NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES:
	7105.10	7105.10.00	NR	- Of diamonds
	7105.90	7105.90.00	NR	- Other

7106	SUB-CHAPTER 02 - PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL			
	SILVER (INCLUDING SILVER PLATED WITH GOLD OR PLATINUM), UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:			
	7106.10	7106.10.00	NR	- Powder
	7106.9			- Other:
	7106.91	7106.91.00	NR	-- Unwrought
	7106.92			-- Semi-manufactured:
				--- Refined bullion:
		7106.92.11(A)	G	---- Mint bullion (i.e., in the form accepted in interbank transactions)
		7106.92.19(A)	G	---- Other
				--- Other:
7107		7106.92.91(A)	G	---- Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored
		7106.92.99	NR	---- Other
7107	7107.00	7107.00.00	NR	BASE METALS CLAD WITH SILVER, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7108	GOLD (INCLUDING GOLD PLATED WITH PLATINUM) UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:			
	7108.1			- Non-monetary:
	7108.11	7108.11.00	NR	-- Powder
	7108.12	7108.12.00	NR	-- Other unwrought forms

	7108.13(B)			-- Other semi-manufactured forms:
		7108.13.11	NR	--- Fabricated (including granules), purl, leaf and foil
				--- Gold bullion:
		7108.13.31	G	---- Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher)
		7108.13.32	G	---- Other
		7108.13.40	G	--- Other
	7108.20	7108.20.00	NR	- Monetary
7109	7109.00	7109.00.00	NR	BASE METALS OR SILVER, CLAD WITH GOLD, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7110				PLATINUM, UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7110.1			- Platinum:
	7110.11	7110.11.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.19	7110.19.00	G	-- Other
	7110.2			- Palladium:
	7110.21	7110.21.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.29	7110.29.00	G	-- Other
	7110.3			- Rhodium:

	7110.31	7110.31.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.39	7110.39.00	G	-- Other
	7110.4			- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:
	7110.41	7110.41.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.49	7110.49.00	G	-- Other
7111	7111.00	7111.00.00	G	BASE METALS, SILVER OR GOLD, CLAD WITH PLATINUM, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7112				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL:
	7112.30	7112.30.00	KG	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds
	7112.9			- Other:
	7112.91	7112.91.00	KG	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.92	7112.92.00	KG	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.99	7112.99.00	KG	-- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 03 - JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES
7113				

				ARTICLES OF JEWELLERY AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL
	7113.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7113.11	7113.11.00	NR	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7113.19	7113.19.00	NR	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7113.20	7113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7114				ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7114.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7114.11	7114.11.00	NR	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7114.19	7114.19.00	NR	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7114.20	7114.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7115				OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7115.10	7115.10.00	KG	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum
	7115.90	7115.90.00	NR	- Other
7116				ARTICLES OF NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED):

	7116.10	7116.10.01	NO	- Of natural or cultured pearls
	7116.20			- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):
		7116.20.10	NR	-- Opals set in precious metal
		7116.20.90	NR	-- Other
7117				IMITATION JEWELLERY:
	7117.1			- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:
	7117.11	7117.11.00	NR	-- Cuff-links and studs
	7117.19	7117.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7117.90	7117.90.00	NR	- Other
7118				COIN:
	7118.10(C)	7118.10.00	NO	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender
	7118.90			- Other:
				-- Coins not in circulation:
				--- Gold
		7118.90.10(C)(D)	NO	--- Other
		7118.90.20(E)	NO	
				-- Coins in circulation:
		7118.90.30	NO	--- Gold
		7118.90.40	NO	--- Other

- (A) Grams of silver content.
- (B) Grams of gold content.
- (C) This item includes coin minted in Australia for use in another country but which is not yet in circulation in that country.
- (D) Includes Australian Nugget bullion coins.
- (E) Includes Australian Koala platinum coins and the Holey Dollar and Dump silver coins.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 72: Iron and steel](#)

[Chapter 73: Articles of iron and steel](#)

[Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof](#)

[Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal](#)

[Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metals](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Section notes

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

(a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);

(b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (3606);

(c) Headgear or parts thereof of 6506 or 6507;

(d) Umbrella frames or other articles of 6603;

(e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);

(f) Articles of Section 16 (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);

(g) Assembled railway or tramway track (8608) or other articles of Section 17 (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);

(h) Instruments or apparatus of Section 18, including clock or watch springs;

(ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (9306) or other articles of Section 19 (arms and ammunition);

(k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

(l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);

(m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or

(n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout this Classification, "parts of general use" means:

(a) Articles 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal;

(b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (9114); and

(c) Articles of 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of 8306.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout this Classification, "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout this Classification, "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. "Cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).

5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):

(a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;

(b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;

(c) In this Section "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretation Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this Section, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 72: Iron and steel

Sub-Chapter I

Primary materials; products in granular or powder form

	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms
7201	
	Ferro-alloys
7202	
	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms
7203	
	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel
7204	
	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel
7205	

Sub-Chapter II

Iron and non-alloy steel

	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of 7203)
7206	
	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel
7207	

7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated
7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated
7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated
7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated
7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated
7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel
7214	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling
7215	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel
7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel

Sub-Chapter III

Stainless Steel

7218	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel
7219	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
7220	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm
7221	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel
7222	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel
7223	Wire of stainless steel

Sub-Chapter IV

Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel

7224	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel
7225	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm

7226	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel
7227	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel
7228	Wire of other alloy steel
7229	

NOTES

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits;

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese

- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)

- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other

deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

(c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of 7202 the following should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c): by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this Note the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. Throughout this Classification "high alloy steel" means alloy steels containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 2% or more of manganese
- 2% or more of silicon
- 0.5% or more of nickel
- 1% or more of chromium
- 0.1% or more of molybdenum
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.8% or more of copper
- 0.1% or more of any other alloy element not being lead, phosphorus, sulphur, aluminium or carbon..

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
---------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-------------

7201

PIG IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN IN PIGS, BLOCKS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS:

7201.10	7201.10.00	T	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus
7201.20	7201.20.00	T	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus
7201.50	7201.50.00	T	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen

7202

FERRO-ALLOYS:

7202.1			- Ferro-manganese:
7202.11	7202.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon
7202.19	7202.19.00	T	-- Other
7202.2			- Ferro-silicon:
7202.21	7202.21.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon
7202.29	7202.29.00	T	-- Other
7202.30	7202.30.00	T	- Ferro-silico-manganese
7202.4			- Ferro-chromium:
7202.41	7202.41.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon

	7202.49	7202.49.00	T	-- Other
	7202.50	7202.50.00	T	- Ferro-silico-chromium
	7202.60	7202.60.00	T	- Ferro-nickel
	7202.70	7202.70.00	T	- Ferro-molybdenum
	7202.80	7202.80.00	T	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
	7202.9			- Other:
	7202.91	7202.91.00	T	-- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
	7202.92	7202.92.00	T	-- Ferro-vanadium
	7202.93	7202.93.00	T	-- Ferro-niobium
	7202.99	7202.99.00	T	-- Other
7203				FERROUS PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY DIRECT REDUCTION OF IRON ORE AND OTHER SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS; IRON HAVING A MINIMUM PURITY BY WEIGHT OF 99.94%, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	7203.10	7203.10.00	T	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
	7203.90	7203.90.00	T	- Other
7204				FERROUS WASTE AND SCRAP; REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:

7204.10	7204.10.00	T	- Waste and scrap of cast iron
7204.2			- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:
7204.21	7204.21.01	T	-- Of stainless steel
7204.29	7204.29.12	T	-- Other
7204.30	7204.30.01	T	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
7204.4			- Other waste and scrap:
7204.41	7204.41.00	T	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles
7204.49	7204.49.01	T	-- Other
7204.50	7204.50.00	T	- Remelting scrap ingots
7205			GRANULES AND POWDERS, OF PIG IRON, SPIEGELEISEN, IRON OR STEEL:
7205.10	7205.10.00	T	- Granules
7205.2			- Powders:
7205.21	7205.21.00	T	-- Of alloy steel
7205.29	7205.29.00	T	-- Other
			SUB-CHAPTER 02 - IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL

7206				IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS (EXCLUDING IRON OF 7203):
	7206.10	7206.10.00	T	- Ingots
	7206.90	7206.90.00	T	- Other
7207				SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7207.1			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:
	7207.11	7207.11.00	T	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness
	7207.12	7207.12.00	T	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7207.19	7207.19.00	T	-- Other
	7207.20	7207.20.00	T	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon
7208				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, HOT-ROLLED, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7208.1			- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa, or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
	7208.10	7208.10.00	T	-- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with pattern in relief
	7208.2			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:

7208.25	7208.25.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7208.26	7208.26.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.27	7208.27.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7208.3			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
7208.36	7208.36.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7208.37	7208.37.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208.38	7208.38.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.39	7208.39.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7208.4			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
7208.40	7208.40.00	T	-- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
7208.5			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
7208.51	7208.51.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7208.52	7208.52.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208.53	7208.53.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm

	7208.54	7208.54.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.90	7208.90.50	T	- Other
7209				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7209.1			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.15	7209.15.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.16	7209.16.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7209.17	7209.17.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.18	7209.18.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7209.2			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.25	7209.25.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.26	7209.26.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm

	7209.27	7209.27.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.28	7209.28.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7209.90	7209.90.00	T	- Other
7210				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7210.1			- Plated or coated with tin:
	7210.11	7210.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more
	7210.12	7210.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7210.20	7210.20.00	T	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate
	7210.30	7210.30.00	T	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7210.4			- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:
	7210.41	7210.41.00	T	-- Corrugated

7210.49	7210.49.00	T	-- Other
7210.50	7210.50.00	T	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides
7210.6			- Plated or coated with aluminium:
7210.61	7210.61.00	T	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
7210.69	7210.69.00	T	-- Other
7210.70	7210.70.00	T	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics
7210.90	7210.90.00	T	- Other
7211			FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
7211.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
7211.13	7211.13.00	T	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief

7211.14	7211.14.00	T	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7211.19	7211.19.91	T	-- Other
7211.2			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7211.23	7211.23.00	T	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon
7211.29	7211.29.00	T	-- Other
7211.90	7211.90.00	T	- Other
7212			FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
7212.10	7212.10.00	T	- Plated or coated with tin
7212.20	7212.20.00	T	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
7212.30	7212.30.00	T	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
7212.40	7212.40.00	T	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics

	7212.50	7212.50.00	T	- Otherwise plated or coated
	7212.60	7212.60.00	T	- Clad
7213				BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7213.10	7213.10.01	T	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
	7213.20	7213.20.01	T	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7213.9			- Other:
	7213.91	7213.91.00	T	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
	7213.99	7213.99.00	T	-- Other
7214				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN FORGED, HOT-ROLLED, HOT-DRAWN OR HOT-EXTRUDED, BUT INCLUDING THOSE TWISTED AFTER ROLLING:
	7214.10	7214.10.01	T	- Forged
	7214.20	7214.20.01	T	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling

	7214.30	7214.30.01	T	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7214.9			- Other:
	7214.91	7214.91.00	T	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7214.99	7214.99.00	T	-- Other
7215				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7215.10	7215.10.01	T	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.50	7215.50.00	T	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.90	7215.90.01	T	- Other
7216				ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7216.10	7216.10.00	T	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm

7216.2			- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:
7216.21	7216.21.00	T	-- L sections
7216.22	7216.22.00	T	-- T sections
7216.3			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:
7216.31	7216.31.00	T	-- U sections
7216.32	7216.32.00	T	-- I sections
7216.33	7216.33.00	T	-- H sections
7216.40	7216.40.00	T	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more
7216.50	7216.50.00	T	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7216.6			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished

:

	7216.61	7216.61.00	T	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products
	7216.69	7216.69.00	T	-- Other
	7216.9			- Other:
	7216.91	7216.91.00	T	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products
	7216.99	7216.99.00	T	-- Other
7217				WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7217.10	7217.10.00	T	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished
	7217.20	7217.20.00	T	- Plated or coated with zinc
	7217.30	7217.30.00	T	- Plated or coated with other base metals
	7217.90	7217.90.00	T	- Other

SUB-CHAPTER 03 - STAINLESS STEEL

7218

STAINLESS STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED
PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL:

7218.10 7218.10.00 T - Ingots and other primary forms

7218.9 - Other:

7218.91 7218.91.00 T -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section

7218.99 7218.99.00 T -- Other

7219

FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:

7219.1 - Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:

7219.11 7219.11.00 T -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm

7219.12 7219.12.00 T -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm

7219.13 7219.13.00 T -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm

7219.14 7219.14.00 T -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm

7219.2			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:
7219.21	7219.21.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7219.22	7219.22.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7219.23	7219.23.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.24	7219.24.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7219.3			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7219.31	7219.31.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7219.32	7219.32.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.33	7219.33.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
7219.34	7219.34.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
7219.35	7219.35.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm

	7219.90	7219.90.00	T	- Other
7220				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7220.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7220.11	7220.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7220.12	7220.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm
	7220.20	7220.20.00	T	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7220.90	7220.90.00	T	- Other
7221	7221.00	7221.00.01	T	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF STAINLESS STEEL
7222				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF STAINLESS STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF STAINLESS STEEL:
	7222.1			- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:

	7222.11	7222.11.00	T	-- Of circular cross-section
	7222.19	7222.19.00	T	-- Other
	7222.20	7222.20.01	T	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7222.30	7222.30.01	T	- Other bars and rods
	7222.40	7222.40.01	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7223	7223.00	7223.00.00	T	WIRE OF STAINLESS STEEL
				SUB-CHAPTER 04 - OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL
7224				OTHER ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7224.10	7224.10.01	T	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7224.90	7224.90.01	T	- Other

7225

FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:

7225.1 - Of silicon-electrical steel:

7225.11 7225.11.00 T -- Grain-oriented

7225.19 7225.19.00 T -- Other

7225.20 7225.20.00 T - Of high speed steel

7225.30 7225.30.00 T - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils

7225.40 7225.40.00 T - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils

7225.50 7225.50.00 T - Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)

7225.9 - Other:

7225.91 7225.91.00 T -- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc

7225.92 7225.92.00 T -- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc

7225.99	7225.99.00	T	-- Other
7226			FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
7226.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
7226.11	7226.11.00	T	-- Grain-oriented
7226.19	7226.19.00	T	-- Other
7226.20	7226.20.00	T	- Of high speed steel
7226.9			- Other:
7226.91	7226.91.00	T	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled
7226.92	7226.92.00	T	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7226.93	7226.93.00	T	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
7226.94	7226.94.00	T	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc

7226.99	7226.99.01	T	-- Other
7227			BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
7227.10	7227.10.01	T	- Of high speed steel
7227.20	7227.20.01	T	- Of silico-manganese steel
7227.90	7227.90.00	T	- Other
7228			OTHER BARS AND RODS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
7228.10	7228.10.01	T	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel
7228.20	7228.20.01	T	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel
7228.30	7228.30.01	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7228.40			

	7228.40.01	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged
7228.50	7228.50.00	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
7228.60	7228.60.01	T	- Other bars and rods
7228.70	7228.70.01	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7228.80	7228.80.00	T	- Hollow drill bars and rods
7229			WIRE OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
7229.10	7229.10.00	T	- Of high speed steel
7229.20	7229.20.01	T	- Of silico-manganese steel
7229.90	7229.90.00	T	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 73: Articles of iron and steel

7301	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails
7303	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron
7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel
7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in

	structures, of iron or steel
7309	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7311	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
7313	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7316	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7317	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel
7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included
7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel

NOTES

1. In this Chapter "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.

2. In this Chapter "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 7313, "twisted hoop" includes barbed obstacle tape, which may be presented in coils and/or in diamond concertina pattern.

**SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL**

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7301				SHEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM ASSEMBLED ELEMENTS; WELDED ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7301.10	7301.10.00	T	- Sheet piling
	7301.20	7301.20.00	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7302				

				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL, THE FOLLOWING: RAILS, CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS, SWITCH BLADES, CROSSING FROGS, POINT RODS AND OTHER CROSSING PIECES, SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES), FISH-PLATES, CHAIRS, CHAIR WEDGES, SOLE PLATES (BASE PLATES), RAIL CLIPS, BEDPLATES, TIES AND OTHER MATERIAL SPECIALIZED FOR JOINTING OR FIXING RAILS:
	7302.10	7302.10.00	T	- Rails
	7302.30	7302.30.00	T	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces
	7302.40	7302.40.00	T	- Fish-plates and sole plates
	7302.90	7302.90.01	T	- Other
7303	7303.00			TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, OF CAST IRON:
		7303.00.25	T	- Internal diameter of 508.0 mm or less
		7303.00.30	T	- Internal diameter exceeding 508.0 mm
7304				TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST IRON) OR STEEL:
	7304.10	7304.10.00	T	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7304.2			- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:

7304.21	7304.21.00	T	-- Drill pipe
7304.29	7304.29.00	T	-- Other
7304.3			- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
7304.31	7304.31.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.39	7304.39.00	T	-- Other
7304.4			- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:
7304.41	7304.41.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.49	7304.49.00	T	-- Other
7304.5			- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:
7304.51	7304.51.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.59	7304.59.00	T	-- Other

	7304.90	7304.90.00	T	- Other
7305				OTHER TUBES AND PIPES (FOR EXAMPLE, WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), HAVING CIRCULAR CROSS-SECTIONS, THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF WHICH EXCEEDS 406.4 MM, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7305.1			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:
	7305.11	7305.11.00	T	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded
	7305.12	7305.12.00	T	-- Other, longitudinally welded
	7305.19	7305.19.00	T	-- Other
	7305.20	7305.20.00	T	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7305.3			- Other, welded:
	7305.31	7305.31.00	T	-- Longitudinally welded
	7305.39	7305.39.00	T	-- Other

	7305.90	7305.90.00	T	- Other
7306				OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7306.10	7306.10.00	T	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7306.20	7306.20.00	T	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7306.30			- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
		7306.30.11	T	-- Welded tubing up to 88.9 mm external diameter
		7306.30.91	T	-- Other
	7306.40	7306.40.00	T	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel
	7306.50	7306.50.00	T	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel
	7306.60	7306.60.00	T	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section
	7306.90	7306.90.00	T	- Other
7307				

TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES), OF IRON OR STEEL:

7307.1			- Cast fittings:
7307.11	7307.11.01	T	-- Of non-malleable cast iron
7307.19	7307.19.01	T	-- Other
7307.2			- Other, of stainless steel:
7307.21	7307.21.01	T	-- Flanges
7307.22	7307.22.01	T	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
7307.23	7307.23.01	T	-- Butt welding fittings
7307.29	7307.29.01	T	-- Other
7307.9			- Other:
7307.91	7307.91.01	T	-- Flanges

	7307.92	7307.92.01	T	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
	7307.93	7307.93.01	T	-- Butt welding fittings
	7307.99	7307.99.01	T	-- Other
7308				STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, LOCK-GATES, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, SHUTTERS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF IRON OR STEEL; PLATES, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7308.10			- Bridges and bridge-sections:
		7308.10.10	T	-- Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.10.98	T	-- Other
	7308.20			- Towers and lattice masts:
		7308.20.10	T	-- Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.20.92	T	-- Other
	7308.30	7308.30.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors

	7308.40	7308.40.00	T	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping
	7308.90	7308.90.00	T	- Other
7309	7309.00	7309.00.00	NO	RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7310				TANKS, CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7310.10	7310.10.00	NO	- Of a capacity of 50 L or more
	7310.2			- Of a capacity of less than 50 L:
	7310.21	7310.21.00	NO	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping
	7310.29	7310.29.00	NO	-- Other
7311	7311.00			CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS, OF IRON OR STEEL:

	7311.00.10		NO	- Cylinders (i.e., not exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)
	7311.00.91		NO	- Other
7312				STRANDED WIRE, ROPES, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7312.10	7312.10.00	KG	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables
	7312.90	7312.90.00	KG	- Other
7313				
	7313.00	7313.00.00	KG	BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL; TWISTED HOOP OR SINGLE FLAT WIRE, BARBED OR NOT AND LOOSELY TWISTED DOUBLE WIRE, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL
7314				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL, NETTING AND FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7314.1			- Woven cloth:
	7314.12	7314.12.00	KG	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel
	7314.13	7314.13.00	KG	-- Other endless bands for machinery
	7314.14	7314.14.00	KG	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel

7314.19	7314.19.01	KG	-- Other
7314.20	7314.20.00	KG	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 square centimetres or more
7314.3			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:
7314.31	7314.31.00	KG	-- Plated or coated with zinc
7314.39	7314.39.00	KG	-- Other
7314.4			- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:
7314.41	7314.41.00	KG	-- Plated or coated with zinc
7314.42	7314.42.00	KG	-- Coated with plastics
7314.49	7314.49.00	KG	-- Other
7314.50	7314.50.00	KG	- Expanded metal

7315

CHAIN AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:

7315.1

- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:

7315.11

7315.11.00

KG

- Roller chain

7315.12

7315.12.00

KG

-- Other chain

7315.19

7315.19.00

KG

-- Parts

7315.20

7315.20.00

KG

- Skid chain

7315.8

- Other chain:

7315.81

7315.81.00

KG

```
-- Stud-link
```

7315.82

7315.82.00

KG

-- Other, welded link

7315.89

7315.89.00

KG

-- Other

7315.90

7315.90.00

KG

- Other parts

7316	7316.00	7316.00.00	NR	ANCHORS, GRAPNELS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL
7317	7317.00			NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, CORRUGATED NAILS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT WITH HEADS OF OTHER MATERIAL, BUT EXCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES WITH HEADS OF COPPER:
		7317.00.10	KG	- Wire nails
		7317.00.91	KG	- Other
7318				SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, COACH SCREWS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7318.1			- Threaded articles:
	7318.11	7318.11.00	KG	-- Coach screws
	7318.12	7318.12.00	KG	-- Other wood screws
	7318.13	7318.13.00	KG	-- Screw hooks and screw rings
	7318.14	7318.14.00	KG	-- Self-tapping screws

7318.15	7318.15.00	KG	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers
7318.16	7318.16.00	KG	-- Nuts
7318.19	7318.19.00	KG	-- Other
7318.2			- Non-threaded articles:
7318.21	7318.21.00	KG	-- Spring washers and other lock washers
7318.22	7318.22.00	KG	-- Other washers
7318.23	7318.23.00	KG	-- Rivets
7318.24	7318.24.00	KG	-- Cotters and cotter-pins
7318.29	7318.29.00	KG	-- Other

7319

SEWING NEEDLES, KNITTING NEEDLES, BODKINS, CROCHET HOOKS, EMBROIDERY
STILETTOS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, FOR USE IN THE HAND, OF IRON OR STEEL; SAFETY PINS
AND OTHER PINS OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

	7319.10	7319.10.00	KG	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles
	7319.20	7319.20.00	KG	- Safety pins
	7319.30	7319.30.00	KG	- Other pins
	7319.90	7319.90.00	KG	- Other
7320				SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7320.10	7320.10.00	NO	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor
	7320.20	7320.20.00	NO	- Helical springs
	7320.90	7320.90.00	NO	- Other
7321				STOVES, RANGES, GRATES, COOKERS (INCLUDING THOSE WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), BARBECUES, BRAZIER, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS AND SIMILAR NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7321.1			- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:
	7321.11			-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:
			NO	

	7321.11.10	NO	--- Gas fired
	7321.11.90		--- Other
		NO	
7321.12	7321.12.00		-- For liquid fuel
		NO	
7321.13	7321.13.00		-- For solid fuel
7321.8			- Other appliances:
		NO	
7321.81	7321.81.00		-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
		NO	
7321.82	7321.82.00		-- For liquid fuel
		NO	
7321.83	7321.83.00		-- For solid fuel
		NR	
7321.90	7321.90.00		- Parts
7322			RADIATORS FOR CENTRAL HEATING, NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; AIR HEATERS AND HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS (INCLUDING DISTRIBUTORS WHICH CAN ALSO DISTRIBUTE FRESH OR CONDITIONED AIR), NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, INCORPORATING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN OR BLOWER, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
7322.1			- Radiators and parts thereof:
		NR	

	7322.11	7322.11.00		-- Of cast iron
			NR	
	7322.19	7322.19.00		-- Other
			NR	
	7322.90	7322.90.00		- Other
7323				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL:
			KG	
	7323.10	7323.10.00		- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7323.9			- Other:
			NR	
	7323.91	7323.91.00		-- Of cast iron, not enamelled
			NR	
	7323.92	7323.92.00		-- Of cast iron, enamelled
			NR	
	7323.93	7323.93.00		-- Of stainless steel
			NR	
	7323.94	7323.94.00		-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled
			NR	

	7323.99	7323.99.00		-- Other
7324				SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
			NR	
	7324.10	7324.10.00		- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel
	7324.2			- Baths:
			NO	
	7324.21	7324.21.00		-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled
			NO	
	7324.29	7324.29.00		-- Other
			NR	
	7324.90	7324.90.00		- Other, including parts
7325				OTHER CAST ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:
			KG	
	7325.10	7325.10.00		- Of non-malleable cast iron
	7325.9			- Other:
			KG	
	7325.91	7325.91.00		-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
			KG	
	7325.99	7325.99.00		-- Other

7326

OTHER ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:

7326.1

- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:

7326.11

7326.11.00

KG

-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills

7326.19

7326.19.00

KG

-- Other

7326.20

7326.20.00

KG

- Articles of iron or steel wire

7326.90

- Other:

7326.90.20

NR

-- Parts and fittings for boats and yachts n.e.s.

7326.90.30

NR

-- Moulds and dies n.e.s.

7326.90.40

-- Masonry anchors, dowelpins, turnbuckles

7326.90.92

NR

-- Other:

7326.90.98

NR

--- Of sheet metal

--- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof

- 7401 Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)
- 7402 Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining
- 7403 Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought
- 7404 Copper waste and scrap
- 7405 Master alloys of copper
- 7406 Copper powders and flakes
- 7407 Copper bars, rods and profiles
- 7408 Copper wire
- 7409 Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm
- 7410 Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
- 7411 Copper tubes and pipes

7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7413	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated
7414	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper
7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper
7416	Copper springs
7417	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper
7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper
7419	Other articles of copper

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3

Other 0.3
elements(1),
each

(1) Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in 2848.

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of 7403.

(e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products

which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of 7414, however, "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7409 and 7410 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7401(A)				COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER):
	7401.10	7401.10.00	T	- Copper mattes
	7401.20	7401.20.00	T	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402(A)				
	7402.00	7402.00.00	T	UNREFINED COPPER; COPPER ANODES FOR ELECTROLYTIC REFINING
7403				REFINED COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS, UNWROUGHT:
	7403.1			- Refined copper:
	7403.11	7403.11.00	T	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes
	7403.12	7403.12.00	T	-- Wire-bars

	7403.13	7403.13.00	T	-- Billets
	7403.19	7403.19.00	T	-- Other
	7403.2			- Copper alloys:
	7403.21	7403.21.01	T	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7403.22	7403.22.01	T	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
	7403.23	7403.23.01	T	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7403.29	7403.29.01	T	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of 7405)
7404	7404.00			COPPER WASTE AND SCRAP
		7404.00.12	KG	- Refined copper, waste and scrap:
		7404.00.18	KG	-- Clean
				-- Other
		7404.00.22	KG	- Copper alloys, waste and scrap:
		7404.00.30	KG	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
				-- Other
7405	7405.00	7405.00.00	KG	MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER
7406				COPPER POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7406.10	7406.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
	7406.20	7406.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes

7407(B)

COPPER BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:

7407.10

- Of refined copper:

7407.10.22	T
7407.10.28	T
7407.10.31	KG

-- Bars and rods:
--- Wire rod
--- Other
-- Other

7407.2

- Of copper alloys:

7407.21

-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):

7407.21.20	KG
7407.21.31	KG

--- Bars and rods
--- Other

7407.22

7407.22.00

KG

-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)

7407.29

7407.29.00

KG

-- Other

7408

COPPER WIRE:

7408.1

- Of refined copper:

7408.11

7408.11.00

T

-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm

7408.19

7408.19.00

T

-- Other

7408.2

- Of copper alloys:

	7408.21	7408.21.00	KG	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7408.22	7408.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7408.29	7408.29.00	KG	-- Other
7409				COPPER PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7409.1			- Of refined copper:
	7409.11	7409.11.00	T	-- In coils
	7409.19	7409.19.00	T	-- Other
	7409.2			- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	7409.21	7409.21.00	KG	-- In coils
	7409.29	7409.29.00	KG	-- Other
	7409.3			- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):
	7409.31	7409.31.00	KG	-- In coils
	7409.39	7409.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7409.40	7409.40.00	KG	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)

	7409.90	7409.90.00	KG	- Of other copper alloys
7410				COPPER FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7410.1			- Not backed:
	7410.11	7410.11.00	KG	-- Of refined copper
	7410.12	7410.12.00	KG	-- Of copper alloys
	7410.2			- Backed:
	7410.21	7410.21.00	KG	-- Of refined copper
	7410.22	7410.22.00	KG	-- Of copper alloys
7411				COPPER TUBES AND PIPES:
	7411.10	7411.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
	7411.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7411.21	7411.21.00	KG	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	7411.22	7411.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7411.29	7411.29.00	KG	-- Other

7412

COPPER TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):

7412.10 7412.10.00 KG - Of refined copper

7412.20 7412.20.00 KG - Of copper alloys

7413

7413.00 7413.00.00 KG STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED

7414

CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL AND NETTING, OF COPPER WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF COPPER:

7414.20 7414.20.00 SM - Cloth

7414.90 7414.90.01 SM - Other

7415

NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER; SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER:

7415.10 7415.10.00 KG - Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles

7415.2 - Other articles, not threaded:

7415.21 7415.21.00 KG -- Washers (including spring washers)

	7415.29	7415.29.00	KG	-- Other
	7415.3			- Other threaded articles:
	7415.33	7415.33.00	KG	-- Screws; bolts and nuts
	7415.39	7415.39.00	KG	-- Other
7416	7416.00	7416.00.00	KG	COPPER SPRINGS
7417	7417.00	7417.00.00	NR	COOKING OR HEATING APPARATUS OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER
7418				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER:
	7418.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7418.11	7418.11.00	NR	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7418.19	7418.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7418.20	7418.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
7419				OTHER ARTICLES OF COPPER:

7419.10	7419.10.00	NR	- Chain and parts thereof
7419.9			- Other:
7419.91	7419.91.00	NR	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked
7419.99	7419.99.00	NR	-- Other

(A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.
 (B) For brazing or welding rods and electrodes coated or cored with flux material see 8311.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof

-
- | | |
|------|--|
| 7501 | Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy |
| 7502 | Unwrought nickel |
| 7503 | Nickel waste and scrap |
| 7504 | Nickel powders and flakes |
| 7505 | Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire |
| 7506 | Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil |
| 7507 | Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) |
| 7508 | Other articles of nickel |
-

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

(i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and

(ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4

Other elements, each	0.3
----------------------	-----

(b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7508.10 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL
CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7501				NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY:
	7501.10	7501.10.00	T	- Nickel mattes
	7501.20	7501.20.00	T	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

7502				UNWROUGHT NICKEL:
			KG	
	7502.10	7502.10.00		- Nickel, not alloyed
			KG	
	7502.20	7502.20.00		- Nickel alloys
7503			KG	
	7503.00	7503.00.01		NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP
7504			KG	
	7504.00	7504.00.00		NICKEL POWDERS AND FLAKES
7505				NICKEL BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE:
	7505.1			- Bars, rods and profiles:
			KG	
	7505.11	7505.11.00		-- Of nickel, not alloyed
			KG	
	7505.12	7505.12.00		-- Of nickel alloys
	7505.2			- Wire:
			KG	
	7505.21	7505.21.00		-- Of nickel, not alloyed
			KG	
	7505.22	7505.22.00		-- Of nickel alloys
7506				NICKEL PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:
			KG	
	7506.10	7506.10.00		- Of nickel, not alloyed
			KG	
	7506.20	7506.20.00		- Of nickel alloys

7507

NICKEL TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):

7507.1

- Tubes and pipes:

7507.11

7507.11.00

KG

-- Of nickel, not alloyed

7507.12

7507.12.00

KG

-- Of nickel alloys

7507.20

7507.20.00

KG

- Tube or pipe fittings

7508

OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL:

7508.10

7508.10.00

NR

- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire

7508.90

7508.90.00

NR

- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof

- 7601 Unwrought aluminium
- 7602 Aluminium waste and scrap
- 7603 Aluminium powders and flakes
- 7604 Aluminium bars, rods and profiles
- 7605 Aluminium wire
- 7606 Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
- 7607 Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
- 7608 Aluminium tubes and pipes
- 7609 Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
- 7610 Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures

- | | |
|------|---|
| 7611 | Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment |
| 7612 | Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment |
| 7613 | Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas |
| 7614 | Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated |
| 7615 | Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium |
| 7616 | Other articles of aluminium |

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profile" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products

which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Aluminium, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements(1), each	0.1(2)

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

(b) Aluminium alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7616.91 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7601				UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM:
	7601.10	7601.10.00	KG	- Aluminium, not alloyed
	7601.20	7601.20.00	KG	- Aluminium alloys
7602				ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP:
	7602.00			
		7602.00.10	KG	- Beverage cans

		7602.00.90	KG	- Other
7603				ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7603.10	7603.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
	7603.20	7603.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7604				ALUMINIUM BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:
	7604.10	7604.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7604.2			- Of aluminium alloys:
	7604.21	7604.21.00	KG	-- Hollow profiles
	7604.29			-- Other:
		7604.29.10	KG	--- Shapes and sections
		7604.29.90	KG	--- Other
7605				ALUMINIUM WIRE:
	7605.1			- Of aluminium, not alloyed:
	7605.11	7605.11.00	KG	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.19	7605.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7605.2			- Of aluminium alloys:

	7605.21	7605.21.00	KG	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.29	7605.29.00	KG	-- Other
7606				ALUMINIUM PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7606.1			- Rectangular (including square):
	7606.11	7606.11.00	KG	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.12			-- Of aluminium alloys:
		7606.12.10	KG	--- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
		7606.12.20	KG	--- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
	7606.9			- Other:
	7606.91	7606.91.30	KG	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.92	7606.92.00	KG	-- Of aluminium alloys
7607				ALUMINIUM FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7607.1			- Not backed:
	7607.11	7607.11.00	KG	-- Rolled but not further worked

	7607.19	7607.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7607.20			- Backed:
		7607.20.10	KG	-- Foil of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm
		7607.20.90	KG	-- Other
7608				ALUMINIUM TUBES AND PIPES:
	7608.10	7608.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7608.20	7608.20.00	KG	- Of aluminium alloys
7609	7609.00	7609.00.00	KG	ALUMINIUM TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7610				ALUMINIUM STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS); ALUMINIUM PLATES, RODS, PROFILES, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES:
	7610.10	7610.10.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	7610.90	7610.90.00	NR	- Other
7611	7611.00	7611.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7612				ALUMINIUM CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (INCLUDING RIGID OR

				COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS), FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7612.10	7612.10.00	NO	- Collapsible tubular containers
	7612.90	7612.90.00	NO	- Other
7613	7613.00	7613.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS
7614				STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7614.10	7614.10.00	KG	- With steel core
	7614.90	7614.90.00	KG	- Other
7615				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM:
	7615.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7615.11	7615.11.00	NR	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7615.19	7615.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7615.20	7615.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof

7616

OTHER ARTICLES OF ALUMINIUM:

7616.10	7616.10.00	KG	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles
---------	------------	----	--

7616.9			- Other:
--------	--	--	----------

7616.91	7616.91.00	NR	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire
---------	------------	----	---

7616.99	7616.99.00	NR	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof

7801	Unwrought lead
7802	Lead waste and scrap
7803	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire
7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes
7805	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7806	Other articles of lead

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a

rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods", also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7804 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulphur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te),each	0.001

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7801				UNWROUGHT LEAD:
	7801.10	7801.10.00	T	- Refined lead
	7801.9			- Other:

	7801.91(A)	7801.91.00	T	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
	(B)			
	7801.99(A)	7801.99.00	T	-- Other
	(B)			
	(C)			
7802				
	7802.00	7802.00.00	KG	LEAD WASTE AND SCRAP
7803				
	7803.00	7803.00.00	KG	LEAD BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7804				
				LEAD PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL; LEAD POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7804.1			- Plates, sheets, strip and foil:
	7804.11	7804.11.00	KG	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
	7804.19	7804.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7804.20	7804.20.00	KG	- Powders and flakes
7805				
	7805.00	7805.00.00	KG	LEAD TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7806				
	7806.00	7806.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEAD

(A) For definition of unrefined lead refer to 'Subheading Note' included with Chapter Notes at the front of this Chapter.

(B) Alloy lead is taken to apply to lead products in which the proportion by weight of alloying element is more than 1%.

(C) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof

7901	Unwrought zinc
7902	Zinc waste and scrap
7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes
7904	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire
7905	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil
7906	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7907	Other articles of zinc

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified

rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7905 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7901				UNWROUGHT ZINC:
	7901.1			- Zinc, not alloyed:
	7901.11	7901.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc
	7901.12	7901.12.00	T	-- Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc
	7901.20	7901.20.00	T	- Zinc alloys
7902	7902.00	7902.00.01	KG	ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP
7903				ZINC DUST, POWDERS AND FLAKES:

	7903.10	7903.10.00	KG	- Zinc dust
	7903.90(A)	7903.90.00	KG	- Other
7904	7904.00	7904.00.00	KG	ZINC BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7905	7905.00	7905.00.00	KG	ZINC PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL
7906	7906.00	7906.00.00	KG	ZINC TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7907	7907.00	7907.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC

(A) Zinc powder is usually obtained by rapidly cooling zinc vapour.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof

8001	Unwrought tin
8002	Tin waste and scrap
8003	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire
8004	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
8005	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes
8006	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
8007	Other articles of tin

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling) provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

8004 and 8005 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or

(ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8001				UNWROUGHT TIN:
	8001.10	8001.10.00	KG	- Tin, not alloyed
	8001.20	8001.20.00	KG	- Tin alloys
8002	8002.00	8002.00.00	KG	

				TIN WASTE AND SCRAP
8003	8003.00	8003.00.00	KG	
				TIN BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
8004	8004.00	8004.00.00	KG	
				TIN PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 mm
8005	8005.00	8005.00.00	KG	
				TIN FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 mm; TIN POWDERS AND FLAKES
8006	8006.00	8006.00.00	KG	
				TIN TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
8007	8007.00	8007.00.00	KG	
				OTHER ARTICLES OF TIN

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

8101	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8106	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8107	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8110	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8111	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap

8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap
8113	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this Chapter.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8101				TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
				- Powders
	8101.10	8101.10.00	KG	
				- Other:
	8101.9			
				-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
	8101.94	8101.94.00	KG	
				-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8101.95	8101.95.00	KG	
				-- Wire
	8101.96	8101.96.00	KG	
				-- Waste and scrap

	8101.97	8101.97.00	KG	
				-- Other
	8101.99	8101.99.00	KG	
8102				MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
				- Powders
	8102.10	8102.10.00	KG	
				- Other:
	8102.9			
				-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
	8102.94	8102.94.00	KG	
				-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8102.95	8102.95.00	KG	
				-- Wire
	8102.96	8102.96.00	KG	
				-- Waste and scrap
	8102.97	8102.97.00	KG	
				-- Other
	8102.99	8102.99.00	KG	
8103				TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
				- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders
	8103.20	8103.20.00	KG	
				- Waste and scrap
	8103.30	8103.30.00	KG	
				- Other
	8103.90	8103.90.00	KG	

8104				MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
				- Unwrought magnesium:
8104.1				
				-- Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium
8104.11	8104.11.00	KG		
				-- Other
8104.19	8104.19.00	KG		
				- Waste and scrap
8104.20	8104.20.00	KG		
				- Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders
8104.30	8104.30.00	KG		
				- Other
8104.90	8104.90.00	KG		
8105				COBALT MATTES AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF COBALT METALLURGY; COBALT AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
				- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders
8105.20	8105.20.00	KG		
				- Waste and scrap
8105.30	8105.30.00	KG		
				- Other
8105.90	8105.90.00	NR		
8106				BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
8106.00	8106.00.00	NR		
8107				CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
				- Unwrought cadmium; powders
8107.20	8107.20.00	KG		

	8107.30	8107.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8107.90	8107.90.00	NR	- Other
8108				TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8108.20	8108.20.00	KG	- Unwrought titanium; powders
	8108.30	8108.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8108.90	8108.90.00	NR	- Other
8109				ZIRCONIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8109.20	8109.20.00	KG	- Unwrought zirconium; powders
	8109.30	8109.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8109.90	8109.90.00	NR	- Other
8110				ANTIMONY AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8110.10	8110.10.00	KG	- Unwrought antimony; powders
	8110.20	8110.20.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8110.90	8110.90.00	NR	- Other
8111				MANGANESE AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
	8111.00	8111.00.00	NR	

8112			BERYLLIUM, CHROMIUM, GERMANIUM, VANADIUM, GALLIUM, HAFNIUM, INDIUM, NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM), RHENIUM AND THALLIUM, AND ARTICLES OF THESE METALS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
			- Beryllium:
8112.1			
			-- Unwrought; powders
8112.12	8112.12.00	KG	
			-- Waste and scrap
8112.13	8112.13.00	KG	
			-- Other
8112.19	8112.19.00	NR	
			- Chromium:
8112.2			
			-- Unwrought; powders
8112.21	8112.21.00	KG	
			-- Waste and scrap
8112.22	8112.22.00	KG	
			-- Other
8112.29	8112.29.00	NR	
			- Germanium
8112.30	8112.30.00	NR	
			- Vanadium
8112.40	8112.40.00	NR	
			- Thallium:
8112.5			
			-- Unwrought; powders
8112.51	8112.51.00	KG	
			-- Waste and scrap

	8112.52	8112.52.00	KG	
				-- Other
	8112.59	8112.59.00	NR	
				- Other:
	8112.9			
				-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
	8112.92	8112.92.00	KG	
				-- Other
	8112.99	8112.99.01	NR	
8113				CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
	8113.00	8113.00.00	NR	

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

- 8201 Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
- 8202 Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)
- 8203 Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools
- 8204 Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
- 8205 Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
- 8206 Tools of two or more of 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale
- 8207 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools

8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances
8209	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets
8210	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of 8208, and blades therefor
8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)
8213	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware

NOTES

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:

- (a) Base metal;
- (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
- (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
- (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.

2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15 are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in 8510.

3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of 8215 are to be classified in 8215.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8201				HAND TOOLS, THE FOLLOWING: SPADES, SHOVELS, MATTOCKS, PICKS, HOES, FORKS AND RAKES; AXES, BILL HOOKS AND SIMILAR HEWING TOOLS; SECATEURS AND PRUNERS OF ANY KIND; SCYTHES, SICKLES, HAY KNIVES, HEDGE SHEARS, TIMBER WEDGES AND OTHER TOOLS OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE OR FORESTRY:
8201.10		8201.10.00	NO	- Spades and shovels
8201.20		8201.20.00	NO	- Forks
8201.30		8201.30.00	NO	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes
8201.40		8201.40.00	NO	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools
8201.50		8201.50.00	NO	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)
8201.60		8201.60.00	NO	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears
8201.90		8201.90.00	NR	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

8202

HAND SAWS; BLADES FOR SAWS OF ALL KINDS (INCLUDING SLITTING, SLOTTING OR TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES):

8202.10

8202.10.00

NO

- Hand saws

8202.20

8202.20.01

M

- Band saw blades

8202.3

- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):

8202.31

8202.31.01

NO

-- With working part of steel

8202.39

8202.39.00

NO

-- Other, including parts

8202.40

8202.40.00

NO

- Chain saw blades

8202.9

- Other saw blades:

8202.91

8202.91.00

NO

-- Straight saw blades, for working metal

8202.99

8202.99.00

NO

-- Other

8203

FILES, RASPS, PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, METAL CUTTING

SHEARS, PIPE-CUTTERS, BOLT CROPPERS, PERFORATING PUNCHES AND SIMILAR HAND TOOLS:

8203.10	8203.10.00	NO	- Files, rasps and similar tools
8203.20	8203.20.00	NO	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools
8203.30	8203.30.00	NO	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools
8203.40	8203.40.00	NO	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools
8204			HAND-OPERATED SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (INCLUDING TORQUE METER WRENCHES BUT NOT INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES); INTERCHANGEABLE SPANNER SOCKETS, WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES:
8204.1			- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:
8204.11	8204.11.00	NO	-- Non-adjustable
8204.12	8204.12.00	NO	-- Adjustable
8204.20	8204.20.00	NR	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles

8205

HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED;
BLOW LAMPS; VICES, CLAMPS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF,
MACHINE TOOLS; ANVILS; PORTABLE FORGES; HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED GRINDING WHEELS
WITH FRAMEWORKS:

8205.10	8205.10.00	NO	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools
8205.20	8205.20.00	NO	- Hammers and sledge hammers
8205.30	8205.30.00	NO	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood
8205.40	8205.40.00	NO	- Screwdrivers
8205.5			- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):
8205.51	8205.51.00	NR	-- Household tools
8205.59	8205.59.00	NR	-- Other
8205.60	8205.60.00	NO	- Blow lamps
8205.70	8205.70.00	NO	- Vices, clamps and the like

	8205.80	8205.80.00	NO	- Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
	8205.90	8205.90.00	NR	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings
8206	8206.00	8206.00.00	NR	TOOLS OF TWO OR MORE OF 8202 TO 8205, PUT UP IN SETS FOR RETAIL SALE
8207				INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, WHETHER OR NOT POWER-OPERATED, OR FOR MACHINE-TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, PUNCHING, TAPPING, THREADING, DRILLING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, TURNING OR SCREW DRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR DRAWING OR EXTRUDING METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING OR EARTH BORING TOOLS:
	8207.1			- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:
	8207.13	8207.13.00	NO	-- With working part of cermets
	8207.19	8207.19.00	NO	-- Other, including parts
	8207.20	8207.20.00	NO	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal
	8207.30	8207.30.00	NO	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching

8207.40	8207.40.00	NO	- Tools for tapping or threading
8207.50			- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling:
	8207.50.12	NO	-- Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides
	8207.50.90	NO	-- Other
8207.60	8207.60.00	NO	- Tools for boring or broaching
8207.70	8207.70.00	NO	- Tools for milling
8207.80	8207.80.00	NO	- Tools for turning
8207.90	8207.90.00	NO	- Other interchangeable tools
8208			KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES, FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES:
8208.10	8208.10.00	NO	- For metal working
8208.20	8208.20.00	NO	- For wood working
8208.30	8208.30.00	NO	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry

	8208.40	8208.40.00	NO	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines
	8208.90	8208.90.00	NO	- Other
8209	8209.00	8209.00.01	NR	PLATES, STICKS, TIPS AND THE LIKE FOR TOOLS, UNMOUNTED, OF CERMETS THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK
8210	8210.00	8210.00.00	NO	HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, WEIGHING 10 KG OR LESS, USED IN THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK
8211				KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES), OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFORE:
	8211.10	8211.10.00	NR	- Sets of assorted articles
	8211.9			- Other:
	8211.91	8211.91.01	NO	-- Table knives having fixed blades
	8211.92	8211.92.01	NO	-- Other knives having fixed blades
	8211.93			

		8211.93.01	NO	-- Knives having other than fixed blades
	8211.94			
		8211.94.00	NO	-- Blades
	8211.95			
		8211.95.00	NO	-- Handles of base metal
8212				RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS IN STRIPS):
	8212.10			
		8212.10.00	NO	- Razors
	8212.20			
		8212.20.00	NR	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips
	8212.90			
		8212.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8213	8213.00			
		8213.00.00	NO	SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND SIMILAR SHEARS, AND BLADES THEREFORE
8214				OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' OR OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFORE KITCHEN CLEAVERS, CHOPPERS AND MINCING KNIVES, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE : OR PEDICURE SETS AND INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING NAIL FILES):
	8214.10			
		8214.10.00	NO	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefore

8214.20	8214.20.00	NO	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
8214.90			- Other:
	8214.90.12	NR	-- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines
	8214.90.90	NR	-- Other
8215			SPOONS, FORKS, LADLES, SKIMMERS, CAKE-SERVERS, FISH-KNIVES, BUTTER-KNIVES, SUGAR TONGS AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE:
8215.10	8215.10.00	NO	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
8215.20	8215.20.00	NO	- Other sets of assorted articles
8215.9			- Other:
8215.91	8215.91.00	NO	-- Plated with precious metal
8215.99	8215.99.00	NO	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal](#) >> Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metals

- 8301 Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal
- 8302 Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal
- 8303 Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal
- 8304 Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of 9403
- 8305 Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal
- 8306 Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal
- 8307 Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings
- 8308 Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles,

of base metal

- 8309 Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
- 8310 Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of 9405
- 8311 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.

2. For the purposes of 8302, "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30mm.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS

CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8301				PADLOCKS AND LOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), OF BASE METAL; CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:

	8301.10	8301.10.00	NO	- Padlocks
	8301.20	8301.20.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles
	8301.30	8301.30.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for furniture
	8301.40	8301.40.00	NO	- Other locks
	8301.50	8301.50.00	NO	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks
	8301.60	8301.60.00	NR	- Parts
	8301.70	8301.70.00	NO	- Keys presented separately
8302				BASE METAL MOUNTINGS, FITTINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CHESTS, CASKETS OR THE LIKE; BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND SIMILAR FIXTURES; CASTORS WITH MOUNTINGS OF BASE METAL; AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS OF BASE METAL:
	8302.10	8302.10.00	NO	- Hinges

	8302.20	8302.20.00	NO	- Castors
	8302.30	8302.30.00	NR	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles
	8302.4			- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:
	8302.41	8302.41.00	NR	-- Suitable for buildings
	8302.42	8302.42.00	NR	-- Other, suitable for furniture
	8302.49	8302.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8302.50	8302.50.00	NO	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures
	8302.60	8302.60.00	NO	- Automatic door closers
8303	8303.00	8303.00.00	NO	ARMoured OR REINFORCED SAFES, STRONG-BOXES AND DOORS AND SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS FOR STRONG-ROOMS, CASH OR DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL
8304	8304.00	8304.00.00	NR	FILING CABINETS, CARD-INDEX CABINETS, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS, PEN TRAYS, OFFICE-STAMP STANDS AND SIMILAR OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, OTHER THAN OFFICE FURNITURE OF 9403

8305

FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS OR FILES, LETTER CLIPS, LETTER CORNERS, PAPER CLIPS, INDEXING TAGS AND SIMILAR OFFICE ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL; STAPLES IN STRIPS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR OFFICES, UPHOLSTERY, PACKAGING), OF BASE METAL:

8305.10	8305.10.00	NO	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files
---------	------------	----	--

8305.20	8305.20.00	KG	- Staples in strips
---------	------------	----	---------------------

8305.90	8305.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
---------	------------	----	--------------------------

8306

BELLS, GONGS AND THE LIKE, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF BASE METAL; PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE OR SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL:

8306.10	8306.10.00	NO	- Bells, gongs and the like
---------	------------	----	-----------------------------

8306.2			- Statuettes and other ornaments:
--------	--	--	-----------------------------------

8306.21	8306.21.00	NO	-- Plated with precious metal
---------	------------	----	-------------------------------

8306.29	8306.29.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

	8306.30	8306.30.00	NO	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors
8307				FLEXIBLE TUBING OF BASE METAL, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS:
	8307.10	8307.10.00	KG	- Of iron or steel
	8307.90	8307.90.00	KG	- Of other base metal
8308				CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, AWNINGS, HANDBAGS, TRAVEL GOODS OR OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES; TUBULAR OR BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL; BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL:
	8308.10	8308.10.00	KG	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets
	8308.20	8308.20.00	KG	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets
	8308.90	8308.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8309				STOPPERS, CAPS AND LIDS (INCLUDING CROWN CORKS, SCREW CAPS AND POURING STOPPERS), CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES, THREADED BUNGS, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL:

	8309.10	8309.10.00	NO	- Crown corks
	8309.90	8309.90.00	NR	- Other
8310	8310.00	8310.00.00	NR	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, ADDRESS-PLATES AND SIMILAR PLATES, NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SYMBOLS, OF BASE METAL, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9405
8311				WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING
				:
	8311.10			- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:
		8311.10.10	KG	-- For mild and alloy steel
		8311.10.20	KG	-- For specials and stainless steel
		8311.10.30	KG	-- For hard facing applications
	8311.20	8311.20.00	KG	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding
	8311.30			- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:

	8311.30.10	KG	-- Welding wire
	8311.30.90	KG	-- Other
8311.90	8311.90.00	KG	- Other, including parts

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#) >> [Section notes](#)

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
- (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (4204) or of fur skin (4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
- (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section 15);
- (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section 15);
- (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (5911);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
- (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(h) Drill pipe (7304);

(ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section 15);

(k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;

(l) Articles of Section 17;

(m) Articles of Chapter 90;

(n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;

(o) Interchangeable tools of 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or 6804 or 6909);

(p) Articles of Chapter 95; or

(q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:

(a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

(b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in 8517;

(c) All other parts are to be classified in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in 8485 or 8548.

3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.

5. For the purposes of these Notes, "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Section, "computer control" means a controlling unit that incorporates at least one electronic microcircuit that is part of the microcircuitry of the controlling unit, being microcircuitry that enables the unit:

(a) to store and process, or manipulate, data;

(b) when programmed, to automatically control the operation of the appliance, machine or apparatus independently of human control;

(c) to wholly or substantially control the operation and movement of the appliance, machine or apparatus by the use of a numeric-servo closed loop; and

(d) to be re-programmable in respect of the unit's control of the appliance, machine or apparatus.

2. For the purpose of Note 2(a) to this Section, "respective headings" does not include headings in which goods are classifiable as parts.

3. For the purposes of Note 2(b) to this Section, "with the machines of that kind" means in the same heading as those machines unless there is a separate heading for parts of or for those machines (not being 8485 or 8548).

4. "Accessories" in 8448, 8466, 8473 or 8522 does not apply to goods which are otherwise described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#) >> Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

- 8401 Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation
- 8402 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
- 8403 Central heating boilers other than those of 8402
- 8404 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units
- 8405 Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
- 8406 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines
- 8407 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
- 8408 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
- 8409 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of 8407 or 8408

- 8410 Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor
- 8411 Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines
- 8412 Other engines and motors
- 8413 Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators
- 8414 Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters
- 8415 Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated
- 8416 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
- 8417 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric
- 8418 Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of 8415
- 8419 Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens, and other equipment of 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
- 8420 Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor
- 8421 Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases
- 8422 Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages
- 8423 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
- 8424 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
- 8425 Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks
- 8426 Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane

8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of 8425 to 8430
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of 8437
8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery
8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages
8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders
8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery
8438	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard
8440	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds
8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443	Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of 8442; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing
8444	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials

- 8445 Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of 8446 or 8447
- 8446 Weaving machines (looms)
- 8447 Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting
- 8448 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)
- 8449 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats
- 8450 Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry
- 8451 Machinery (other than machines of 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
- 8452 Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
- 8453 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines
- 8454 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
- 8455 Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor
- 8456 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes
- 8457 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal
- 8458 Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal
- 8459 Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of 8458
- 8460 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of 8461

- 8461 Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
- 8462 Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above
- 8463 Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material
- 8464 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass
- 8465 Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials
- 8466 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand
- 8467 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained or non-electric motor
- 8468 Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances
- 8469 Typewriters other than printers of 8471; word-processing machines
- 8470 Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers
- 8471 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included
- 8472 Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)
- 8473 Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8469 to 8472
- 8474 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand
- 8475 Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for

	manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines
8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8482	Ball or roller bearings
8483	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plant shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, comntacts or other electrical features, not specified or inclued elsewhere in this Chapter

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;

(b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);

(c) Laboratory glassware (7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (7019 or 7020);

(d) Articles of 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapter 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);

(e) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of 8509; digital cameras of 8525; or

(f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (9603).

2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section 16, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or other of 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

8419 does not, however, cover:

(a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (8436);

(b) Grain dampening machines (8437);

(c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (8438);

(d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (8451); or

(e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
8422 does not cover:

(a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (8452); or

(b) Office machinery of 8472.

8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (8443 or 8471).

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in 8456 and at the same time to a description in 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in 8456.

4. 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:

(a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),

(b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or

(c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

5.

(A) For the purposes of 8471, "automatic data processing machines" means:

(a) Digital machines, capable of:

(1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;

(2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;

(3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and,

(4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;

(b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;

(c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.

(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:

(a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;

(b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and

(c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

(C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in 8471.

(D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of 8471.

(E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6. 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in 7326.

7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section 16, a machine the principle purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in 8479. 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of 8470, "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 8471.49, "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).

2. 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter, the power of an internal combustion piston engine shall be taken to be the net output, expressed in kilowatts, that the engine is capable of delivering continuously at a stated crankshaft speed under standard operating conditions.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "operating weight" means the combined weight of the machine, the driver and a tank full of fuel.

3. 8422 does not cover machines which collate and load, or merely load or unload, packs or units of goods (in one or more tiers or layers) onto pallets, slipsheets or the like (8428).

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8401				NUCLEAR REACTORS; FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES), NON-IRRADIATED, FOR NUCLEAR REACTORS; MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION:
8401.10	8401.10.00	NO		- Nuclear reactors
8401.20	8401.20.00	NR		- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof
8401.30	8401.30.00	NO		- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated
8401.40	8401.40.00	NR		- Parts of nuclear reactors
8402				STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (OTHER THAN CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS, CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS:
8402.1				- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:
8402.11	8402.11.00	NO		-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour
8402.12	8402.12.00	NO		-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour
8402.19	8402.19.00	NO		-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers

	8402.20	8402.20.00	NO	- Super-heated water boilers
	8402.90	8402.90.00	NR	- Parts
8403				CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8402:
	8403.10	8403.10.00	NO	- Boilers
	8403.90	8403.90.00	NR	- Parts
8404				AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF 8402 OR 8403 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPER-HEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS); CONDENSERS FOR STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS:
	8404.10	8404.10.00	NR	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403
	8404.20	8404.20.00	NO	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units
	8404.90	8404.90.00	NR	- Parts
8405				PRODUCER GAS OR WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS AND SIMILAR WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS:

8406	8405.10	8405.10.00	NO	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
	8405.90	8405.90.00	NR	- Parts
	STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES:			
	8406.10	8406.10.01	NO	- Turbines for marine propulsion
	8406.8			- Other turbines:
	8406.81	8406.81.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW
	8406.82	8406.82.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW
	8406.90	8406.90.00	NR	- Parts
	SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES:			
	8407.10	8407.10.00	NO	- Aircraft engines
8407	8407.2			- Marine propulsion engines:
	8407.21	8407.21.00	NO	-- Outboard motors

8407.29	8407.29.00	NO	-- Other
8407.3			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
8407.31	8407.31.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
8407.32	8407.32.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic centimetres
8407.33	8407.33.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
8407.34	8407.34.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
8407.90	8407.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8408			COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (DIESEL OR SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES):
8408.10	8408.10.00	NO	- Marine propulsion engines
8408.20	8408.20.00	NO	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87

	8408.90	8408.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8409				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE ENGINES OF 8407 OR 8408:
	8409.10	8409.10.00	NR	- For aircraft engines
	8409.9			- Other:
	8409.91	8409.91.00	NR	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
	8409.99	8409.99.00	NR	-- Other
8410				HYDRAULIC TURBINES, WATER WHEELS, AND REGULATORS THEREFOR:
	8410.1			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:
	8410.11	8410.11.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW
	8410.12	8410.12.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW

	8410.13	8410.13.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW
	8410.90	8410.90.00	NR	- Parts, including regulators
8411				TURBO-JETS, TURBO-PROPELLERS AND OTHER GAS TURBINES:
	8411.1			- Turbo-jets:
	8411.11	8411.11.00	NO	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN
	8411.12	8411.12.00	NO	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN
	8411.2			- Turbo-propellers:
	8411.21	8411.21.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.22	8411.22.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.8			- Other gas turbines:
	8411.81	8411.81.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW

8411.82	8411.82.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW
8411.9			- Parts:
8411.91	8411.91.00	NR	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers
8411.99	8411.99.00	NR	-- Other
8412			OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS:
8412.10	8412.10.00	NO	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets
8412.2			- Hydraulic power engines and motors:
8412.21	8412.21.00	NO	-- Linear acting (cylinders)
8412.29	8412.29.00	NO	-- Other
8412.3			- Pneumatic power engines and motors:
8412.31	8412.31.00	NO	-- Linear acting (cylinders)

	8412.39	8412.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8412.80	8412.80.00	NO	- Other
	8412.90	8412.90.00	NR	- Parts
8413				PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS:
	8413.1			- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:
	8413.11	8413.11.00	NO	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
	8413.19	8413.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8413.20	8413.20.00	NO	- Hand pumps, other than those of 8413.11 or 8413.19
	8413.30	8413.30.00	NO	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines
	8413.40	8413.40.00	NO	- Concrete pumps

8413.50	8413.50.01	NO	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps
8413.60	8413.60.01	NO	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps
8413.70	8413.70.00	NO	- Other centrifugal pumps
8413.8			- Other pumps; liquid elevators:
8413.81	8413.81.01	NO	-- Pumps
8413.82	8413.82.00	NO	-- Liquid elevators
8413.9			- Parts:
8413.91	8413.91.01	NR	-- Of pumps
8413.92	8413.92.00	NR	-- Of liquid elevators
8414			AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS
8414.10	8414.10.00	NO	- Vacuum pumps

8414.20	8414.20.00	NO	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps
8414.30	8414.30.00	NO	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment
8414.40	8414.40.00	NO	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing
8414.5			- Fans:
8414.51	8414.51.00	NO	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W
8414.59	8414.59.00	NO	-- Other
8414.60	8414.60.00	NO	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm
8414.80	8414.80.02	NO	- Other
8414.90	8414.90.12	NR	- Parts

8415

AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED:

8415.10	8415.10.03	NO	- Window or wall types, self-contained or "split system"
8415.20	8415.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles
8415.8			- Other:
8415.81	8415.81.00	NO	-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)
8415.82	8415.82.04	NO	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit
8415.83	8415.83.00	NO	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit
8415.90	8415.90.00	NR	- Parts
8416			FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL, FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, INCLUDING THEIR MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES:
8416.10	8416.10.00	NO	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel
8416.20	8416.20.00	NO	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners

	8416.30	8416.30.00	NO	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
	8416.90	8416.90.00	NR	- Parts
8417				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8417.10	8417.10.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals
	8417.20	8417.20.00	NO	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens
	8417.80	8417.80.00	NO	- Other
	8417.90	8417.90.00	NR	- Parts
8418				REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND OTHER REFRIGERATING OR FREEZING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OR OTHER; HEAT PUMPS OTHER THAN AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES OF 8415:
	8418.10	8418.10.00	NO	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors
	8418.2			- Refrigerators, household type:

8418.21	8418.21.00	NO	-- Compression-type
8418.22	8418.22.00	NO	-- Absorption-type, electrical
8418.29	8418.29.00	NO	-- Other
8418.30	8418.30.00	NO	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 L capacity
8418.40	8418.40.00	NO	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 L capacity
8418.50	8418.50.00	NO	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
8418.6			- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:
8418.61	8418.61.00	NO	-- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers
8418.69	8418.69.00	NO	-- Other
8418.9			- Parts:

	8418.91	8418.91.00	NR	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment
	8418.99	8418.99.00	NR	-- Other
8419				MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OF NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED (EXCLUDING FURNACES, OVENS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT OF 8514), FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8419.1			- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:
	8419.11	8419.11.00	NO	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters
	8419.19	8419.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8419.20	8419.20.00	NO	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers
	8419.3			- Dryers:
	8419.31	8419.31.00	NO	-- For agricultural products
	8419.32	8419.32.00	NO	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard

	8419.39	8419.39.03	NO	-- Other
	8419.40	8419.40.00	NO	- Distilling or rectifying plant
	8419.50	8419.50.00	NO	- Heat exchange units
	8419.60	8419.60.00	NO	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases
	8419.8			- Other machinery, plant and equipment:
	8419.81	8419.81.00	NO	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food
	8419.89	8419.89.05	NO	-- Other
	8419.90	8419.90.06	NR	- Parts
8420				CALENDERING OR OTHER ROLLING MACHINES, OTHER THAN FOR METALS OR GLASS, AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR:
	8420.10	8420.10.00	NO	- Calendering or other rolling machines
	8420.9			- Parts:

	8420.91	8420.91.00	NR	-- Cylinders
	8420.99	8420.99.00	NR	-- Other
8421				CENTRIFUGES, INCLUDING CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS; FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS, FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES:
	8421.1			- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:
	8421.11	8421.11.00	NO	-- Cream separators
	8421.12	8421.12.00	NO	-- Clothes-dryers
	8421.19	8421.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.2			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:
	8421.21	8421.21.02	NO	-- For filtering or purifying water
	8421.22	8421.22.00	NO	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water
	8421.23	8421.23.00	NO	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines

8421.29	8421.29.00	NO	-- Other
8421.3			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:
8421.31	8421.31.00	NO	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines]
8421.39	8421.39.00	NO	-- Other
8421.9			- Parts:
8421.91	8421.91.00	NR	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
8421.99	8421.99.01	NR	-- Other
8422			DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES
8422.1			- Dish washing machines
8422.11	8422.11.00	NO	-- Of the household type

	8422.19	8422.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8422.20	8422.20.00	NO	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers
	8422.30	8422.30.02	NO	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages
	8422.40	8422.40.03	NO	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)
	8422.90	8422.90.04	NR	- Parts
8423				WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS:
	8423.10	8423.10.00	NO	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales
	8423.20	8423.20.00	NO	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors
	8423.30	8423.30.00	NO	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales

8423.8			- Other weighing machinery:
8423.81	8423.81.00	NO	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg
8423.82	8423.82.00	NO	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg
8423.89	8423.89.00	NO	-- Other
8423.90	8423.90.00	NR	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery
8424			MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES:
8424.10			- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:
	8424.10.10	NO	-- Hand
	8424.10.90	NO	-- Other
8424.20	8424.20.00	NO	- Spray guns and similar appliances
8424.30	8424.30.05	NO	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8424.8			- Other appliances:

	8424.81	8424.81.00	NR	-- Agricultural or horticultural
	8424.89	8424.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8424.90	8424.90.06	NR	- Parts
8425				PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS OTHER THAN SKIP HOISTS; WINCHES AND CAPSTANS; JACKS:
	8425.1			- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.11	8425.11.00	NO	-- Powered by electric motor
	8425.19	8425.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8425.20	8425.20.00	NO	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground
	8425.3			- Other winches; capstans:
	8425.31	8425.31.00	NO	-- Powered by electric motor

	8425.39	8425.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8425.4			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.41	8425.41.00	NO	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages
	8425.42	8425.42.00	NO	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic
	8425.49	8425.49.00	NO	-- Other
8426				SHIPS' DERRICKS; CRANES, INCLUDING CABLE CRANES; MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES, STRADDLE CARRIERS AND WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH A CRANE:
	8426.1			- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:
	8426.11	8426.11.00	NO	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
	8426.12	8426.12.00	NO	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers
	8426.19	8426.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8426.20	8426.20.00	NO	- Tower cranes

8426.30	8426.30.00	NO	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes
8426.4			- Other machinery, self-propelled:
8426.41	8426.41.00	NO	-- On tyres
8426.49	8426.49.00	NO	-- Other
8426.9			- Other machinery:
8426.91	8426.91.00	NO	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles
8426.99	8426.99.00	NO	-- Other
8427			FORK-LIFT TRUCKS; OTHER WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT:
8427.10	8427.10.00	NO	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor
8427.20	8427.20.00	NO	- Other self-propelled trucks
8427.90	8427.90.00	NO	- Other trucks

8428

OTHER LIFTING, HANDLING, LOADING OR UNLOADING MACHINERY (FOR EXAMPLE, LIFTS, ESCALATORS, CONVEYORS, TELEFERICS):

8428.10	8428.10.00	NO	- Lifts and skip hoists
8428.20	8428.20.00	NO	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors
8428.3			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:
8428.31	8428.31.00	NO	-- Specially designed for underground use
8428.32	8428.32.00	NO	-- Other, bucket type
8428.33	8428.33.00	NO	-- Other, belt type
8428.39	8428.39.00	NO	-- Other
8428.40	8428.40.00	NO	- Escalators and moving walkways
8428.50	8428.50.00	NO	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment
8428.60	8428.60.00	NO	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines: traction mechanisms for funiculars
8428.90	8428.90.00	NO	- Other machinery

8429

SELF-PROPELLED BULLDOZERS, ANGLEDZERS, GRADERS, LEVELLERS, SCRAPERS,
MECHANICAL SHOVELS, EXCAVATORS, SHOVEL LOADERS, TAMPING MACHINES AND ROAD
ROLLERS:

8429.1

- Bulldozers and angledozers:

8429.11

8429.11.00

NO

-- Track laying

8429.19

8429.19.00

NO

-- Other

8429.20

8429.20.00

NO

- Graders and levellers

8429.30

8429.30.00

NO

- Scrapers

8429.40

8429.40.00

NO

- Tamping machines and road rollers

8429.5

- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:

8429.51

8429.51.00

NO

-- Front-end shovel loaders

8429.52

8429.52.00

NO

-- Machinery with a 360 degree revolving superstructure

8429.59

8429.59.00

NO

-- Other

8430

OTHER MOVING, GRADING, LEVELLING, SCRAPING, EXCAVATING, TAMPING, COMPACTING,
EXTRACTING OR BORING MACHINERY, FOR EARTH, MINERALS OR ORES; PILE-DRIVERS AND
PILE-EXTRACTORS; SNOW-PLOUGHS AND SNOW-BLOWERS:

8430.10	8430.10.00	NO	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors
---------	------------	----	------------------------------------

8430.20	8430.20.00	NO	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
---------	------------	----	---------------------------------

8430.3			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:
--------	--	--	--

8430.31	8430.31.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
---------	------------	----	-------------------

8430.39	8430.39.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

8430.4			- Other boring or sinking machinery:
--------	--	--	--------------------------------------

8430.41	8430.41.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
---------	------------	----	-------------------

8430.49	8430.49.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

8430.50	8430.50.00	NO	- Other machinery, self-propelled
---------	------------	----	-----------------------------------

8430.6			- Other machinery, not self-propelled:
--------	--	--	--

8431	8430.61	8430.61.00	NO	-- Tamping or compacting machinery
	8430.69	8430.69.01	NO	-- Other
	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINERY OF 8425 TO 8430:			
	8431.10	8431.10.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8425
	8431.20	8431.20.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8427
	8431.3			- Of machinery of 8428:
	8431.31	8431.31.00	NR	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators
	8431.39	8431.39.00	NR	-- Other
	8431.4			- Of machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430:
	8431.41	8431.41.00	NR	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips
	8431.42	8431.42.00	NR	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades

8431.43	8431.43.00	NR	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of 8430.41 or 8430.49
8431.49			-- Other:
	8431.49.20	NR	--- Of channel making graders and scoops (except road scoops)
	8431.49.90	NR	--- Other
8432			AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL OR FORESTRY MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION; LAWN OR SPORTS-GROUND ROLLERS:
8432.10	8432.10.00	NO	- Ploughs
8432.2			- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:
8432.21	8432.21.00	NO	-- Disc harrows
8432.29	8432.29.00	NO	-- Other
8432.30	8432.30.00	NO	- Seeders, planters and transplanters
8432.40	8432.40.00	NO	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors
8432.80	8432.80.00	NO	- Other machinery

	8432.90	8432.90.00	NR	- Parts
8433				HARVESTING OR THRESHING MACHINERY, INCLUDING STRAW OR FODDER BALERS; GRASS OR HAY MOWERS; MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING EGGS, FRUIT OR OTHER AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OF 8437:
	8433.1			- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:
	8433.11			-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane:
		8433.11.91	NO	--- Two stroke
		8433.11.92	NO	--- Four stroke
		8433.11.98	NO	--- Other
	8433.19	8433.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8433.20	8433.20.00	NO	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
	8433.30	8433.30.00	NO	- Other haymaking machinery
	8433.40	8433.40.00	NO	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers
	8433.5			- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:

	8433.51	8433.51.00	NO	-- Combine harvester-threshers
	8433.52	8433.52.00	NO	-- Other threshing machinery
	8433.53	8433.53.00	NO	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines
	8433.59	8433.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8433.60	8433.60.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce
	8433.90	8433.90.00	NR	- Parts
8434				MILKING MACHINES AND DAIRY MACHINERY:
	8434.10	8434.10.00	NO	- Milking machines
	8434.20	8434.20.00	NO	- Dairy machinery
	8434.90	8434.90.00	NR	- Parts
8435				PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND SIMILAR MACHINERY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WINE, CIDER, FRUIT JUICES OR SIMILAR BEVERAGES:
	8435.10	8435.10.00	NO	- Machinery

	8435.90	8435.90.00	NR	- Parts
8436				OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FORESTRY, POULTRY-KEEPING OR BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY, INCLUDING GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS:
	8436.10	8436.10.00	NO	-- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs
	8436.2			- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:
	8436.21	8436.21.00	NO	-- Poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.29	8436.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8436.80	8436.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8436.9			- Parts:
	8436.91	8436.91.00	NR	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.99	8436.99.00	NR	-- Other
8437				MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING SEED, GRAIN OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES; MACHINERY USED IN THE MILLING INDUSTRY OR FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS

				OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN FARM-TYPE MACHINERY:
	8437.10	8437.10.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables
	8437.80	8437.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8437.90	8437.90.00	NR	- Parts
8438				MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS:
	8438.10	8438.10.00	NO	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products
	8438.20	8438.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate
	8438.30	8438.30.00	NO	- Machinery for sugar manufacture
	8438.40	8438.40.00	NO	- Brewery machinery
	8438.50	8438.50.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
	8438.60	8438.60.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
	8438.80	8438.80.00	NO	- Other machinery

	8438.90	8438.90.00	NR	- Parts
8439				MACHINERY FOR MAKING PULP OF FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL OR FOR MAKING OR FINISHING PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	8439.10	8439.10.00	NO	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.20	8439.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard
	8439.30	8439.30.00	NO	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard
	8439.9			- Parts:
	8439.91	8439.91.00	NR	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.99	8439.99.00	NR	-- Other
8440				BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES:
	8440.10	8440.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8440.90	8440.90.00	NR	- Parts

8441

OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS:

8441.10	8441.10.00	NO	- Cutting machines
8441.20	8441.20.00	NO	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes
8441.30	8441.30.00	NO	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding
8441.40	8441.40.00	NO	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard
8441.80	8441.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
8441.90	8441.90.00	NR	- Parts

8442

MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF 8456 TO 8465, FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING, FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; BLOCKS, PLATES CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED)):

8442.10	8442.10.00	NO	- Phototype-setting and composing machines
8442.20	8442.20.00	NO	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device

	8442.30	8442.30.00	NO	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment
	8442.40	8442.40.00	NR	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment
	8442.50	8442.50.00	NO	- Printing type, blocks, plates cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443				PRINTING MACHINERY USED FOR PRINTING BY MEANS OF THE PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS OF 8442; INK-JET PRINTING MACHINES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8471; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING:
	8443.1			- Offset printing machinery:
	8443.11	8443.11.00	NO	-- Reel fed
	8443.12	8443.12.00	NO	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)
	8443.19	8443.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.2			- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:
	8443.21	8443.21.00	NO	-- Reel fed
	8443.29	8443.29.00	NO	-- Other

	8443.30	8443.30.00	NO	- Flexographic printing machinery
	8443.40	8443.40.00	NO	- Gravure printing machinery
	8443.5			- Other printing machinery:
	8443.51	8443.51.00	NO	-- Ink-jet printing machines
	8443.59	8443.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.60	8443.60.00	NO	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing
	8443.90	8443.90.00	NR	- Parts
8444	8444.00	8444.00.00	NO	MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING, DRAWING, TEXTURING OR CUTTING MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS
8445				MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE FIBRES; SPINNING, DOUBLING OR TWISTING MACHINES AND OTHER MACHINERY FOR PRODUCING TEXTILE YARNS; TEXTILE REELING OR WINDING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING) MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE YARNS FOR USE ON THE MACHINES OF 8446 OR 8447:
	8445.1			- Machines for preparing textile fibres:

8445.11	8445.11.00	NO	-- Carding machines
8445.12	8445.12.00	NO	-- Combing machines
8445.13	8445.13.00	NO	-- Drawing or roving machines
8445.19	8445.19.00	NO	-- Other
8445.20	8445.20.00	NO	- Textile spinning machines
8445.30	8445.30.00	NO	- Textile doubling or twisting machines
8445.40	8445.40.00	NO	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines
8445.90	8445.90.00	NO	- Other
8446			WEAVING MACHINES (LOOMS):
8446.10	8446.10.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
8446.2			- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:

	8446.21	8446.21.00	NO	-- Power looms
	8446.29	8446.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8446.30	8446.30.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type
8447				KNITTING MACHINES, STITCH-BONDING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET AND MACHINES FOR TUFTING:
	8447.1			- Circular knitting machines:
	8447.11	8447.11.00	NO	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm
	8447.12	8447.12.00	NO	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm
	8447.20	8447.20.00	NO	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines
	8447.90	8447.90.00	NO	- Other
8448				AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS, SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THIS HEADING OR OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS,

CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-FRAMES, HOSIERY NEEDLES):

8448.1			- Auxiliary machinery for machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:
8448.11	8448.11.00	NR	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith
8448.19	8448.19.00	NR	-- Other
8448.20	8448.20.00	NR	- Parts and accessories of machines of 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery
8448.3			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:
8448.31	8448.31.00	NR	-- Card clothing
8448.32	8448.32.00	NR	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing
8448.33	8448.33.00	NO	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers
8448.39	8448.39.00	NR	-- Other
8448.4			- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:

	8448.41	8448.41.00	NO	-- Shuttles
	8448.42	8448.42.00	NO	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames
	8448.49	8448.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.5			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.51	8448.51.00	NR	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches
	8448.59	8448.59.00	NR	-- Other
8449	8449.00	8449.00.00	NR	MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT OR NONWOVENS IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING MACHINERY FOR MAKING FELT HATS; BLOCKS FOR MAKING HATS
8450				HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY-TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY:
	8450.1			- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:
	8450.11			-- Fully-automatic machines:

	8450.11.10	NO	--- Dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
	8450.11.90	NO	--- Other
8450.12	8450.12.00	NO	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier
8450.19	8450.19.00	NO	-- Other
8450.20	8450.20.00	NO	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg
8450.90	8450.90.00	NR	- Parts
8451			<p>MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS:</p>
8451.10	8451.10.00	NO	- Dry-cleaning machines
8451.2			- Drying machines:
8451.21	8451.21.00	NO	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
8451.29	8451.29.00	NO	-- Other

	8451.30	8451.30.00	NO	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
	8451.40	8451.40.00	NO	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines
	8451.50	8451.50.00	NO	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
	8451.80	8451.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8451.90	8451.90.00	NR	- Parts
8452				SEWING MACHINES, OTHER THAN BOOK-SEWING MACHINES OF 8440; FURNITURE, BASES AND COVERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES:
	8452.10	8452.10.00	NO	- Sewing machines of the household type
	8452.2			- Other sewing machines:
	8452.21	8452.21.00	NO	-- Automatic units
	8452.29	8452.29.00	NO	-- Other

	8452.30	8452.30.00	NO	- Sewing machine needles
	8452.40	8452.40.00	NR	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof
	8452.90	8452.90.00	NR	- Other parts of sewing machines
8453				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER OR FOR MAKING OR REPAIRING FOOTWEAR OR OTHER ARTICLES OF HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER, OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES:
	8453.10	8453.10.00	NO	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather
	8453.20	8453.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear
	8453.80	8453.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8453.90	8453.90.00	NR	- Parts
8454				CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY OR IN METAL FOUNDRIES:
	8454.10	8454.10.00	NO	- Converters
	8454.20	8454.20.00	NO	- Ingot moulds and ladles

	8454.30	8454.30.00	NO	- Casting machines
	8454.90	8454.90.00	NR	- Parts
8455				METAL-ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR:
	8455.10	8455.10.00	NO	- Tube mills
	8455.2			- Other rolling mills:
	8455.21	8455.21.00	NO	-- Hot or combination hot and cold
	8455.22	8455.22.00	NO	-- Cold
	8455.30	8455.30.00	NO	- Rolls for rolling mills
	8455.90	8455.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8456				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRA-SONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES:
	8456.10	8456.10.00	NO	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes

	8456.20	8456.20.00	NO	- Operated by ultra-sonic processes
	8456.30	8456.30.00	NO	- Operated by electro-discharge processes
	8456.9			- Other:
	8456.91	8456.91.00	NO	-- For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials
	8456.99	8456.99.00	NO	-- Other
8457				MACHINING CENTRES, UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES (SINGLE STATION) AND MULTI-STATION TRANSFER MACHINES, FOR WORKING METAL:
	8457.10	8457.10.00	NO	- Machining centres
	8457.20	8457.20.00	NO	- Unit construction machines (single station)
	8457.30	8457.30.00	NO	- Multi-station transfer machines
8458				LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) FOR REMOVING METAL:

8458.1			- Horizontal lathes:
8458.11	8458.11.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8458.19	8458.19.00	NO	-- Other
8458.9			- OTHER LATHES:
8458.91	8458.91.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8458.99	8458.99.00	NO	-- Other
8459			MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES) FOR DRILLING, BORING, MILLING, THREADING OR TAPPING BY REMOVING METAL, OTHER THAN LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) OF 8458:
8459.10	8459.10.00	NO	- Way-type unit head machines
8459.2			- Other drilling machines:
8459.21	8459.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8459.29	8459.29.00	NO	-- Other

8459.3			- Other boring-milling machines:
8459.31	8459.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8459.39	8459.39.00	NO	-- Other
8459.40	8459.40.00	NO	- Other boring machines
8459.5			- Milling machines, knee-type:
8459.51	8459.51.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8459.59	8459.59.00	NO	-- Other
8459.6			- Other milling machines:
8459.61	8459.61.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8459.69	8459.69.00	NO	-- Other
8459.70	8459.70.00	NO	- Other threading or tapping machines

8460

MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR

OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING MACHINES OF 8461:

8460.1				- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
8460.11	8460.11.00	NO		-- Numerically controlled
8460.19	8460.19.00	NO		-- Other
8460.2				- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
8460.21	8460.21.00	NO		-- Numerically controlled
8460.29	8460.29.00	NO		-- Other
8460.3				- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:
8460.31	8460.31.00	NO		-- Numerically controlled
8460.39	8460.39.00	NO		-- Other

	8460.40	8460.40.00	NO	- Honing or lapping machines
	8460.90	8460.90.00	NO	- Other
8461				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR PLANING, SHAPING, SLOTTING, BROACHING, GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING, SAWING, CUTTING-OFF AND OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS WORKING BY REMOVING METAL OR CERMETS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	8461.20	8461.20.00	NO	- Shaping or slotting machines
	8461.30	8461.30.00	NO	- Broaching machines
	8461.40	8461.40.00	NO	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines
	8461.50	8461.50.00	NO	- Sawing or cutting-off machines
	8461.90	8461.90.01	NO	- Other
8462				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE-STAMPING; MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING OR NOTCHING; PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE:
	8462.10	8462.10.00	NO	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers
	8462.2			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):

8462.21	8462.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8462.29	8462.29.00	NO	-- Other
8462.3			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:
8462.31	8462.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8462.39	8462.39.00	NO	-- Other
8462.4			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:
8462.41	8462.41.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
8462.49	8462.49.00	NO	-- Other
8462.9			- Other:
8462.91	8462.91.00	NO	-- Hydraulic presses

	8462.99	8462.99.00	NO	-- Other
8463				OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR CERMETS, WITHOUT REMOVING MATERIAL:
	8463.10	8463.10.00	NO	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like
	8463.20	8463.20.00	NO	- Thread rolling machines
	8463.30	8463.30.00	NO	- Machines for working wire
	8463.90	8463.90.00	NO	- Other
8464				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING STONE, CERAMICS, CONCRETE, ASBESTOS-CEMENT OR LIKE MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR COLD WORKING GLASS:
	8464.10	8464.10.00	NO	- Sawing machines
	8464.20	8464.20.00	NO	- Grinding or polishing machines
	8464.90	8464.90.00	NO	- Other
8465				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING MACHINES FOR NAILING, STAPLING, GLUEING OR OTHERWISE

ASSEMBLING) FOR WORKING WOOD, CORK, BONE, HARD RUBBER, HARD PLASTICS OR SIMILAR
HARD MATERIALS:

8465.10	8465.10.00	NO	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations
---------	------------	----	--

8465.9			- Other:
--------	--	--	----------

8465.91	8465.91.00	NO	-- Sawing machines
---------	------------	----	--------------------

8465.92	8465.92.00	NO	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines
---------	------------	----	---

8465.93	8465.93.00	NO	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines
---------	------------	----	--

8465.94	8465.94.00	NO	-- Bending or assembling machines
---------	------------	----	-----------------------------------

8465.95	8465.95.00	NO	-- Drilling or morticing machines
---------	------------	----	-----------------------------------

8465.96	8465.96.00	NO	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines
---------	------------	----	--

8465.99	8465.99.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

8466

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES
OF 8456 TO 8465, INCLUDING WORK OR TOOL HOLDERS, SELF-OPENING DIEHEADS, DIVIDING
HEADS AND OTHER SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS FOR MACHINE-TOOLS; TOOL HOLDERS FOR ANY

TYPE OF TOOL FOR WORKING IN THE HAND:

8466.10	8466.10.00	NO	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads
8466.20	8466.20.00	NO	- Work holders
8466.30	8466.30.00	NR	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
8466.9			- Other:
8466.91	8466.91.00	NR	-- For machines of 8464
8466.92	8466.92.00	NR	-- For machines of 8465
8466.93	8466.93.00	NR	-- For machines of 8456 to 8461
8466.94	8466.94.00	NR	-- For machines of 8462 or 8463

8467

TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC OR NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR:

8467.1	- Pneumatic:
--------	--------------

8467.11	8467.11.00	NO	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)
8467.19	8467.19.00	NO	-- Other
8467.2			- With self-contained electric motor:
8467.21	8467.21.00	NO	-- Drills of all kinds
8467.22	8467.22.00	NO	-- Saws
8467.29	8467.29.00	NO	-- Other
8467.8			- Other tools:
8467.81	8467.81.00	NO	-- Chain saws
8467.89	8467.89.00	NO	-- Other
8467.9			- Parts:
8467.91	8467.91.20	NR	-- Of chain saws

	8467.92	8467.92.00	NR	-- Of pneumatic tools
	8467.99	8467.99.01	NR	-- Other
8468				MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8515; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES:
	8468.10	8468.10.00	NO	- Hand-held blow pipes
	8468.20	8468.20.00	NO	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus
	8468.80	8468.80.00	NO	- Other machinery and apparatus
	8468.90	8468.90.00	NR	- Parts
8469				TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF 8471; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES:
	8469.1			- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:
	8469.11	8469.11.00	NO	-- Word-processing machines
	8469.12	8469.12.00	NO	-- Automatic typewriters

	8469.20	8469.20.00	NO	- Other typewriters, electric
	8469.30	8469.30.00	NO	- Other typewriters, non-electric
8470				CALCULATING MACHINES AND POCKET-SIZE DATA RECORDING, REPRODUCING AND DISPLAYING MACHINES WITH CALCULATING FUNCTIONS; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE; CASH REGISTERS:
	8470.10	8470.10.01	NO	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
	8470.2			- Other electronic calculating machines:
	8470.21	8470.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating a printing device
	8470.29	8470.29.01	NO	-- Other
	8470.30	8470.30.00	NO	- Other calculating machines
	8470.40	8470.40.00	NO	- Accounting machines
	8470.50	8470.50.00	NO	- Cash registers
	8470.90	8470.90.00	NO	- Other

8471

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

8471.10	8471.10.00	NO	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines
8471.30	8471.30.00	NO	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display
8471.4			- Other digital automatic data processing machines:
8471.41	8471.41.00	NO	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined
8471.49	8471.49.00	NO	-- Other, presented in the form of systems
8471.50	8471.50.00	NO	- Digital processing units other than those of 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units
8471.60	8471.60.00	NO	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing
8471.70	8471.70.00	NO	- Storage units

	8471.80	8471.80.00	NO	- Other units of automatic data processing machines
	8471.90	8471.90.00	NO	- Other
8472				OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES):
	8472.10	8472.10.00	NO	- Duplicating machines
	8472.20	8472.20.00	NO	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines
	8472.30	8472.30.00	NO	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
	8472.90	8472.90.01	NO	- Other
8473				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OTHER THAN COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH MACHINES OF 8469 TO 8472:
	8473.10	8473.10.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8469
	8473.2			- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8470:

8473.21	8473.21.01	NR	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29
8473.29	8473.29.01	NR	-- Other
8473.30	8473.30.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8471
8473.40	8473.40.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8472
8473.50	8473.50.00	NR	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of 8469 to 8472
8474			MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER OR PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, SHAPING OR MOULDING SOLID MINERAL FUELS CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND:
8474.10	8474.10.00	NO	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines
8474.20	8474.20.00	NO	- Crushing or grinding machines
8474.3			- Mixing or kneading machines:
8474.31	8474.31.00	NO	-- Concrete or mortar mixers

8474.32	8474.32.00	NO	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen
8474.39	8474.39.00	NO	-- Other
8474.80	8474.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
8474.90	8474.90.00	NR	- Parts
8475			MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC LAMPS, TUBES OR VALVES OR FLASHBULBS, IN GLASS ENVELOPES; MACHINES FOR MANUFACTURING OR HOT WORKING GLASS OR GLASSWARE:
8475.10	8475.10.00	NO	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
8475.2			- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:
8475.21	8475.21.00	NO	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
8475.29	8475.29.00	NO	-- Other
8475.90	8475.90.00	NR	- Parts

8476				AUTOMATIC GOODS-VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMP, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES:
	8476.2			- Automatic beverage-vending machines:
	8476.21	8476.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.29	8476.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8476.8			- Other machines:
	8476.81	8476.81.00	NO	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.89	8476.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8476.90	8476.90.00	NR	- Parts
8477				MACHINERY FOR WORKING RUBBER OR PLASTICS OR FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS FROM THESE MATERIALS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8477.10	8477.10.00	NO	- Injection-moulding machines
	8477.20	8477.20.00	NO	- Extruders

8477.30	8477.30.00	NO	- Blow moulding machines
8477.40	8477.40.00	NO	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines
8477.5			- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:
8477.51	8477.51.00	NO	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes
8477.59	8477.59.00	NO	-- Other
8477.80	8477.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
8477.90	8477.90.00	NR	- Parts
8478			MACHINERY FOR PREPARING OR MAKING UP TOBACCO, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
8478.10	8478.10.00	NO	- Machinery
8478.90	8478.90.00	NR	- Parts
8479			

MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:

8479.10	8479.10.00	NO	- Machinery for public works, building or the like
8479.20	8479.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
8479.30	8479.30.00	NO	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork
8479.40	8479.40.00	NO	- Rope or cable-making machines
8479.50	8479.50.00	NO	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included
8479.60	8479.60.00	NO	- Evaporative air coolers
8479.8			- Other machines and mechanical appliances:
8479.81	8479.81.01	NO	-- For treating metal, including electric wire-coil winders
8479.82	8479.82.01	NO	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines

	8479.89	8479.89.01	NO	-- Other
	8479.90	8479.90.00	NR	- Parts
8480				MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULD BASES; MOULDING PATTERNS; MOULDS FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), METAL CARBIDES, GLASS, MINERAL MATERIALS, RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	8480.10	8480.10.00	NO	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry
	8480.20	8480.20.00	NO	- Mould bases
	8480.30	8480.30.00	NO	- Moulding patterns
	8480.4			- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:
	8480.41	8480.41.00	NO	-- Injection or compression types
	8480.49	8480.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8480.50	8480.50.00	NO	- Moulds for glass
	8480.60	8480.60.00	NO	- Moulds for mineral materials

8480.7			- Moulds for rubber or plastics:
8480.71	8480.71.00	NO	-- Injection or compression types
8480.79	8480.79.00	NO	-- Other
8481			TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES FOR PIPES, BOILER SHELLS, TANKS, VATS OR THE LIKE, INCLUDING PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES AND THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED VALVES:
8481.10	8481.10.00	NO	- Pressure-reducing valves
8481.20	8481.20.00	NO	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions
8481.30	8481.30.00	NO	- Check (nonreturn) valves
8481.40	8481.40.00	NO	- Safety or relief valves
8481.80	8481.80.00	NO	- Other appliances
8481.90	8481.90.01	NR	- Parts
8482			BALL OR ROLLER BEARINGS:

8482.10	8482.10.00	NO	- Ball bearings
8482.20	8482.20.00	NO	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies
8482.30	8482.30.00	NO	- Spherical roller bearings
8482.40	8482.40.00	NO	- Needle roller bearings
8482.50	8482.50.00	NO	- Other cylindrical roller bearings
8482.80	8482.80.00	NO	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings
8482.9			- Parts:
8482.91	8482.91.00	NR	-- Balls, needles and rollers
8482.99	8482.99.00	NR	-- Other
8483			TRANSMISSION SHAFTS (INCLUDING CAM SHAFTS AND CRANK SHAFTS) AND CRANKS; BEARING HOUSINGS AND PLANT SHAFT BEARINGS; GEARS AND GEARING; BALL OR ROLLER SCREWS; GEAR BOXES AND OTHER SPEED CHANGERS, INCLUDING TORQUE CONVERTERS; FLYWHEELS AND PULLEYS, INCLUDING PULLEY BLOCKS; CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS (INCLUDING UNIVERSAL JOINTS):

	8483.10	8483.10.00	NO	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks
	8483.20	8483.20.00	NO	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings
	8483.30	8483.30.00	NO	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings
	8483.40	8483.40.00	NO	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters
	8483.50	8483.50.00	NO	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks
	8483.60	8483.60.00	NO	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
8484	8483.90	8483.90.00	NR	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL OR OF TWO OR MORE LAYERS OF METAL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS; MECHANICAL SEALS
	8484.10	8484.10.00	NR	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal

	8484.20	8484.20.00	NR	- Mechanical seals
	8484.90	8484.90.00	NR	- Other
8485				MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS, COILS,CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8485.10	8485.10.00	NO	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor
	8485.90	8485.90.01	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles](#) >> Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

- 8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
- 8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters
- 8503 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8501 or 8502
- 8504 Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
- 8505 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
- 8506 Primary cells and primary batteries
- 8507 Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)
- 8509 Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor
- 8510 Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor
- 8511 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for

example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines

- 8512 Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles
- 8513 Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of 8512
- 8514 Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
- 8515 Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets
- 8516 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of 8545
- 8517 Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones
- 8518 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets
- 8519 Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device
- 8520 Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device
- 8521 Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner
- 8522 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8519 to 8521
- 8523 Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37
- 8524 Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37
- 8525 Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras

8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8525 to 8528
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of 8608)
8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of 8512 or 8530
8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)
8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors
8534	Printed circuits
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of 8517
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8535, 8536 or 8537
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)
8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies
8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or

	not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes
8546	Electrical insulators of any material
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;

(b) Articles of glass of 7011; or

(c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2. 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in 8504.

3. 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

(a) Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;

(b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (8414), centrifugal clothes-dryers (8421), dish washing machines (8422), household washing machines (8450), roller or other ironing machines (8420 or 8451), sewing machines (8452), electric scissors (8467) or to electro-thermic appliances (8516).

4. For the purposes of 8534, "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

"Printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements. Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in 8542.

5. For the purposes of 8541 and 8542:

(A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

(B) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:

(a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;

(b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;

(c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Classification which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings when presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

This Note does not apply to such media when they are presented with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended.

7. For the purposes of 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

2. For the purposes of 8542.10, the term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter "kVA" means kilovoltampere.

2. For the purposes of 8539:

(a) "lamps" means light globes, bulbs, tubes, and the like which consist of glass, quartz or similar containers, of various shapes, having the necessary elements for converting electrical energy into light rays, including infra-red or ultra-violet rays;

(b) "lamps" also includes sealed beam lamp units and arc-lamps;

(c) "lamps" equipped with external features such as lamp holders, switches, flex and plugs, transformers, etc. are excluded from this heading.

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8501				ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS (EXCLUDING GENERATING SETS):
	8501.10	8501.10.00	NO	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.20	8501.20.00	NO	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.3			- Other DC motors; DC generators:
	8501.31	8501.31.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.32	8501.32.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW

8501.33	8501.33.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
8501.34	8501.34.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW
8501.40	8501.40.00	NO	- Other AC motors, single-phase
8501.5			- Other AC motors, multi-phase:
8501.51	8501.51.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501.52	8501.52.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
8501.53	8501.53.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW
8501.6			- AC generators (alternators):
8501.61	8501.61.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8501.62	8501.62.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8501.63	8501.63.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
8501.64	8501.64.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
8502			ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS AND ROTARY CONVERTERS:
8502.1			- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):
8502.11	8502.11.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA

	8502.12	8502.12.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.13	8502.13.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.20	8502.20.00	NO	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
	8502.3			- Other generating sets:
	8502.31	8502.31.00	NO	-- Wind-powered
	8502.39	8502.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8502.40	8502.40.00	NO	- Electric rotary converters
8503	8503.00			PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8501 OR 8502:
		8503.00.10	NR	- Parts for motors
		8503.00.20	NR	- Parts for generators
		8503.00.90	NR	- Other
8504				ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS:
	8504.10	8504.10.00	NO	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
	8504.2			- Liquid dielectric transformers:
	8504.21	8504.21.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA

8504.22	8504.22.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.23	8504.23.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.3			- Other transformers:
8504.31	8504.31.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA
8504.32	8504.32.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA
8504.33	8504.33.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
8504.34	8504.34.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
8504.40	8504.40.01	NO	- Static converters
8504.50	8504.50.00	NO	- Other inductors
8504.90	8504.90.10	NR	- Parts
8505			ELECTRO-MAGNETS; PERMANENT MAGNETS AND ARTICLES INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS:
8505.1			- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:

	8505.11	8505.11.00	KG	-- Of metal
	8505.19	8505.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8505.20	8505.20.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
	8505.30	8505.30.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads
	8505.90	8505.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8506				PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES:
	8506.10	8506.10.00	NO	- Manganese dioxide
	8506.30	8506.30.00	NO	- Mercuric oxide
	8506.40	8506.40.00	NO	- Silver oxide
	8506.50	8506.50.00	NO	- Lithium
	8506.60	8506.60.00	NO	- Air-zinc
	8506.80	8506.80.00	NO	- Other primary cells and primary batteries
	8506.90	8506.90.00	NR	- Parts
8507				ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS, INCLUDING SEPARATORS THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE):

	8507.10			- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:
		8507.10.11	NO	-- For motor vehicles and motor cycles
		8507.10.91	NO	-- Other
	8507.20	8507.20.01	NO	- Other lead-acid accumulators
	8507.30	8507.30.01	NO	- Nickel-cadmium
	8507.40	8507.40.01	NO	- Nickel-iron
	8507.80	8507.80.01	NO	- Other accumulators
	8507.90	8507.90.00	NR	- Parts
8509				ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8509.10	8509.10.00	NO	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners
	8509.20	8509.20.00	NO	- Floor polishers
	8509.30	8509.30.00	NR	- Kitchen waste disposers
	8509.40	8509.40.00	NO	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors
	8509.80	8509.80.01	NO	- Other appliances
	8509.90	8509.90.92	NR	- Parts
8510				SHAVERS, HAIR CLIPPERS AND HAIR-REMOVING APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC

				MOTOR:
	8510.10	8510.10.00	NO	- Shavers
	8510.20	8510.20.00	NO	- Hair clippers
	8510.30	8510.30.00	NO	- Hair-removing appliances
	8510.90	8510.90.01	NR	- Parts
8511				ELECTRICAL IGNITION OR STARTING EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED FOR SPARK-IGNITION OR COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (FOR EXAMPLE, IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS, STARTER MOTORS); GENERATORS (FOR EXAMPLE, DYNAMOS, ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS OF A KIND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES:
	8511.10	8511.10.00	NO	- Sparking plugs
	8511.20	8511.20.00	NO	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos magnetic flywheels
	8511.30	8511.30.00	NO	- Distributors; ignition coils
	8511.40	8511.40.00	NO	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators
	8511.50	8511.50.00	NO	- Other generators
	8511.80	8511.80.00	NO	- Other equipment

8512	8511.90	8511.90.00	NR	- Parts
				ELECTRICAL LIGHTING OR SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF 8539), WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, OF A KIND USED FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES:
	8512.10	8512.10.00	NR	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles
	8512.20	8512.20.00	NR	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment
	8512.30	8512.30.00	NR	- Sound signalling equipment
8513	8512.40	8512.40.00	NR	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters
	8512.90	8512.90.00	NR	- Parts
				PORTABLE ELECTRIC LAMPS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION BY THEIR OWN SOURCE OF ENERGY (FOR EXAMPLE, DRY BATTERIES, ACCUMULATORS, MAGNETOS), OTHER THAN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT OF 8512:
	8513.10	8513.10.00	NO	- Lamps
	8513.90	8513.90.00	NR	- Parts
8514				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS (INCLUDING THOSE FUNCTIONING BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS); OTHER INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEAT TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS:

	8514.10	8514.10.00	NO	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens
	8514.20	8514.20.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss
	8514.30	8514.30.00	NO	- Other furnaces and ovens
	8514.40	8514.40.00	NO	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
	8514.90	8514.90.00	NR	- Parts
8515				ELECTRIC (INCLUDING ELECTRICALLY HEATED GAS), LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRON BEAM, MAGNETIC PULSE OR PLASMA ARC SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING; ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR HOT SPRAYING OF METALS OR CERMETS:
	8515.1			- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:
	8515.11	8515.11.00	NO	-- Soldering irons and guns
	8515.19	8515.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8515.2			- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:
	8515.21	8515.21.00	NO	-- Fully or partly automatic
	8515.29	8515.29.00	NO	-- Other

8515.3			- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:
8515.31	8515.31.00	NO	-- Fully or partly automatic
8515.39	8515.39.00	NO	-- Other
8515.80	8515.80.00	NO	- Other machines and apparatus
8515.90	8515.90.01	NR	- Parts
8516			ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS AND SOIL HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRO-THERMIC HAIR-DRESSING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND HAND DRYERS; ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS; OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC APPLIANCES OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8545:
8516.10			- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:
	8516.10.10	NO	-- Storage type
	8516.10.90	NO	-- Other
8516.2			- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:
8516.21	8516.21.00	NO	-- Storage heating radiators
8516.29	8516.29.00	NO	-- Other

8516.3			- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:
8516.31	8516.31.00	NO	-- Hair dryers
8516.32	8516.32.00	NO	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus
8516.33	8516.33.00	NO	-- Hand-drying apparatus
8516.40	8516.40.00	NO	- Electric smoothing irons
8516.50	8516.50.00	NO	- Microwave ovens
8516.60	8516.60.00	NO	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters
8516.7			- Other electro-thermic appliances:
8516.71	8516.71.00	NO	-- Coffee or tea makers
8516.72	8516.72.00	NO	-- Toasters
8516.79	8516.79.00	NO	-- Other
8516.80	8516.80.00	NO	- Electric heating resistors
8516.90	8516.90.00	NR	- Parts
8517			ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY, INCLUDING LINE TELEPHONE SETS WITH CORDLESS HANDSETS AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS OR FOR DIGITAL LINE SYSTEMS; VIDEOPHONES:

8517.1			- Telephone sets; videophones:
8517.11	8517.11.00	NO	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
8517.19	8517.19.00	NO	-- Other
8517.2			- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:
8517.21	8517.21.00	NO	-- Facsimile machines
8517.22	8517.22.00	NO	-- Teleprinters
8517.30	8517.30.00	NO	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
8517.50	8517.50.00	NR	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems
8517.80	8517.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8517.90	8517.90.00	NR	- Parts
8518			MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUDSPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES AND EARPHONES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH A MICROPHONE, AND SETS CONSISTING OF A MICROPHONE AND ONE OR MORE LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS:
8518.10	8518.10.00	NO	- Microphones and stands therefor

8518.2			- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:
8518.21	8518.21.00	NO	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures
8518.22	8518.22.00	NO	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure
8518.29	8518.29.00	NO	-- Other
8518.30	8518.30.00	NO	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers
8518.40	8518.40.00	NO	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers
8518.50	8518.50.00	NO	- Electric sound amplifier sets
8518.90	8518.90.00	NR	- Parts
8519			TURNTABLES (RECORD-DECKS), RECORD-PLAYERS, CASSETTE-PLAYERS AND OTHER SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND RECORDING DEVICE:
8519.10	8519.10.00	NO	- Coin or disc-operated record-players
8519.2			- Other record-players:
8519.21	8519.21.00	NO	-- Without loudspeaker
8519.29	8519.29.00	NO	-- Other

8519.3			- Turntables (record-decks):
8519.31	8519.31.00	NO	-- With automatic record changing mechanism
8519.39	8519.39.00	NO	-- Other
8519.40	8519.40.00	NO	- Transcribing machines
8519.9			- Other sound reproducing apparatus:
8519.92	8519.92.00	NO	-- Pocket-size cassette-players
8519.93	8519.93.00	NO	-- Other, cassette-type
8519.99	8519.99.00	NO	-- Other
8520			MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER AND OTHER SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND REPRODUCING DEVICE:
8520.10	8520.10.00	NO	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power
8520.20	8520.20.00	NO	- Telephone answering machines
8520.3			- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:
8520.32	8520.32.00	NO	-- Digital audio type
8520.33	8520.33.00	NO	-- Other, cassette-type

	8520.39	8520.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8520.90	8520.90.00	NO	- Other
8521				VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A VIDEO TUNER:
	8521.10	8521.10.00	NO	- Magnetic tape-type
	8521.90	8521.90.00	NO	- Other
8522				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLEY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8519 TO 8521:
	8522.10	8522.10.00	NR	- Pick-up cartridges
	8522.90	8522.90.00	NR	- Other
8523				PREPARED UNRECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND RECORDING OR SIMILAR RECORDING OF OTHER PHENOMENA, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8523.1			- Magnetic tapes:
	8523.11	8523.11.00	NO	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8523.12	8523.12.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8523.13	8523.13.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm

8523	8523.20	8523.20.00	NO	- Magnetic discs
	8523.30	8523.30.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8523.90	8523.90.01	NR	- Other
8524				RECORDS, TAPES AND OTHER RECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR OTHER SIMILARLY RECORDED PHENOMENA, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RECORDS, BUT EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8524.10	8524.10.00	NO	- Gramophone records
	8524.3			- Discs for laser reading systems:
	8524.31	8524.31.01	NO	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.32	8524.32.01	NO	-- For reproducing sound only
	8524.39	8524.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8524.40	8524.40.00	NO	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.5			- Other magnetic tapes:
	8524.51	8524.51.00	NO	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8524.52	8524.52.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8524.53	8524.53.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm

	8524.60	8524.60.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8524.9			- Other:
	8524.91	8524.91.00	NR	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.99	8524.99.00	NR	-- Other
8525				TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY, RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS; STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS; DIGITAL CAMERAS:
	8525.10			- Transmission apparatus:
		8525.10.10	NO	-- For radio-broadcasting or television
		8525.10.20	NO	-- For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
	8525.20	8525.20.00	NO	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
	8525.30	8525.30.01	NO	- Television cameras
	8525.40	8525.40.00	NO	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras
8526				RADAR APPARATUS, RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS:

	8526.10	8526.10.00	NR	- Radar apparatus
	8526.9			- Other:
	8526.91	8526.91.00	NR	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus
8527	8526.92	8526.92.00	NR	-- Radio remote control apparatus
				RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY OR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK:
	8527.1			- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.12	8527.12.00	NO	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players
	8527.13	8527.13.00	NO	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.19	8527.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.2			- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.21	8527.21.00	NO	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.29	8527.29.00	NO	-- Other

8527.3			- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
8527.31	8527.31.00	NO	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
8527.32	8527.32.00	NO	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock
8527.39	8527.39.00	NO	-- Other
8527.90	8527.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8528			RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; VIDEO MONITORS AND VIDEO PROJECTORS:
8528.1			- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:
8528.12	8528.12.00	NO	-- Colour
8528.13	8528.13.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
8528.2			- Video monitors:
8528.21	8528.21.00	NO	-- Colour
8528.22	8528.22.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome

8529	8528.30	8528.30.00	NO	- Video projectors
	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8525 TO 8528:			
8530	8529.10	8529.10.00	NR	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith
	8529.90	8529.90.00	NR	- Other
	ELECTRICAL SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8608):			
8531	8530.10	8530.10.00	NR	- Equipment for railways or tramways
	8530.80	8530.80.00	NR	- Other equipment
	8530.90	8530.90.00	NR	- Parts
	ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, BELLS, SIRENS, INDICATOR PANELS, BURGLAR OR FIRE ALARMS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8512 OR 8530:			
	8531.10	8531.10.00	NR	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus
	8531.20	8531.20.00	NR	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)

	8531.80	8531.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8531.90	8531.90.00	NR	- Parts
8532				ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED, VARIABLE OR ADJUSTABLE (PRE-SET):
	8532.10	8532.10.00	NR	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)
	8532.2			- Other fixed capacitors:
	8532.21	8532.21.00	NR	-- Tantalum
	8532.22	8532.22.00	NR	-- Aluminium electrolytic
	8532.23	8532.23.00	NR	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer
	8532.24	8532.24.00	NR	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
	8532.25	8532.25.00	NR	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics
	8532.29	8532.29.00	NR	-- Other
	8532.30	8532.30.00	NR	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
	8532.90	8532.90.00	NR	- Parts
8533				ELECTRICAL RESISTORS (INCLUDING RHEOSTATS AND POTENTIOMETERS), OTHER THAN HEATING RESISTORS:

8533.10	8533.10.00	NO	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types
8533.2			- Other fixed resistors:
8533.21	8533.21.00	NO	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
8533.29	8533.29.00	NO	-- Other
8533.3			- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:
8533.31	8533.31.00	NO	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
8533.39	8533.39.00	NO	-- Other
8533.40	8533.40.00	NO	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
8533.90	8533.90.00	NR	- Parts
8534			
8534.00	8534.00.00	NO	PRINTED CIRCUITS
8535			
			ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, FUSES, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, VOLTAGE LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
8535.10	8535.10.00	NO	- Fuses
8535.2			- Automatic circuit breakers:

	8535.21	8535.21.00	NO	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV
	8535.29	8535.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8535.30	8535.30.00	NO	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches
	8535.40	8535.40.00	NO	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors
	8535.90	8535.90.00	NR	- Other
8536				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMPHOLDERS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8536.10	8536.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8536.20	8536.20.00	NO	- Automatic circuit breakers
	8536.30	8536.30.00	NO	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits
	8536.4			- Relays:
	8536.41	8536.41.00	NR	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V
	8536.49	8536.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8536.50	8536.50.00	NO	- Other switches

8536.6				- Lampholders, plugs and sockets:
8536.61	8536.61.00	NO	-- Lampholders	
8536.69	8536.69.00	NO	-- Other	
8536.90	8536.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus	
8537				BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF 8517:
8537.10	8537.10.00	NO	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	
8537.20	8537.20.00	NO	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	
8538				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8535, 8536 OR 8537:
8538.10	8538.10.00	NO	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	
8538.90	8538.90.00	NR	- Other	
8539				ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS, INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRA-VIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS; ARC-LAMPS:

8539.10	8539.10.00	NO	- Sealed beam lamp units
8539.2			- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:
8539.21	8539.21.00	NO	-- Tungsten halogen
8539.22	8539.22.00	NO	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V
8539.29	8539.29.00	NO	-- Other
8539.3			- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:
8539.31	8539.31.00	NO	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode
8539.32	8539.32.00	NO	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps
8539.39	8539.39.01	NO	-- Other
8539.4			- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:
8539.41	8539.41.00	NO	-- Arc-lamps
8539.49	8539.49.00	NO	-- Other
8539.90	8539.90.00	NR	- Parts

8540

THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE OR PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (FOR EXAMPLE, VACUUM OR VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES):

8540.1			- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:
8540.11	8540.11.00	NO	-- Colour
8540.12	8540.12.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
8540.20	8540.20.00	NO	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes
8540.40	8540.40.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm
8540.50	8540.50.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome
8540.60	8540.60.00	NO	- Other cathode-ray tubes
8540.7			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:
8540.71	8540.71.00	NO	-- Magnetrons
8540.72	8540.72.00	NO	-- Klystrons
8540.79	8540.79.00	NO	-- Other
8540.8			- Other valves and tubes:
8540.81	8540.81.00	NO	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes

	8540.89	8540.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8540.9			- Parts:
	8540.91	8540.91.00	NR	-- Of cathode-ray tubes
	8540.99	8540.99.00	NR	-- Other
8541				DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; PHOTOSENSITIVE SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS:
	8541.10	8541.10.00	NO	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes
	8541.2			- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:
	8541.21	8541.21.00	NO	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
	8541.29	8541.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8541.30	8541.30.00	NR	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
	8541.40	8541.40.00	NR	- Photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes
	8541.50	8541.50.00	NR	- Other semi-conductor devices

	8541.60	8541.60.00	NO	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
	8541.90	8541.90.00	NR	- Parts
8542				ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND MICROASSEMBLIES:
	8542.10	8542.10.00	NO	- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)
	8542.2			- Monolithic integrated circuits:
	8542.21	8542.21.00	NO	-- Digital
	8542.29	8542.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8542.60	8542.60.00	NO	- Hybrid integrated circuits
	8542.70	8542.70.00	NO	- Electronic microassemblies
	8542.90	8542.90.00	NR	- Parts
8543				ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8543.1			- Particle accelerators:
	8543.11	8543.11.00	NO	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials
	8543.19	8543.19.00	NO	-- Other

	8543.20	8543.20.00	NO	- Signal generators
	8543.30	8543.30.00	NO	- Machines and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electro-phoresis
	8543.40	8543.40.00	NO	- Electric fence energisers
	8543.8			- Other machines and apparatus:
	8543.81	8543.81.00	NO	-- Proximity cards and tags
	8543.89	8543.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8543.90	8543.90.01	NR	- Parts
8544				INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) WIRE, CABLE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE) AND OTHER INSULATED ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES, MADE UP OF INDIVIDUALLY SHEATHED FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS OR FITTED WITH CONNECTORS:
	8544.1			- Winding wire:
	8544.11	8544.11.00	KG	-- Of copper
	8544.19	8544.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8544.20			- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors:
		8544.20.10	M	-- Cable

	8544.20.90	NR	-- Other
8544.30	8544.30.00	NO	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships
8544.4			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:
8544.41	8544.41.00	KG	-- Fitted with connectors
8544.49	8544.49.00	NR	-- Other
8544.5			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:
8544.51	8544.51.00	KG	-- Fitted with connectors
8544.59	8544.59.00	NR	-- Other
8544.60	8544.60.00	NR	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
8544.70	8544.70.00	M	- Optical fibre cables
8545			CARBON ELECTRODES, CARBON BRUSHES, LAMP CARBONS, BATTERY CARBONS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON, WITH OR WITHOUT METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES:
8545.1			- Electrodes:
8545.11	8545.11.00	NO	-- Of a kind used for furnaces

	8545.19	8545.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8545.20	8545.20.00	NO	- Brushes
	8545.90	8545.90.00	NO	- Other
8546				ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF ANY MATERIAL:
	8546.10	8546.10.00	NR	- Of glass
	8546.20	8546.20.00	NR	- Of ceramics
	8546.90	8546.90.00	NR	- Other
8547				INSULATING FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT, BEING FITTINGS WHOLLY OF INSULATING MATERIAL APART FROM ANY MINOR COMPONENTS OF METAL (FOR EXAMPLE, THREADED SOCKETS) INCORPORATED DURING MOULDING SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ASSEMBLY, OTHER THAN INSULATORS OF 8546; ELECTRICAL CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL LINED WITH INSULATING MATERIAL:
	8547.10	8547.10.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of ceramics
	8547.20	8547.20.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of plastics
	8547.90			- Other:
		8547.90.10	NR	-- Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
		8547.90.91	NR	-- Other
8548				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRIMARY CELLS, PRIMARY BATTERIES AND ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; SPENT PRIMARY CELLS, SPENT PRIMARY BATTERIES AND SPENT ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY OR APPARATUS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:

8548.10	8548.10.01	KG	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators
---------	------------	----	---

8548.90	8548.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments

This section contains the following subsection :

[Section notes](#)

[Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical \(including electro-mechanical\) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds](#)

[Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#) >> [Section notes](#)

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover articles of 9501, 9503 or 9508, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of 9506.
2. "Parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
 - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) Articles of 8306;
 - (e) Machines or apparatus of 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of 8483;
 - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
 - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;

(h) Articles of Chapter 91;

(ij) Arms (Chapter 93);

(k) Lamps or lighting fittings of 9405; or

(l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (9603).

3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4. For the purposes of this Section:

(a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

(b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

(c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.

5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:

(a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);

(b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;

(c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#) >> Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

8601 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators

8602 Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders

8603 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of 8604

8604 Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)

8605 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of 8604.00)

8606 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled

8607 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock

- 8608 Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
- 8609 Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (4406 or 6810);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of 7302; or
- (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of 8530.

2. 8607 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, 8608 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8601				RAIL LOCOMOTIVES POWERED FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY OR BY ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS:
	8601.10	8601.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8601.20	8601.20.00	NO	- Powered by electric accumulators
8602				OTHER RAIL LOCOMOTIVES; LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS:
	8602.10	8602.10.00	NO	- Diesel-electric locomotives
	8602.90	8602.90.00	NO	- Other
8603				SELF-PROPELLED RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, VANS AND TRUCKS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8604:
	8603.10	8603.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8603.90	8603.90.00	NO	- Other
8604				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-PROPELLED (FOR EXAMPLE, WORKSHOPS, CRANES, BALLAST TAMPERS, TRACKLINERS, TESTING COACHES AND TRACK INSPECTION VEHICLES)
	8604.00	8604.00.00	NO	

8605				
	8605.00	8605.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY PASSENGER COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED; LUGGAGE VANS, POST OFFICE COACHES AND OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF 8604)
8606				
				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY GOODS VANS AND WAGONS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED:
	8606.10	8606.10.00	NO	- Tank wagons and the like
	8606.20	8606.20.00	NO	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10
	8606.30	8606.30.00	NO	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10 or 8606.20
	8606.9			- Other:
	8606.91	8606.91.00	NO	-- Covered and closed
	8606.92	8606.92.00	NO	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
	8606.99	8606.99.00	NO	-- Other
8607				
				PARTS OF RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES OR ROLLING STOCK:
	8607.1			- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:
	8607.11	8607.11.00	NR	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.12	8607.12.00	NR	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.19	8607.19.00	NR	-- Other, including parts

8607.2				- Brakes and parts thereof:
8607.21	8607.21.00	NR	--	Air brakes and parts thereof
8607.29	8607.29.00	NR	--	Other
8607.30	8607.30.00	NR		- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
8607.9				- Other:
8607.91	8607.91.00	NR	--	Of locomotives
8607.99	8607.99.00	NR	--	Other
8608				
8608.00	8608.00.00	NR		RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING
8609				
8609.00	8609.00.00	NO		CONTAINERS (INCLUDING CONTAINERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF FLUIDS) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED FOR CARRIAGE BY ONE OR MORE MODES OF TRANSPORT

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#) >> Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

8701 Tractors (other than tractors of 8709)

8702 Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver

8703 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of 8702), including station wagons and racing cars

8704 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods

8705 Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)

8706 Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705

8707 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705

- 8708 Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
- 8709 Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
- 8710 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles
- 8711 Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
- 8712 Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised
- 8713 Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled
- 8714 Parts and accessories of vehicles of 8711 to 8713
- 8715 Baby carriages and parts thereof
- 8716 Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in 8702 to 8704, and not in 8706.

4. 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in 9501.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Classification, "agricultural tractors" means:

(a) Two-wheel drive tractors of a kind used solely or principally in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture; or

(b) Other tractors that are designed for use, and will be used, solely or principally, in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture.

2. In this Chapter, a reference to a vehicle of a particular kind includes a reference to a vehicle of that kind presented without its motive power.

3. In this Chapter, "assembled" does not include goods assembled only to a stage that constitutes a sub-assembly.

4. For the purposes of 8702 and 8703, "off-road vehicles" means four-wheel drive vehicles that have at least four of the following characteristics calculated when the vehicle is at its unladen mass (i.e., vehicle in running order, unoccupied and unladen with all fluid reservoirs including fuel, filled to normal capacity and with all standard equipment) on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the vehicle's longitudinal centreline, and the tyres inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure -

(a) Approach angle of not less than 28 degrees

- the approach angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the front tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle forward of the front tyre;

(b) Breakover angle of not less than 14 degrees

- the breakover angle is the supplement of the largest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, that can be formed by two lines tangent to the front and rear "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arcs and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle;

(c) Departure angle of not less than 20 degrees

- the departure angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the rear tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle rearward of the rear tyre;

(d) Running clearance of not less than 200 mm

- the distance from the surface on which a vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the vehicle excluding unsprung mass;

(e) Front axle, rear axle and suspension clearance of not less than 175 mm each

- front axle and rear axle clearance is the vertical distance from the level surface on which the vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the "axle" differential (when applicable in case of a front "axle") of the vehicle;

- suspension clearance is the minimum distance from the front and rear suspensions to the ground.

5. For the purposes of 8703, "passenger motor vehicles" means motor cars and other motor vehicles (including station wagons) designed for the carriage of 2 or more persons (including the driver), other than:

(a) ambulances;

(b) hearses;

(c) police vans;

(d) amphibious vehicles; or

(e) off-road vehicles.

6. 8708 does not cover textile mats or textile carpets (Chapter 57).

7. For the purposes of this Chapter "g.v.w." (gross vehicle weight) is the road weight specified by the manufacturer as being the maximum design weight capacity of the vehicle. This weight is the combined weight of the vehicle, the maximum specified load, the driver and a tank full of fuel.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8701				TRACTORS (OTHER THAN TRACTORS OF 8709):
	8701.10	8701.10.00	NO	- Pedestrian controlled tractors
	8701.20	8701.20.00	NO	- Road tractors for semi-trailers
	8701.30	8701.30.00	NO	- Track-laying tractors
	8701.90			- Other:
		8701.90.10	NO	-- For agricultural use
		8701.90.20	NO	-- For constructional use
8702				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF TEN OR MORE PERSONS, INCLUDING THE DRIVER:
	8702.10			- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
		8702.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8702.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8702.90			- Other:
		8702.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8702.90.20	NO	-- Assembled
8703				MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS:

8703.10			- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles:
	8703.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
			-- Assembled:
	8703.10.21	NO	--- New
	8703.10.22	NO	--- Secondhand
8703.2			- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:
8703.21			-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres:
	8703.21.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8703.21.21	NO	---- New
	8703.21.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.22			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.22.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8703.22.21	NO	---- New
	8703.22.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.23			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:

	8703.23.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8703.23.21	NO	---- New
	8703.23.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.24			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:
	8703.24.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8703.24.21	NO	---- New
	8703.24.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.3			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
8703.31			-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.31.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8703.31.21	NO	---- New
	8703.31.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.32			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.32.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8703.32.21	NO	---- New

	8703.32.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.33			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.33.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled
	8703.33.21	NO	---- New
	8703.33.22	NO	---- Secondhand
8703.90			- Other:
	8703.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
			-- Assembled:
	8703.90.21	NO	--- New
	8703.90.22	NO	--- Secondhand
8704			MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS:
8704.10			- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:
	8704.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
	8704.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
8704.2			- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
8704.21			-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
	8704.21.10	NR	--- Unassembled

	8704.21.21	NO	--- Assembled:
	8704.21.29	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
			---- Other
8704.22			-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes:
	8704.22.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8704.22.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
	8704.22.29	NO	---- Other
8704.23			-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes:
	8704.23.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8704.23.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
	8704.23.29	NO	---- Other
8704.3			- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:
8704.31			-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
	8704.31.10	NR	--- Unassembled
			--- Assembled:
	8704.31.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
	8704.31.29	NO	---- Other
8704.32	8704.32.00	NR	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes

8704.90			- Other:
	8704.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
			--Assembled:
	8704.90.21	NO	--- Commercial road transport vehicles
	8704.90.29	NO	--- Other
8705			SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, BREAKDOWN LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES, CONCRETE-MIXER LORRIES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SPRAYING LORRIES, MOBILE WORK-SHOP, MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS):
8705.10	8705.10.30	NR	- Crane lorries
8705.20			- Mobile drilling derricks:
	8705.20.10	NR	-- Unassembled
	8705.20.20	NO	-- Assembled
8705.30	8705.30.00	NO	- Fire fighting vehicles
8705.40	8705.40.00	NR	- Concrete mixer lorries
8705.90			- Other:
	8705.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
	8705.90.20	NO	-- Assembled
8706			
8706.00	8706.00.00	NO	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705
8707			BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:

	8707.10	8707.10.00	NO	- For the vehicles of 8703
	8707.90	8707.90.00	NO	- Other
8708				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:
	8708.10	8708.10.00	NR	- Bumpers and parts thereof
	8708.2			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):
	8708.21	8708.21.00	NO	-- Safety seat belts
	8708.29			-- Other:
		8708.29.10	NR	--- For tractors
		8708.29.90	NR	--- For other vehicles
	8708.3			- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:
	8708.31			-- Mounted brake linings:
		8708.31.40(A)		
		8708.31.41	NO	--- Disc brake pad assemblies
			NR	--- Other
		8708.39.00		
	8708.39		NR	-- Other
		8708.40.00		
	8708.40		NO	- Gear boxes
		8708.50.15		
	8708.50		NR	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components

	8708.60.00		
8708.60		NR	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof
	8708.70.16		
8708.70		NR	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof
	8708.80.00		
8708.80		NO	- Suspension shock-absorbers
8708.9			- Other parts and accessories:
	8708.91.00		
8708.91		NO	-- Radiators
	8708.92.00		
8708.92		NR	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes
	8708.93.00		
8708.93		NR	-- Clutches and parts thereof
	8708.94.00		
8708.94		NR	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes
8708.99			-- Other:
	8708.99.10		
	8708.99.90	NR	--- For tractors
		NR	--- For other vehicles
8709			WORKS TRUCKS, SELF-PROPELLED, NOT FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT, THE TYPE USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OF GOODS; TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES:
8709.1			- Vehicles:
	8709.11.00		
8709.11		NO	-- Electrical

	8709.19	8709.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8709.90	8709.90.00	NR	- Parts
8710	8710.00	8710.00.00	NR	TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH WEAPONS, AND PARTS OF SUCH VEHICLES
8711				MOTORCYCLES (INCLUDING MOPEDS) AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS:
	8711.10	8711.10.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
	8711.20	8711.20.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic
	8711.30	8711.30.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 500 cubic centimetres
	8711.40	8711.40.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
	8711.50	8711.50.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
		8711.90.00		

8711.90		NO	- Other
8712	8712.00.00		
8712.00		NO	BICYCLES AND OTHER CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRICYCLES), NOT MOTORISED
8713			CARRIAGES FOR DISABLED PERSONS, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED:
	8713.10.00		
8713.10		NO	- Not mechanically propelled
	8713.90.00		
8713.90		NO	- Other
8714			PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF VEHICLES OF 8711 TO 8713:
8714.1			- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):
	8714.11.00		
8714.11		NO	-- Saddles
	8714.19.00		
8714.19		NR	-- Other
	8714.20.00		
8714.20		NR	- Of carriages for disabled persons
8714.9			- Other:
	8714.91.00		
8714.91		NR	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof
	8714.92.00		
8714.92		NR	-- Wheel rims and spokes
	8714.93.00		
8714.93		NR	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
	8714.94.00		

8714.94		NR	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
	8714.95.00		
8714.95		NR	-- Saddles
	8714.96.00		
8714.96		NR	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof
	8714.99.00		
8714.99		NR	-- Other
8715	8715.00.00		
8715.00		NR	BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF
8716			TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS; OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED; PARTS THEREOF:
	8716.10.00		
8716.10		NO	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
	8716.20.00		
8716.20		NO	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
8716.3			- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:
	8716.31.00		
8716.31		NO	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
	8716.39.00		
8716.39		NO	-- Other
	8716.40.00		
8716.40		NO	- Other trailers and semi-trailers
	8716.80.00		
8716.80		NO	- Other vehicles
	8716.90.00		
8716.90		NR	- Parts

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of sets' (1 set = 4 assemblies or pads).

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#) >> Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

8801 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

8802 Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles

8803 Parts of goods of 8801 or 8802

8804 Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto

8805 Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 8802.11 to 8802.40, "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8801				BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES; GLIDERS, HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-POWERED AIRCRAFT:
	8801.10	8801.10.00	NO	- Gliders and hang gliders
	8801.90	8801.90.00	NO	- Other
8802				OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES:
	8802.1			- Helicopters:
	8802.11	8802.11.00	NO	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg
	8802.12	8802.12.00	NO	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg
	8802.20			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.20.11	NO	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel)
		8802.20.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)

	8802.20.90	NO	-- Other
8802.30			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:
	8802.30.11	NO	-- Aeroplanes:
	8802.30.12	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel)
	8802.30.90	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
			-- Other
8802.40			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:
	8802.40.11	NO	-- Aeroplanes
	8802.40.12	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessels)
	8802.40.90	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
			-- Other
8802.60	8802.60.00	NO	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
8803			PARTS OF GOODS OF 8801 OR 8802:
8803.10	8803.10.00	NR	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof
8803.20	8803.20.00	NR	- Under-carriages and parts thereof
8803.30	8803.30.00	NR	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters
8803.90	8803.90.00	NR	- Other
8804			
8804.00	8804.00.00	NR	PARACHUTES (INCLUDING DIRIGIBLE PARACHUTES AND PARAGLIDERS) AND ROTOCHUTES; PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

8805

AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; DECK-ARRESTOR OR SIMILAR GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:

8805.10	8805.10.00	NR	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof
8805.2			- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:
8805.21	8805.21.00	NR	-- Air combat simulators and parts thereof
8805.29	8805.29.00	NR	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments](#) >> Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures

- 8901 Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods
- 8902 Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products
- 8903 Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes
- 8904 Tugs and pusher craft
- 8905 Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
- 8906 Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats
- 8907 Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons)
- 8908 Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up

NOTE

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled,

is to be classified in 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8901(A)				CRUISE SHIPS, EXCURSION BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, CARGO SHIPS, BARGES AND SIMILAR VESSELS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS:
	8901.10	8901.10.00	NO	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds
	8901.20	8901.20.00	NO	- Tankers
	8901.30	8901.30.00	NO	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of 8901.20
	8901.90			- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods:
		8901.90.10	NO	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8901.90.20	NO	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
8902(A)			NO	

	8902.00	8902.00.00		FISHING VESSELS; FACTORY SHIPS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PROCESSING OR PRESERVING FISHERY PRODUCTS
8903(A)				YACHTS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PLEASURE OR SPORTS; ROWING BOATS AND CANOES:
	8903.10	8903.10.00	NO	- Inflatable
	8903.9			- Other:
	8903.91	8903.91.00	NO	-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor
	8903.92			-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats:
		8903.92.10	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8903.92.20	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
	8903.99			-- Other:
		8903.99.30	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8903.99.40	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
8904(A)			NO	
	8904.00	8904.00.00		TUGS AND PUSHER CRAFT

8905(A)				LIGHT-VESSELS, FIREFLOATS, DREDGERS, FLOATING CRANES, AND OTHER VESSELS THE NAVIGABILITY OF WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR MAIN FUNCTION; FLOATING DOCKS;FLOATING OR SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS:
	8905.10	8905.10.00	NO	- Dredgers
	8905.20	8905.20.00	NO	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
	8905.90	8905.90.00	NO	- Other
8906(A)				OTHER VESSELS, INCLUDING WARSHIPS AND LIFEBOATS OTHER THAN ROWING BOATS:
	8906.10	8906.10.00	NO	- Warships
	8906.90	8906.90.00	NO	- Other
8907(A)				OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, RAFTS, TANKS, COFFER-DAMS, LANDING-STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS):
	8907.10	8907.10.00	NO	- Inflatable rafts
	8907.90	8907.90.00	NR	- Other

8908

8908.00

8908.00.00

NO

VESSELS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES FOR BREAKING UP

(A) Excludes vessels exported after temporary operation in Australian waters and vessels intended to be re-imported. E.g., yachts on cruise. See Chapter 99 - Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatuses; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof](#)

[Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatuses; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof](#) >> Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

9001

Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked

9002

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked

9003

Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof

9004

Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other

9005

Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy

9006

Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of 8539

9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus
9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
9009	Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection
9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
9013	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
9014	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
9020	

Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters

9021

Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability

9022

Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like

9023

Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses

9024

Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)

9025

Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments

9026

Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032

9027

Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes

9028

Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor

9029

Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes

9030

Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations

9031

Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors

9032

Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus
9033
Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016), of leather or of composition leather (4204) or of textile material (5911);

(b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section 11);

(c) Refractory goods of 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of 6909;

(d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (8306 or Chapter 71);

(e) Goods of 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;

(f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (8423); lifting or handling machinery (8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (8470); valves or other appliances 8481;

(h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (8512); portable electric lamps of 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (8519 or 8520); sound-heads (8522); still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (8526); numerical control apparatus of 8537; sealed beam lamp units of 8539; optical fibre cables of 8544;

(ij) Searchlights or spotlights of 9405;

(k) Articles of Chapter 95;

(l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or

(m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in 3923 or Section 15).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:

- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
- (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
- (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in 9033.

3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section 16 apply also to this Chapter.

4. 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in 9013.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in 9013 and in 9031 are to be classified in 9031.

6. For the purposes of 9021, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:

- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
- Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. 9032 applies only to:

- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover gas pressure regulators (so called) of the piston or diaphragm type, of a kind used with compressed gas cylinders or reticulated gas pipeline systems, incorporating a pressure reducing valve or the like, whether or not combined with a pressure gauge (8481).
2. For the purposes of 9021.10, PARTS does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons, or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9001				OPTICAL FIBRES AND OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8544; SHEETS AND PLATES OF POLARISING MATERIAL; LENSES (INCLUDING CONTACT LENSES), PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
	9001.10	9001.10.00	KG	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables
	9001.20	9001.20.00	SM	- Sheets and plates of polarising material
		9001.30.00		

9001.30		NO	- Contact lenses
9001.40	9001.40.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of glass
9001.50	9001.50.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of other materials
9001.90	9001.90.00	NR	- Other
9002			LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
9002.1			- Objective lenses:
9002.11	9002.11.00	NO	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers
9002.19	9002.19.00	NO	-- Other
9002.20	9002.20.00	NO	- Filters
9002.90	9002.90.00	NO	- Other
9003			FRAMES AND MOUNTINGS FOR SPECTACLES, GOGGLES OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS

			THEREOF:
9003.1			- Frames and mountings:
9003.11	9003.11.00	NO	-- Of plastics
9003.19	9003.19.00	NO	-- Of other materials
9003.90	9003.90.00	NR	- Parts
9004			SPECTACLES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE, CORRECTIVE, PROTECTIVE OR OTHER:
9004.10	9004.10.00	NO	- Sunglasses
9004.90	9004.90.90	NO	- Other
9005			BINOCULARS, MONOCULARS, OTHER OPTICAL TELESCOPES, AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR; OTHER ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS FOR RADIO-ASTRONOMY:
9005.10	9005.10.00	NO	- Binoculars
		NO	

	9005.80	9005.80.00		- Other instruments
			NR	
	9005.90	9005.90.00		- Parts and accessories (including mountings)
9006				PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539:
			NO	
	9006.10	9006.10.00		- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders
			NO	
	9006.20	9006.20.00		- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms
			NO	
	9006.30	9006.30.00		- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes
			NO	
	9006.40	9006.40.00		- Instant print cameras
	9006.5			- Other cameras:
			NO	
	9006.51	9006.51.00		-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm

9006.52	9006.52.00	NO	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm
9006.53	9006.53.00	NO	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm
9006.59	9006.59.00	NO	-- Other
9006.6			- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:
9006.61	9006.61.00	NO	-- Discharge lamp ('electronic') flashlight apparatus
9006.62	9006.62.00	NO	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like
9006.69	9006.69.00	NO	-- Other
9006.9			- Parts and accessories:
9006.91	9006.91.01	NR	-- For cameras
9006.99	9006.99.01	NR	-- Other

9007

CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING
SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS:

9007.1			- Cameras:
9007.11	9007.11.00	NO	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film
9007.19	9007.19.00	NO	-- Other
9007.20	9007.20.00	NO	- Projectors
9007.9			- Parts and accessories:
9007.91	9007.91.00	NR	-- For cameras
9007.92	9007.92.00	NR	-- For projectors
9008			IMAGE PROJECTORS, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC; PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS:
9008.10	9008.10.00	NO	- Slide projectors
9008.20	9008.20.00	NO	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies

	9008.30	9008.30.00	NO	- Other image projectors
	9008.40	9008.40.00	NO	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
	9008.90	9008.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9009				PHOTOCOPYING APPARATUS INCORPORATING AN OPTICAL SYSTEM OR OF THE CONTACT TYPE AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS:
	9009.1			- Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:
	9009.11	9009.11.00	NO	-- Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)
	9009.12	9009.12.00	NO	-- Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)
	9009.2			- Other photocopying apparatus:
	9009.21	9009.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating an optical system
	9009.22	9009.22.00	NO	-- Of the contact type

	9009.30	9009.30.00	NO	- Thermo-copying apparatus
	9009.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9009.91	9009.91.00	NR	-- Automatic document feeders
	9009.92	9009.92.00	NR	-- Paper feeders
	9009.93	9009.93.00	NR	-- Sorters
	9009.99	9009.99.00	NR	-- Other
9010				APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC (INCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPHIC) LABORATORIES (INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING OF CIRCUIT PATTERNS ON SENSITISED SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; NEGATOSCOPES; PROJECTION SCREENS:
	9010.10	9010.10.00	NR	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper
	9010.4			- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:

	9010.41	9010.41.00	NR	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
	9010.42	9010.42.00	NR	-- Step and repeat aligners
	9010.49	9010.49.00	NR	-- Other
	9010.50	9010.50.00	NO	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:
	9010.60	9010.60.00	NO	- Projection screens
	9010.90	9010.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9011				COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, INCLUDING THOSE FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY, CINEPHOTOMICROGRAPHY OR MICROPROJECTION:
	9011.10	9011.10.00	NO	- Stereoscopic microscopes
	9011.20	9011.20.00	NO	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or micro projection
	9011.80	9011.80.00	NO	- Other microscopes

	9011.90	9011.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9012				MICROSCOPES OTHER THAN OPTICAL MICROSCOPES; DIFFRACTION APPARATUS:
	9012.10	9012.10.00	NO	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
	9012.90	9012.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9013				LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES NOT CONSTITUTING ARTICLES PROVIDED FOR MORE SPECIFICALLY IN OTHER HEADINGS; LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9013.10	9013.10.00	NR	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16
	9013.20	9013.20.00	NO	- Lasers, other than laser diodes
	9013.80	9013.80.00	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9013.90	9013.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories

9014

DIRECTION FINDING COMPASSES; OTHER NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND
APPLIANCES:

9014.10	9014.10.00	NO	- Direction finding compasses
9014.20	9014.20.00	NO	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)
9014.80	9014.80.01	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
9014.90	9014.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories

9015

SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC,
OCEANOGRAPHIC, HYDROLOGICAL, METEOROLOGICAL OR GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS
AND APPLIANCES, EXCLUDING COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS:

9015.10	9015.10.00	NO	- Rangefinders
9015.20	9015.20.00	NO	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)
9015.30	9015.30.00	NO	- Levels

	9015.40	9015.40.00	NO	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
	9015.80	9015.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and appliances
	9015.90	9015.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9016	9016.00	9016.00.00	NO	BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER, WITH OR WITHOUT WEIGHTS
9017				DRAWING, MARKING-OUT OR MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, PROTRACTORS, DRAWING SETS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS); INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING LENGTH, FOR USE IN THE HAND (FOR EXAMPLE, MEASURING RODS AND TAPES, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9017.10	9017.10.00	NO	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic
	9017.20	9017.20.00	NO	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments
	9017.30	9017.30.00	NO	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges
	9017.80	9017.80.00	NO	- Other instruments

	9017.90	9017.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9018				INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES USED IN MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCES, INCLUDING SCINTIGRAPHIC APPARATUS, OTHER ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS:
	9018.1			- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):
	9018.11	9018.11.00	NO	-- Electro-cardiographs
	9018.12	9018.12.00	NO	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus
	9018.13	9018.13.00	NO	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus
	9018.14	9018.14.00	NO	-- Scintigraphic apparatus
	9018.19	9018.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9018.20	9018.20.00	NO	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus
	9018.3			- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:

9018.31	9018.31.10	NO	-- Syringes, with or without needles
9018.32	9018.32.20	NO	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures
9018.39	9018.39.30	NO	-- Other
9018.4			- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:
9018.41	9018.41.00	NO	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment
9018.49	9018.49.00	NR	-- Other
9018.50	9018.50.00	NO	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances
9018.90	9018.90.00	NR	- Other instruments and appliances
9019			MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES; MASSAGE APPARATUS; PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS; OZONE THERAPY, OXYGEN THERAPY, AEROSOL THERAPY, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION OR OTHER THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS:
9019.10	9019.10.00	NR	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus

	9019.20	9019.20.00	NR	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
9020	9020.00	9020.00.00	NR	OTHER BREATHING APPLIANCES AND GAS MASKS, EXCLUDING PROTECTIVE MASKS HAVING NEITHER MECHANICAL PARTS NOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS
9021				ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, INCLUDING CRUTCHES, SURGICAL BELTS AND TRUSSES; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; HEARING AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY:
	9021.10			- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances:
				-- Orthopaedic appliances:
		9021.10.12(A)	NO	--- Footwear
		9021.10.15	NO	--- Innersoles mass produced, presented singly, designed to fit either foot equally
		9021.10.19	NO	--- Other
		9021.10.30	NO	-- Fracture appliances

	9021.10.40	NO	-- Parts for orthopaedic and fracture appliances
9021.2			- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:
9021.21	9021.21.00	NO	-- Artificial teeth
9021.29	9021.29.00	NR	-- Other
9021.3			- Other artificial parts of the body:
9021.31	9021.31.00	NO	-- Artificial joints
9021.39	9021.39.00	NR	-- Other
9021.40	9021.40.00	NO	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories
9021.50	9021.50.00	NO	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories
9021.90	9021.90.00	NR	- Other

9022

APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF ALPHA, BETA OR GAMMA RADIATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES, INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY OR RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS, X-RAY TUBES AND OTHER X-RAY

GENERATORS, HIGH TENSION GENERATORS, CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS, SCREENS,
EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE:

9022.1				- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
9022.12	9022.12.00	NO	--	Computed tomography apparatus
9022.13	9022.13.00	NO	--	Other, for dental uses
9022.14	9022.14.00	NO	--	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses
9022.19	9022.19.00	NO	--	For other uses
9022.2				- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
9022.21	9022.21.00	NO	--	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses
9022.29	9022.29.00	NO	--	For other uses

	9022.30	9022.30.00	NO	- X-ray tubes
	9022.90	9022.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts and accessories
9023	9023.00	9023.00.00	NO	INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS, DESIGNED FOR DEMONSTRATIONAL PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, IN EDUCATION OR EXHIBITIONS), UNSUITABLE FOR OTHER USES
9024				MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY OR OTHER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER, PLASTICS):
	9024.10	9024.10.00	NO	- Machines and appliances for testing metals
	9024.80	9024.80.00	NO	- Other machines and appliances
	9024.90	9024.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9025				HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS, THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS AND PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT, AND ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS:

9025.1			- Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:
9025.11	9025.11.00	NO	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading
9025.19	9025.19.01	NO	-- Other
9025.80	9025.80.02	NO	- Other instruments
9025.90	9025.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9026			INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032:
9026.10	9026.10.00	NO	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids
9026.20	9026.20.00	NO	- For measuring or checking pressure
9026.80	9026.80.00	NO	- Other instruments or apparatus
9026.90	9026.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories

9027

INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (FOR EXAMPLE, POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS OR SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, SOUND OR LIGHT (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS); MICROTOMES:

9027.10	9027.10.00	NO	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus
9027.20	9027.20.00	NO	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments
9027.30	9027.30.00	NO	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
9027.40	9027.40.00	NO	- Exposure meters
9027.50	9027.50.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
9027.80	9027.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus
9027.90	9027.90.00	NR	- Microtomes; parts and accessories

9028				GAS, LIQUID OR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS, INCLUDING CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:
	9028.10	9028.10.00	NO	- Gas meters
	9028.20	9028.20.00	NO	- Liquid meters
	9028.30	9028.30.00	NO	- Electricity meters
	9028.90	9028.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9029				REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES:
	9029.10	9029.10.00	NO	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like
	9029.20	9029.20.01	NO	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes
	9029.90	9029.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories
9030				OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR

MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF 9028;
INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY,
COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS:

9030.10	9030.10.00	NO	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations
9030.20	9030.20.00	NO	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs
9030.3			- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:
9030.31	9030.31.00	NO	-- Multimeters
9030.39	9030.39.00	NO	-- Other
9030.40	9030.40.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
9030.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
9030.82	9030.82.00	NO	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices

	9030.83	9030.83.00	NO	-- Other, with a recording device
	9030.89	9030.89.01	NO	-- Other
	9030.90	9030.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9031				MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; PROFILE PROJECTORS:
	9031.10	9031.10.00	NO	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts
	9031.20	9031.20.00	NO	- Test benches
	9031.30	9031.30.00	NO	- Profile projectors
	9031.4			- Other optical instruments and appliances:
	9031.41	9031.41.00	NO	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
	9031.49	9031.49.00	NO	-- Other

	9031.80	9031.80.00	NO	- Other instruments, appliances and machines
	9031.90	9031.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9032				AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS:
	9032.10	9032.10.00	NO	- Thermostats
	9032.20	9032.20.00	NO	- Manostats
	9032.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
	9032.81	9032.81.00	NO	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic
	9032.89	9032.89.00	NO	-- Other
	9032.90	9032.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9033				
	9033.00	9033.00.00	NR	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER) FOR MACHINES, APPLIANCES, INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90

(A) Orthopaedic footwear means footwear made to measure for a specific disorder.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatuses; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof](#) >> Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

- 9101 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 9102 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of 9101
- 9103 Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of 9104
- 9104 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
- 9105 Other clocks
- 9106 Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)
- 9107 Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor
- 9108 Watch movements, complete and assembled
- 9109 Clock movements, complete and assembled
- 9110 Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements

- 9111 Watch cases and parts thereof
 - 9112 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof
 - 9113 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof
 - 9114 Other clock or watch parts
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
- (b) Watch chains (7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
- (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (9114);
- (d) Bearing balls (7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
- (e) Articles of 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
- (f) Ball bearings (8482); or
- (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).

2. 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in 9102.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter, "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.

4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9101				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, WITH CASE OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	9101.1			- Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9101.11	9101.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only
	9101.12	9101.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9101.19	9101.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9101.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9101.21	9101.21.00	NO	-- With automatic winding
	9101.29	9101.29.01	NO	-- Other

9101.9			- Other:
--------	--	--	----------

9101.91	9101.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
---------	------------	----	--------------------------

9101.99	9101.99.01	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

9102

WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES,
OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9101:

9102.1			- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
--------	--	--	---

9102.11	9102.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only
---------	------------	----	---------------------------------

9102.12	9102.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
---------	------------	----	--------------------------------------

9102.19	9102.19.01	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

9102.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
--------	--	--	--

9102.21	9102.21.00	NO	-- With automatic winding
---------	------------	----	---------------------------

	9102.29	9102.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9102.9			- Other:
	9102.91	9102.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9102.99	9102.99.01	NO	-- Other
9103				CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS, EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF 9104:
	9103.10	9103.10.01	NO	- Electrically operated
	9103.90	9103.90.01	NO	- Other
9104	9104.00	9104.00.00	NR	INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT OR VESSELS
9105				OTHER CLOCKS:
	9105.1			- Alarm clocks:
	9105.11	9105.11.01	NO	-- Electrically operated

9105.19	9105.19.01	NO	-- Other
9105.2			- Wall clocks:
9105.21	9105.21.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
9105.29	9105.29.01	NO	-- Other
9105.9			- Other:
9105.91	9105.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
9105.99	9105.99.01	NO	-- Other
9106			TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME, WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR (FOR EXAMPLE, TIME-REGISTERS, TIME-RECORDERS):
9106.10	9106.10.00	NO	- Time-registers, time-recorders
9106.20	9106.20.00	NO	- Parking meters

	9106.90	9106.90.00	NO	- Other
9107	9107.00	9107.00.00	NO	TIME SWITCHES WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR
9108				WATCH MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9108.1			- Electrically operated:
	9108.11	9108.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated
	9108.12	9108.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9108.19	9108.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9108.20	9108.20.00	NO	- With automatic winding
	9108.90	9108.90.00	NO	- Other
9109				CLOCK MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9109.1			- Electrically operated:

	9109.11	9109.11.01	NO	-- Of alarm clocks
	9109.19	9109.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9109.90	9109.90.01	NO	- Other
9110				COMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED (MOVEMENT SETS); INCOMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED; ROUGH WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS:
	9110.1			- Of watches:
	9110.11	9110.11.00	NR	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)
	9110.12	9110.12.00	NR	-- Incomplete movements, assembled
	9110.19	9110.19.00	NR	-- Rough movements
	9110.90	9110.90.00	NR	- Other
9111				WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF:

	9111.10	9111.10.00	NO	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9111.20	9111.20.00	NO	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9111.80	9111.80.00	NO	- Other cases
	9111.90	9111.90.00	NR	- Parts
9112				CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9112.20	9112.20.00	NO	- Cases
	9112.90	9112.90.00	NR	- Parts
9113				WATCH STRAPS, WATCH BANDS AND WATCH BRACELETS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9113.10	9113.10.00	NR	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9113.20	9113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9113.90	9113.90.00	NR	- Other

9114

OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS:

9114.10	9114.10.00	NR	- Springs, including hair-springs
9114.20	9114.20.00	NR	- Jewels
9114.30	9114.30.00	NR	- Dials
9114.40	9114.40.00	NR	- Plates and bridges
9114.90	9114.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatuses; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof](#) >> Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

9201	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments
9202	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)
9203	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds
9204	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs
9205	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)
9206	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)
9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)
9208	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments
9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (9503);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (9603);
- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705 or 9706).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Cards, discs and rolls of 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9201				PIANOS, INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS; HARPSICHORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS:
	9201.10	9201.10.00	NO	- Upright pianos

	9201.20	9201.20.00	NO	- Grand pianos
	9201.90	9201.90.00	NO	- Other
9202				OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, GUITARS, VIOLINS, HARPS):
	9202.10	9202.10.00	NO	- Played with a bow
	9202.90	9202.90.00	NO	- Other
9203				
	9203.00	9203.00.00	NO	KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS; HARMONIUMS AND SIMILAR KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS WITH FREE METAL REEDS
9204				ACCORDIONS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; MOUTH ORGANS:
	9204.10	9204.10.00	NO	- Accordions and similar instruments
	9204.20	9204.20.00	NO	- Mouth organs
9205				OTHER WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CLARINETS, TRUMPETS, BAGPIPES):

	9205.10	9205.10.00	NO	- Brass-wind instruments
	9205.90	9205.90.00	NO	- Other
9206	9206.00	9206.00.01	NO	PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS, MARACAS)
9207				MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, THE SOUND OF WHICH IS PRODUCED, OR MUST BE AMPLIFIED, ELECTRICALLY (FOR EXAMPLE, ORGANS, GUITARS, ACCORDIONS):
	9207.10	9207.10.00	NO	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions
	9207.90	9207.90.00	NO	- Other
9208				MUSICAL BOXES, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS, MUSICAL SAWS AND OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; DECOY CALLS OF ALL KINDS; WHISTLES, CALL HORNS AND OTHER MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS:
	9208.10	9208.10.00	NO	- Musical boxes
	9208.90	9208.90.00	NR	- Other

9209

PARTS (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES) AND ACCESSORIES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARDS, DISCS AND ROLLS FOR MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS) OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:

9209.10	9209.10.00	NR	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes
9209.20	9209.20.00	NR	- Mechanisms for musical boxes
9209.30	9209.30.00	NR	- Musical instrument strings
9209.9			- Other:
9209.91	9209.91.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for pianos
9209.92	9209.92.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9202
9209.93	9209.93.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9203
9209.94	9209.94.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9207
9209.99	9209.99.00	NR	-- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 19: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 19: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof](#) >> Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

-
- | | |
|------|---|
| 9301 | Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of 9307 |
| 9302 | Revolvers and pistols, other than those of 9303 or 9304 |
| 9303 | Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns) |
| 9304 | Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of 9307 |
| 9305 | Parts and accessories of articles of 9301 to 9304 |
| 9306 | Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads |
| 9307 | Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor |
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (8710);
- (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
- (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705 or 9706).

2. In 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of 8526.

SECTION 19 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9301				MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF 9307:
9301.1				- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):
9301.11		9301.11.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
9301.19		9301.19.00	NO	-- Other

	9301.20	9301.20.00	NO	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors
	9301.90	9301.90.00	NO	- Other
9302	9302.00	9302.00.00	NO	REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9303 OR 9304
9303				OTHER FIREARMS AND SIMILAR DEVICES WHICH OPERATE BY THE FIRING OF AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE (FOR EXAMPLE, SPORTING SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES, MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS, VERY PISTOLS AND OTHER DEVICES DESIGNED TO PROJECT ONLY SIGNAL FLARES, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION, CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS, LINE-THROWING GUNS):
	9303.10	9303.10.00	NO	- Muzzle-loading firearms
	9303.20	9303.20.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles
	9303.30	9303.30.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles
	9303.90	9303.90.00	NO	- Other
9304	9304.00	9304.00.00	NO	OTHER ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SPRING, AIR OR GAS GUNS AND PISTOLS, TRUNCHEONS), EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9307

9305				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 9301 TO 9304:
	9305.10	9305.10.00	NR	- Of revolvers or pistols
	9305.2			- Of shotguns or rifles of 9303:
	9305.21	9305.21.00	NR	-- Shotgun barrels
	9305.29	9305.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9305.9			- Other:
	9305.91	9305.91.00	NR	-- Of military weapons of 9301
	9305.99	9305.99.00	NR	-- Other
9306				BOMBS, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, MINES, MISSILES AND SIMILAR MUNITIONS OF WAR AND PARTS THEREOF; CARTRIDGES AND OTHER AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING SHOT AND CARTRIDGE WADS:
	9306.10	9306.10.00	NO	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt

humane killers and parts thereof

9306.2				- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:
9306.21	9306.21.00	NO	-- Cartridges	
9306.29	9306.29.00	NR	-- Other	
9306.30	9306.30.00	NR	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	
9306.90	9306.90.00	NR	- Other	
9307				
9307.00	9307.00.00	NR	SWORDS, CUTLASSES, BAYONETS, LANCES AND SIMILAR ARMS AND PARTS THEREOF AND SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS THEREFOR	

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, n.e.s., illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings](#)

[Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof](#)

[Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#) >> Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, n.e.s., illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

- hr/>
- | | |
|------|---|
| 9401 | Seats (other than those of 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof |
| 9402 | Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles |
| 9403 | Other furniture and parts thereof |
| 9404 | Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered |
| 9405 | Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included |
| 9406 | Prefabricated buildings |
-

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of 7009;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of 8303;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as part of refrigerating or freezing equipment of 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (8452);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of 8518 (8518), of 8519 to 8521 (8522) or of 8525 to 8528 (8529);
- (h) Articles of 8714;
- (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of 9018 or dentists' spittoons (9018);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (9505).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.

3. (a) In 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.

(b) Goods described in 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.

4. For the purposes of 9406, "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented

together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9401				SEATS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9402), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9401.10	9401.10.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft
	9401.20	9401.20.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles
	9401.30	9401.30.00	NO	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
	9401.40	9401.40.00	NO	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds
	9401.50	9401.50.00	NO	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
	9401.6			- Other seats, with wooden frames:

9401.61	9401.61.00	NO	-- Upholstered
9401.69	9401.69.00	NO	-- Other
9401.7			- Other seats, with metal frames:
9401.71	9401.71.00	NO	-- Upholstered
9401.79	9401.79.00	NO	-- Other
9401.80	9401.80.00	NO	- Other seats
9401.90	9401.90.00	NR	- Parts
9402			MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE (FOR EXAMPLE, OPERATING TABLES, EXAMINATION TABLES, HOSPITAL BEDS WITH MECHANICAL FITTINGS, DENTISTS' CHAIRS); BARBERS' CHAIRS AND SIMILAR CHAIRS, HAVING ROTATING AS WELL AS BOTH RECLINING AND ELEVATING MOVEMENTS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:
9402.10	9402.10.00	NR	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof

	9402.90	9402.90.00	NR	- Other
9403				OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9403.10			- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices:
		9403.10.10	NR	-- Of sheet metal (other than shop fittings)
		9403.10.90	NR	-- Other
	9403.20	9403.20.00	NR	- Other metal furniture
	9403.30	9403.30.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
	9403.40	9403.40.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
	9403.50	9403.50.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
	9403.60	9403.60.00	NR	- Other wooden furniture
	9403.70	9403.70.00	NR	- Furniture of plastics
	9403.80	9403.80.00	NR	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials

	9403.90	9403.90.00	NR	- Parts
9404				MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS) FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF CELLULAR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED:
	9404.10	9404.10.00	NO	- Mattress supports
	9404.2			- Mattresses:
	9404.21	9404.21.00	NO	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
	9404.29	9404.29.00	NO	-- Of other materials
	9404.30	9404.30.00	NO	- Sleeping bags
	9404.90	9404.90.00	NO	- Other
9405				LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

9405.10	9405.10.00	NO	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares.
9405.20	9405.20.00	NO	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps
9405.30	9405.30.00	NO	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees
9405.40	9405.40.00	NO	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings
9405.50	9405.50.00	NO	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings
9405.60	9405.60.00	NO	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like
9405.9			- Parts:
9405.91	9405.91.00	NR	-- Of glass
9405.92	9405.92.00	NR	-- Of plastics
9405.99	9405.99.00	NR	-- Other

9406

9406.00

PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS:

9406.00.10	NO	- Of wood
9406.00.20	NO	- Of aluminium
9406.00.30	NO	- Of iron or steel
9406.00.90	NO	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#) >> Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

- | | |
|------|---|
| 9501 | Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages |
| 9502 | Dolls representing only human beings |
| 9503 | Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds |
| 9504 | Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment |
| 9505 | Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes |
| 9506 | Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools |
| 9507 | Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites |
| 9508 | Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Christmas tree candles (3406);
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of 3604;
- (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, 4206 or Section 11;
- (d) Sports bags or other containers of 4202, 4303 or 4304;
- (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
- (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (6602), or parts thereof (6603);
- (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of 7018;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (l) Bells, gongs or the like of 8306;
- (m) Pumps for liquids (8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (8421), electric motors (8501), electric transformers (8504) or radio remote control apparatus (8526);
- (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section 17;
- (o) Children's bicycles (8712);
- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
- (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (9004);
- (r) Decoy calls or whistles (9208);
- (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
- (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (9405); or
- (u) Racquet strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material).

2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

4. 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9501	9501.00	9501.00.01	NR	WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN (FOR EXAMPLE, TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS); DOLLS' CARRIAGES
9502				DOLLS REPRESENTING ONLY HUMAN BEINGS:
	9502.10	9502.10.00	NO	- Dolls, whether or not dressed
	9502.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9502.91	9502.91.00	NR	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear
	9502.99	9502.99.00	NR	-- Other
9503				OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ("SCALE") MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODELS, WORKING OR NOT; PUZZLES OF ALL KINDS:

9503.10	9503.10.00	NR	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor
9503.20	9503.20.00	NO	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of 9503.10
9503.30	9503.30.00	NR	- Other construction sets and constructional toys
9503.4			- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:
9503.41	9503.41.00	NO	-- Stuffed
9503.49	9503.49.00	NO	-- Other
9503.50	9503.50.00	NO	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus
9503.60	9503.60.00	NO	- Puzzles
9503.70	9503.70.00	NO	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits
9503.80	9503.80.10	NR	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor
9503.90	9503.90.00	NR	- Other
9504			ARTICLES FOR FUNFAIR, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT:
9504.10	9504.10.00	NO	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver

	9504.20	9504.20.00	NR	- Articles and accessories for billiards
	9504.30	9504.30.20	NR	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment
	9504.40	9504.40.00	NR	- Playing cards
	9504.90	9504.90.02	NR	- Other
9505				FESTIVE, CARNIVAL OR OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES, INCLUDING CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES:
	9505.10	9505.10.00	NR	- Articles for Christmas festivities
	9505.90	9505.90.00	NR	- Other
9506				ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS:
	9506.1			- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:
	9506.11	9506.11.00	PR	-- Skis
	9506.12	9506.12.00	PR	-- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)
	9506.19	9506.19.00	NR	-- Other

9506.2			- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:
9506.21	9506.21.00	NO	-- Sailboards
9506.29	9506.29.00	NR	-- Other
9506.3			- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:
9506.31			-- Clubs, complete:
	9506.31.10	NO	--- Match quality
	9506.31.90	NO	--- Other
9506.32	9506.32.00	NO	-- Balls
9506.39			-- Other:
	9506.39.10	NR	--- Partly finished clubs and parts nes, for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)
	9506.39.90	NR	--- Other
9506.40	9506.40.00	NR	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis
9506.5			- Tennis, badminton or similar racquets, whether or not strung:
9506.51	9506.51.00	NO	-- Lawn-tennis racquets, whether or not strung
9506.59	9506.59.00	NO	-- Other
9506.6			- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:

	9506.61	9506.61.00	NO	-- Lawn-tennis balls
	9506.62	9506.62.00	NO	-- Inflatable balls
	9506.69	9506.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9506.70	9506.70.00	PR	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached
	9506.9			- Other:
	9506.91	9506.91.00	NR	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics
	9506.99	9506.99.00	NR	-- Other
9507				FISHING RODS, FISH-HOOKS AND OTHER LINE FISHING TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS, BUTTERFLY NETS AND SIMILAR NETS; DECOY 'BIRDS' (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9208 OR 9705) AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES:
	9507.10	9507.10.00	NO	- Fishing rods
	9507.20	9507.20.00	NO	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled
	9507.30	9507.30.00	NO	- Fishing reels
	9507.90	9507.90.00	NR	- Other
9508				ROUNABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS;

9508.10	9508.10.00	NR	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries
---------	------------	----	---

9508.90	9508.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles](#) >> Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

- 9601 Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)
- 9602 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin
- 9603 Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)
- 9604 Hand sieves and hand riddles
- 9605 Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning
- 9606 Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks

- 9607 Slide fasteners and parts thereof
- 9608 Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of 9609
- 9609 Pencils (other than pencils of 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks
- 9610 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed
- 9611 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks, and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
- 9612 Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes
- 9613 Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks
- 9614 Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof
- 9615 Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of 8516, and parts thereof
- 9616 Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
- 9617 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners
- 9618 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
- (c) Imitation jewellery (7117);
- (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
- (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (9003), mathematical drawing pens (9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (9018));
- (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

2. In 9602 "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:

- (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);

(b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

3. In 9603 "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9601				WORKED IVORY, BONE, TORTOISE-SHELL, HORN, ANTLERS, CORAL, MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS (INCLUDING ARTICLES OBTAINED BY MOULDING):
	9601.10	9601.10.00	NR	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory
	9601.90	9601.90.00	NR	- Other
9602				
	9602.00	9602.00.00	NR	WORKED VEGETABLE OR MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS; MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED, UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN OF 3503) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN

9603

BROOMS, BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES CONSTITUTING PARTS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR VEHICLES), HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL FLOOR SWEEPERS, NOT MOTORISED, MOPS AND FEATHER DUSTERS; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT PADS AND ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES):

9603.10	9603.10.00	NO	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles
9603.2			- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:
9603.21	9603.21.00	NO	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes
9603.29	9603.29.00	NO	-- Other
9603.30	9603.30.00	NO	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics
9603.40	9603.40.00	NO	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of 9603.30); paint pads and rollers
9603.50	9603.50.00	NO	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles
9603.90	9603.90.00	NR	- Other

9604

9604.00	9604.00.00	NO	HAND SIEVES AND HAND RIDDLES
---------	------------	----	------------------------------

9605

9605.00	9605.00.00	NO	TRAVEL SETS FOR PERSONAL TOILET, SEWING OR SHOE OR CLOTHES CLEANING
---------	------------	----	---

9606

BUTTONS, PRESS-FASTENERS, SNAP-FASTENERS AND PRESS-STUDS, BUTTON MOULDS AND OTHER PARTS OF THESE ARTICLES; BUTTON BLANKS:

9606.10	9606.10.00	NR	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
---------	------------	----	--

9606.2			- Buttons:
--------	--	--	------------

9606.21	9606.21.00	NO	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material
---------	------------	----	---

9606.22	9606.22.00	NO	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material
---------	------------	----	---

9606.29	9606.29.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

9606.30	9606.30.00	NO	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
---------	------------	----	---

9607

SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF:

9607.1			- Slide fasteners:
--------	--	--	--------------------

9607.11	9607.11.00	NO	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
---------	------------	----	---

9607.19	9607.19.00	NO	-- Other
---------	------------	----	----------

9607.20	9607.20.00	NR	- Parts
---------	------------	----	---------

9608

BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609:

9608.10	9608.10.00	NO	- Ball point pens
9608.20	9608.20.00	NO	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
9608.3			- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:
9608.31	9608.31.00	NO	-- Indian ink drawing pens
9608.39	9608.39.00	NO	-- Other
9608.40	9608.40.00	NO	- Propelling or sliding pencils
9608.50(A)	9608.50.00	NO	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
9608.60	9608.60.00	NO	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir
9608.9			- Other:
9608.91	9608.91.00	NO	-- Pen nibs and nib points
9608.99	9608.99.00	NR	-- Other
9609			PENCILS (OTHER THAN PENCILS OF 9608), CRAYONS, PENCIL LEADS, PASTELS, DRAWING CHARCOALS, WRITING OR DRAWING CHALKS AND TAILORS' CHALKS:
9609.10	9609.10.00	NO	- Pencil and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
9609.20	9609.20.00	NO	- Pencil leads, black or coloured

	9609.90	9609.90.00	NR	- Other
9610	9610.00	9610.00.00	NO	SLATES AND BOARDS, WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED
9611	9611.00	9611.00.00	NR	DATE, SEALING OR NUMBERING STAMPS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING DEVICES FOR PRINTING OR EMBOSSING LABELS), DESIGNED FOR OPERATING IN THE HAND; HAND-OPERATED COMPOSING STICKS AND HAND PRINTING SETS INCORPORATING SUCH COMPOSING STICKS
9612				TYPEWRITER OR SIMILAR RIBBONS, INKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR GIVING IMPRESSIONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS OR IN CARTRIDGES; INK-PADS, WHETHER OR NOT INKED, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES:
	9612.10	9612.10.00	NO	- Ribbons
	9612.20	9612.20.00	NO	- Ink-pads
9613				CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND OTHER LIGHTERS, WHETHER OR NOT MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL, AND PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN FLINTS AND WICKS:
	9613.10	9613.10.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable
	9613.20	9613.20.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable
	9613.80	9613.80.10	NO	- Other lighters
	9613.90	9613.90.00	NR	- Parts
9614				

				SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
9615	9614.20	9614.20.01	NR	- Pipes and pipe bowls
	9614.90	9614.90.00	NR	- Other
	COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE; HAIRPINS, CURLING PINS, CURLING GRIPS, HAIR-CURLERS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8516, AND PARTS THEREOF:			
	9615.1			- Combs, hair-slides and the like;
	9615.11	9615.11.00	NO	-- Of hard rubber or plastics
9616	9615.19	9615.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9615.90	9615.90.00	NR	- Other
	SCENT SPRAYS AND SIMILAR TOILET SPRAYS, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR; POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR THE APPLICATION OF COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS:			
	9616.10	9616.10.00	NR	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor
9617	9616.20	9616.20.00	NR	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
	9617.00	9617.00.00	NR	VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS

9618

9618.00

9618.00.00

NR

TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS
USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of sets'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Section 21: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

This section contains the following subsection :

[Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> [Section 21: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques](#) >> Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

- | | |
|------|--|
| 9701 | Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques |
| 9702 | Original engravings, prints and lithographs |
| 9703 | Original sculptures and statuary, in any material |
| 9704 | Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of 4907 |
| 9705 | Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest |
| 9706 | Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years |

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of 4907;

(b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (5907) except if they may be classified in 9706; or

(c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (7101 to 7103).

2. For the purposes of 9702, "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by the artist, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.

3. 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.

4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Classification.

(b) 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.

5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. (a) Coins which are legal tender in the country of issue, including such coins in presentation cases, are not covered by 9705.

(b) Coins are not covered by 9705 as collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest unless presented as collections or as separate pieces clearly intended for a particular collection.

2. Goods produced as a commercial undertaking to commemorate, celebrate, illustrate or depict an event or any other matter, whether or not production is limited in quantity or circulation, are not covered by 9705 as collections and collectors' pieces of historical or numismatic interest unless the goods themselves have subsequently attained that interest by reason of their age or rarity.

SECTION 21 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
---------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-------------

9701(A)

PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF 4906 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES:

9701.10	9701.10.00	NO	- Paintings, drawings and pastels
---------	------------	----	-----------------------------------

9701.90	9701.90.00	NR	- Other
---------	------------	----	---------

9702(A)

9702.00	9702.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS
---------	------------	----	---

9703(A)

9703.00	9703.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL
---------	------------	----	---

9704(A)

9704.00	9704.00.00	NR	POSTAGE OR REVENUE STAMPS, STAMP-POSTMARKS, FIRST-DAY COVERS, POSTAL STATIONERY (STAMPED PAPER), AND THE LIKE, USED OR UNUSED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4907
---------	------------	----	---

9705(A)

9705.00	9705.00.00	NR	COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, PALAEOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST
---------	------------	----	--

9706(A)

9706.00	9706.00.00	NR	ANTIQUES OF AN AGE EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED YEARS
---------	------------	----	--

(A) Excludes goods exported after temporary exhibition in Australia. See Chapter 99, Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Chapter 98: Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

CHAPTER 98 - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS AND COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND

Heading no	HS Code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of Quantity	Description
9801	9801.00	9801.00.00	NR	GOODS DONATED OR BEQUEATHED TO THE PUBLIC, TO ANY PUBLIC INSTITUTION OR TO ANY PHILANTHROPIC ORGANISATION; GOODS NOT INTENDED FOR SALE OR TRADE WHICH HAVE BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER UNDER THE WILL OR INTESTACY OF A DECEASED PERSON
9805(A)	9805.00	9805.00.00	NR	GOODS RE-EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9806(A)				

9806.00	9806.00.00	NR	GOODS EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA WHICH ARE TO BE RE-IMPORTED AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9809(B)	9809.00	9809.00.01	NR
			MIXED GOODS (INCLUDING SHIPS' AND AIRCRAFT STORES NOT SUBJECT TO EXCISE OR CUSTOMS DUTY BEING LOADED ON FOREIGN REGISTERED SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT) COMPRISING FOUR OR MORE COMMODITIES IN A SINGLE CONSIGNMENT WHERE THE VALUE OF EACH COMMODITY IS LESS THAN \$5,000. ANY COMMODITY THAT IS VALUED AT \$5,000 OR MORE SHOULD BE CLASSIFIED BY KIND. THE APPROVAL OF THE ABS CLASSIFICATIONS MANAGER, TEL (02) 6252 5409, IS REQUIRED WHERE THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE ENTRY UNDER THIS CODE WILL EXCEED \$200,000.
			GOODS REQUIRING A PERMIT FROM CUSTOMS OR OTHER PERMIT ISSUING AUTHORITIES CANNOT BE INCLUDED UNDER THIS CODE. THE EXCEPTIONS ARE GOODS REQUIRING AQIS OR HORTICULTURE AUSTRALIA PERMISSION AND FIRST AID KITS.

-
- (A) Industrial processing refers to any manufacturing activity performed under contract which substantively changes the nature of the goods. Examples include refining of crude oil into petroleum, transformation of fabric into clothing, vehicle assembly.
- (B) For ship and aircraft stores, Exports Goods Type should be recorded as 'ST'. Ship and aircraft stores subject to excise or customs duty should be classified by kind

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Detailed export commodity classification](#) >> Chapter 99: Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, [1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry](#).

CHAPTER 99 - COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN MERCHANDISE TRADE

Heading no	HS Code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of Quantity	Description
9901				IMPROVEMENT AND REPAIR TRADE:
	9901.10(A)			- Goods exported from Australia for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation:
		9901.10.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9901.10.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)

9901.20(B)			- Goods re-exported from Australia after repair, alteration or renovation:
	9901.20.10	NR	-- Value before repair, alteration or renovation
	9901.20.20	NR	-- Value of repair, alteration or renovation
9902(A)			TEMPORARY TRADE:
	9902.10		- Goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported:
	9902.10.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
	9902.10.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
	9902.20		- Goods re-exported, being goods originally imported on a temporary basis using the Integrated Cargo System (ICS), having a Temporary Import Number (TIN):
	9902.20.15	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
	9902.20.25	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
	9902.30		- Goods re-exported, being goods originally imported on a temporary basis using COMPILE:
	9902.30.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
	9902.30.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
9903	9903.00		OTHER:
	9903.00.10	NR	- Passengers' personal effects for which a Customs entry is require

9903.00.91	NR	- Goods exported by the Australian Defence Force, for use by the Australian Defence Force, for operational, training or military exercise deployment
9903.00.92	NR	- Miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft. . Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas. . Exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad. . Exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.

(A) These items exclude goods where a change of ownership has occurred (e.g., goods given to a foreign government under a foreign aid scheme or goods sold to a foreign government). Where a change of ownership has occurred the relevant substantive item must be used.

(B) Goods must be recorded against both statistical items.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 04/11/2003

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> How to use this web version of the classification

1. This document contains a complete copy of the **Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC)** (Cat. no. 1233.0). The structure and format of this electronic version is similar to the paper version issued to subscribers on **13 December 2001** and updated on **18 June 2002**. Future issues of replacement pages and new editions will be released electronically from this site.

2. The web version of the AHECC below is designed to be used as an on-line resource that can be used independently or in conjunction with the paper version of the publication.

3. It contains six sections:

[Introduction and Explanatory Notes](#)

Providing background information on the AHECC; classification advice; instructions for completing an export entry; confidentiality information; information about how changes to the AHECC can be made; details of the availability of trade statistics; and, contact officers for inquiries.

[Summary of Classification, Codes and Abbreviations](#)

Lists the codes and abbreviations used in conjunction with the AHECC.

[Key of Changes](#)

Contains a list of codes that have been opened, closed or otherwise changed since the classification introduction in 1988.

[Index of Commodities](#)

Alphabetic index of commodities at the 4, 5 or 6 digit level of the AHECC. Queries on classification issues should be directed to Australian Customs Service contacts on

[Contacts](#) page.

[Detailed Export Commodity Classification](#)

This part contains the entire 8-digit classification. It is presented by Section and under each section the Chapters are shown.

[AHECC in downloadable format](#)

This contains a copy of all of the above documents in Acrobat format, for down-loading and printing.

4. To navigate the AHECC you need to "drill down" to the relevant document. This can be done in one of two ways.

(i) Either open the top level document and click on links within; or

(ii) click on the "twisties" (the triangles) next to documents to show a list of the documents under it. Once you find the required document enter it by clicking on it.

Note that some documents have up to three levels (eg. under Detailed Export Commodity Classification are Sections, and under these are Chapters).

5. The web version can be searched using the standard ABS web searcher. If you use an "Advanced" search using two search strings and include "AHECC" as one of these strings, and use the "limit search to these categories" to "AusStats" you will limit the search to only the AHECC. If you do not include "AHECC" in your search, you will find references to your search string that are located anywhere on the ABS website. For more details on using searches on the ABS website see [help using ABS web site searches](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Release Date](#)

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Previous issues of the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC)

[Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification \(AHECC\) 2002](#)

[Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification \(AHECC\) 1999](#)

[Previous Page](#)

This page last updated 16 November 2006